





DF-710/BF-710/MT-710 PH-5A/PH-5C/PH-5D

DF-710 consists of two parts lists. One is for the product manufactured December 2007 and before  and the other for January 2008 and thereafter . Be sure to confirm which label is attached to tray C of the product.

PARTS LIST

Published in March 2008

3JYPL074

843JY124

Rev.4

NOTES

1. Indicate parts number and parts description together with the machine model name when placing an order.

e.g.	Parts Number	Parts Name	Machine Model	Quantity
	303JY04020	COVER FRONT	DF-710	1

2. Symbols in the "Parts Number" column.


- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.

e.g.	Parts Number	Parts Name	Parts Number	Parts Name
	303KA94010	PARTS,PUNCH DISPOSAL TANK ASS'Y SP	•303H402040	GROUND PLATE TANK
			•303H402050	FILM GROUND PLATE

- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

3. Items indicated in Description column as (OPTION) are Consumable parts.

DF-710

Use this parts list for the product manufactured December 2007 and before.
Be sure that label  is attached to tray C of the product.

— CONTENTS —

FIG. 1	Covers	2
FIG. 2	Frames I	4
FIG. 3	Frames II & Exit I	6
FIG. 4	Exit II	8
FIG. 5	Stapler	10
FIG. 6	Middle Tray I	12
FIG. 7	Middle Tray II	14
FIG. 8	Middle Tray III	16
FIG. 9	Middle Tray IV	18
FIG. 10	Middle Tray V	20
FIG. 11	Conveying I	22
FIG. 12	Conveying II	24
FIG. 13	Driving	26
FIG. 14	Electrical Components	28
FIG. 15	Accessory & Option I	30
FIG. 16	Option II(AK-710)	32
FIG. 17	Option III(AK-700)	34
FIG. 18	Option IV(AK-705)	36
• INDEX		38

FIG. 1 Covers

3JY-2

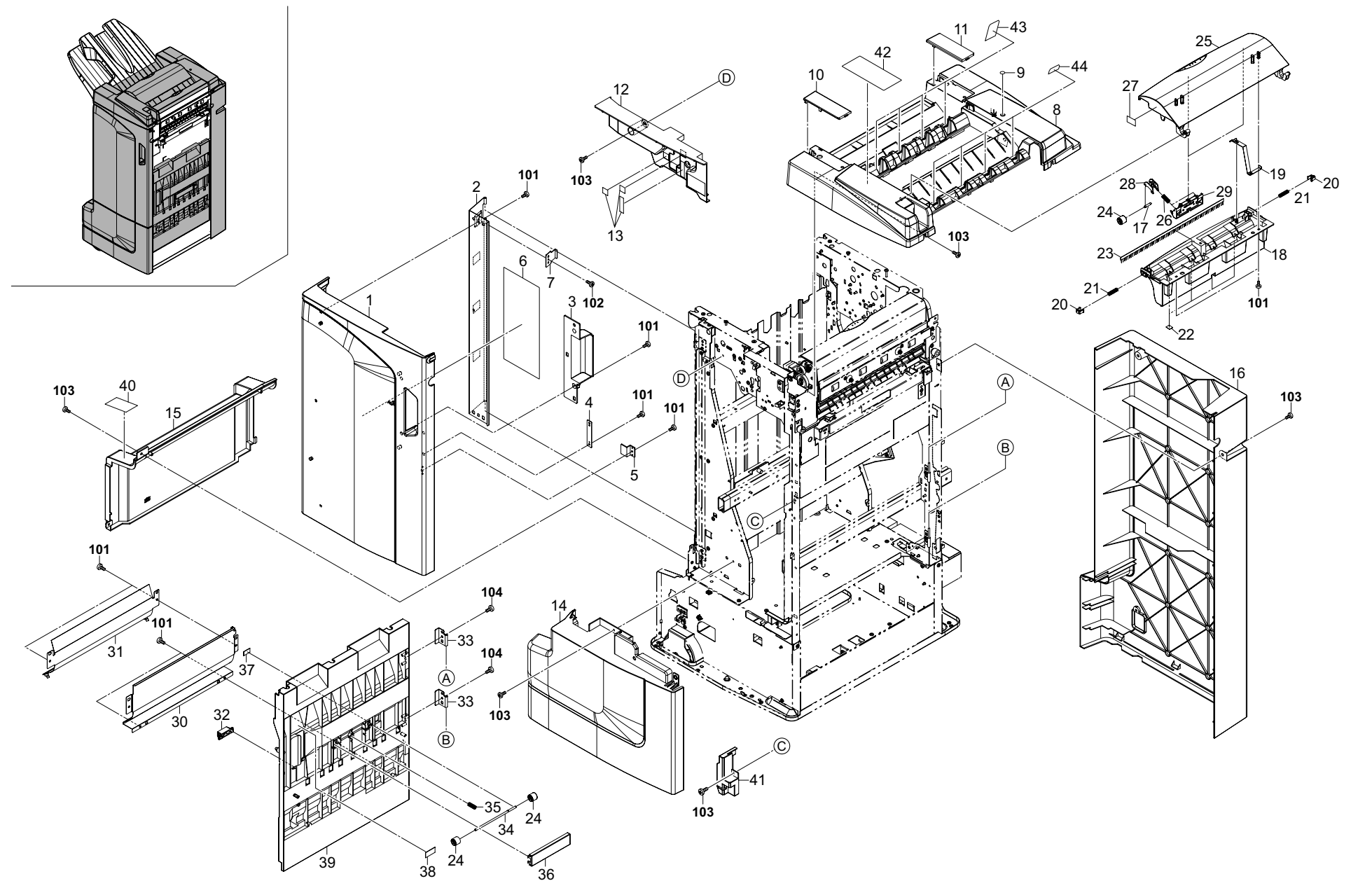


FIG. 1 Covers

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
8	1	303JY04020	3JY04020	COVER FRONT	1		101	BAA63080		+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	2	303JY04200	3JY04200	HINGE FRONT COVER	1		102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+) / M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	3	303JY04150	3JY04150	COVER INNER C	1		103	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	4	5MMS626SD003	2BM04100	PLATE MAGCHATCH	1		104	5MBTPB4010PW++R	B1A64100	BIND T.T SCREW(+) / M4 X 10 CRFREE P-T	
	5	303JY04210	3JY04210	LEVER SET SW	1						
8	6	303JY34020	3JY34020	LABEL JAM REMOVAL	1						
	7	303JY04190	3JY04190	PLATE STOPPER	1						
8	8	303JY04010	3JY04010	COVER TOP	1						
8	9	3AK05510		TOP LABEL,COVER(KM)	1						
8	10	303JY04220	3JY04220	LID FRONT TOP COVER	1						
8	11	303JY04230	3JY04230	LID REAR TOP COVER	1						
	12	303JY04140	3JY04140	COVER INNER B	1						
	13	303JY34050	3JY34050	LABEL D2 E1 E2	1						
8	14	303JY04030	3JY04030	COVER FRONT UNDER	1						
8	15	303JY04060	3JY04060	COVER LEFT	1						
8	16	303JY04040	3JY04040	COVER REAR	1						
	17	3H608150		SHAFT C PULLEY	4						
	18	303JY24140	3JY24140	GUIDE RIGHT SUB EXIT 1	1						
	19	303JY24260	3JY24260	ELEC PLATE LEFT EXIT	1						
	20	2FB07330		STOPPER BYPASS TABLE	2						
	21	303JY24640	3JY24640	SPRING RELEASE COVER	2						
	22	303JY24670	3JY24670	FILM RIGHT SUB EXIT2	4						
8	23	3HX21040		STATIC ELIMINATOR,EJECT	1						
8	24	3H608200		PULLEY CONVEYING	6						
8	25	303JY24181	3JY24181	GUIDE RIGHT SUB EXIT 2	1						
	26	3H608230		SPRING C PULLEY	4						
8	27	303JY34150	3JY34150	LABEL C	1						
	28	3H608090		HOLDER C PULLEY	4						
	29	303JY24450	3JY24450	MOUNT D PULLEY	2						
	30	303JY38100	3JY38100	GUIDE RIGHT SC	1						
	31	303JY38410	3JY38410	GUIDE UPPER	1						
	32	2FB04220		MAGNET CATCH	1						
	33	303JY38210	3JY38210	MOUNT HINGE SC	2						
	34	303JY38180	3JY38180	SHAFT PULLEY SC	1						
	35	303JY38740	3JY38740	SPRING RIGHT COVER	1						
	36	303JY38190	3JY38190	HOLDER PULLEY SC	1						
	37	3B807640		PAD,CURSOR	1						
	38	303JY34110	3JY34110	LABEL D8	1						
	39	303JY38170	3JY38170	GUIDE SADDLE CONVEYING	1						
8	40	303JY34170	3JY34170	LABEL CAUTION MAIN TRAY	1						
8	41	303JY04100	3JY04100	COVER INNER	1						
8	42	303JY34190	3JY34190	LABEL OPERATION PAPER SET	1						
8	43	303JY04250	3JY04250	SHEET TRAY B	4						
8	44	303JY04260	3JY04260	SHEET TRAY C	4						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

This diagram is a detailed exploded view of a mechanical assembly, likely a piece of industrial equipment. It shows the relationship between various components, which are numbered and labeled with letters. The main assembly is shown in a perspective view, with various parts exploded around it to show their relative positions and how they fit together. The parts are numbered as follows:

- 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821,

FIG. 2 Frames I

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY02590	3JY02590	GROUND PLATE MT F	1	⊙	51	303JY46180	3JY46180	JUNCTION WIRING S SENSOR	1
	2	3036802111	36802111	CASTER	2		52	2FG27110		SWITCH REGISTRATION	1
⊙	3	303JY02570	3JY02570	GROUND PLATE A	1	⊙	53	303JY38420	3JY38420	MOUNT SADDLE SENSOR	1
	4	303J124650	3J124650	MOUNT PAPER SENSOR	1		54	303JY02580	3JY02580	GROUND PLATE MT R	1
⊙	5	3AK02080		PULLEY,FINISHER	2	⊙	55	303JY02660	3JY02660	FILM RIGHT FRAME	1
	6	303B802091	3B802091	SHAFT,PULLEY FINISHER	2		56	303JY02440	3JY02440	PLATE SLIDER RIGHT	1
⊙	7	303JY02430	3JY02430	COVER DRAWER	1	⊙	57	303JY02450	3JY02450	PLATE RIGHT UP	2
	8	3BD02050		MOVING PLATE,PULLEY SORTER	1		58	7YZM610007++H01	YZ023340	ASSCESS SADDLE	1
⊙	9	3AK02240		PULLEY,SORTER	1	⊙	59	303JY04240	3JY04240	SHEET TRAY A	4
	10	303AK02251	3AK02251	SHAFT,CONVEYING SUPPORT PLATE	1	⊙					
⊙	11	303BD02061	3BD02061	SHAFT,CASTER	1		101	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	12	303JY36850	3JY36850	RAIL STOPPER LOW	1	⊙	102	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	13	303JY36990	3JY36990	RAIL STOPPER UP	1		103	B1A25100		+BINDING SCREW WITH SW.W M5X10	
	14	303JY02320	3JY02320	MOUNT DRAWER	1	⊙	104	5MBTPB3020TW++R	B1A53200	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 20 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	15	2FB27160		INTER LOCK SWITCH	3		105	5MBTPB4006TW++R	B1A54060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	16	303JY46240	3JY46240	WIRE BOOKLET FOLDER	1	⊙	106	D1A00500		STOP RING E-5(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
⊙	17	7YZM610004++H01	YZ012210	ACCESS SADDLE	10		107	5MBTPB3014TW++R	B1A53140	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	18	M1203250		OPEN BUSHING,OCB-875	1	⊙					
	19	303JY02360	3JY02360	COVER BASE	1	⊙					
⊙	20	2C921350		PULLEY EXIT	1						
	21	303JY04090	3JY04090	FULCRUM PLATE LOW	1	⊙					
⊙	22	3AK20010		RAIL,MAIN TRAY	2						
	23	303JY04080	3JY04080	FULCRUM PLATE UP	1	⊙					
⊙	24	3AK20161		MOUNT,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	1						
	25	2C927210		SENSOR 248NL1	3	⊙					
⊙	26	3AK20150		DETECTION PLATE,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	1						
	27	303JY28230	3JY28230	FILM MAIN TRAY SENSOR	1	⊙					
⊙	28	3CG07041		PIN,CONNECTOR	1						
	29	3AK20250		SPRING,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	1	⊙					
⊙	30	5MVL177DN001	2FB06810	RING STOPPER 4	2						
	31	3CY07080		BUSHING 6	2	⊙					
⊙	32	303JY38080	3JY38080	ROLLER SADDLE CONVEYING	1						
	33	303JY37240	3JY37240	SLIDER MIDDLE TRAY	2	⊙					
⊙	34	303H327460	3H327460	SENSOR A,SEPARATION	1						
	35	303H327470	3H327470	SENSOR B SEPARATION	1	⊙					
⊙	36	303JY38110	3JY38110	GUIDE LEFT SC	1						
	37	2FB04220		MAGNET CATCH	1	⊙					
⊙	38	M70AK010		WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	1						
	39	303JY02170	3JY02170	GUIDE RELEASE R	1	⊙					
⊙	40	303JY38200	3JY38200	HINGE SADDLE CONVEYING	2						
	41	M21AK010		WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-1T V0(KITAGAWA)	4	⊙					
⊙	42	M21AK050		WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-1515T V0(KITAGAWA)	1						
	43	M2104250		EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1	⊙					
⊙	44	303JY02370	3JY02370	MOUNT SET SW	1						
	45	303JY02071	3JY02071	PLATE RIGHT	1	⊙					
⊙	46	303JY46150	3JY46150	WIRE FRONT	1						
	47	3H427050		SENSOR TANK	1	⊙					
⊙	48	M2104350		EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	2						
	49	303JY34030	3JY34030	LABEL STAPLER	1	⊙					
	50	M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	6						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 3 Frames II & Exit I

3JY-2

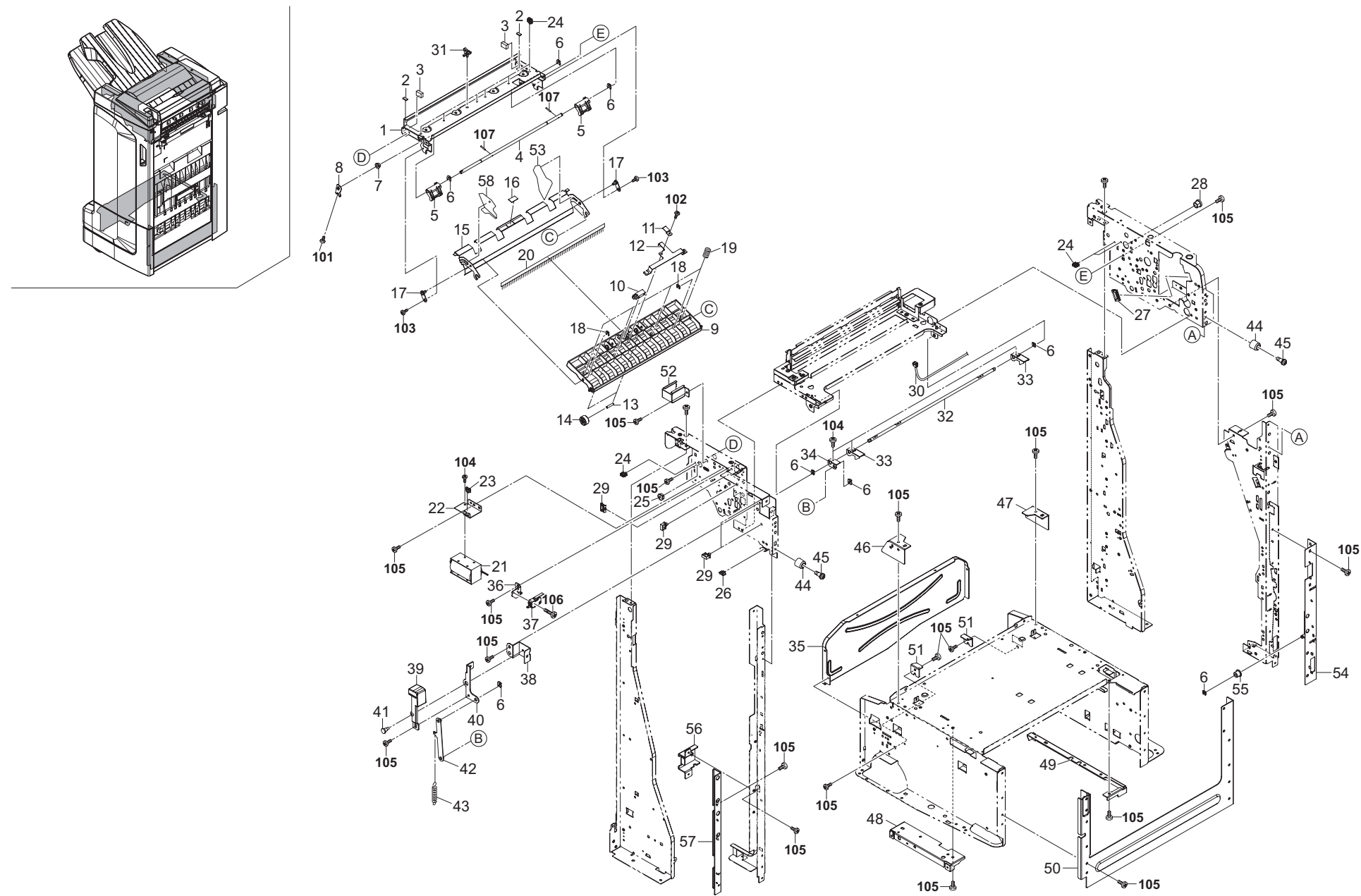


FIG. 3 Frames II & Exit I

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY28111	3JY28111	STAY EJECT	1	⊙	51	303JY02650	3JY02650	PLATE REINFORCE BF FOOK	2
	2	303H321050	3H321050	CUSHION EJECT GUIDE	2		52	303JY02600	3JY02600	PLATE INNER COVER	1
	3	303H321110	3H321110	CUSHION EJECT GUIDE B	2		53	303JY28240	3JY28240	FILM GUIDE EXIT	1
	4	303JY28180	3JY28180	SHAFT EJECT LEVER	1		54	303JY02641	3JY02641	PLATE REINFORCE REAR	1
	5	303JY28150	3JY28150	LEVER EJECT	2		55	28801190	48928800	PULLEY,TIMING BELT	1
	6	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	8		56	303JY02520	3JY02520	PLATE MT R	1
	7	2A116180		BUSHING,TRANSFER	1		57	303JY02461	3JY02461	PLATE RIGHT LOW	1
	8	303JY28080	3JY28080	HOOK EJECT LEVER	1		58	303JY28250	3JY28250	FILM GUIDE EXIT F	1
	9	303JY28130	3JY28130	GUIDE UPPER EJECT	1						
	10	3H327410		SENSOR,CONVEYING	1						
	11	303JY28090	3JY28090	SUPPORT PLATE EJECT SW	1						
	12	303JY28210	3JY28210	GROUND PLATE MAIN EJECT	1						
	13	303B821081	3B821081	SHAFT,EJECT PULLEY	2						
	14	62221110		PULLEY,FEEDBACK	2		101	B1B03050		+BIND SCREW M3X05(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	15	303JY28140	3JY28140	GUIDE LOWER EJECT	1		102	BAA63080		+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	16	3B807640		PAD,CURSOR	1		103	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	17	3B821060		UPPER FULCRUM PIN,EJECT GUIDE	2		104	B4A03040		+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	18	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2		105	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	19	303H321131	3H321131	SPRING EJECT	4		106	5MBTPB3020TW++R	B1A53200	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 20 CRFREE S-T	
	20	3B816920		STATIC ELIMINATOR,SUB EJECT	1		107	5MBP2012WPLD	E5120120	PARALLEL PIN / M2 X 12 SUS-DP	
	21	3H327430		SOLENOID,EJECT	1						
	22	303JY28170	3JY28170	MOUNT EJECT SOLENOID	1						
	23	M2104260		EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1						
	24	7YZM610007++H01	YZ023340	ASSCESS.SADDLE	9						
	25	7YZM110001++H01	YZ009420	ACCESS.BUSHING	1						
	26	M2104350		EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1						
	27	M2104250		EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1						
	28	M1203220	49427406	OPEN BUSHING,OCB-625	1						
	29	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	4						
	30	303JY46310	3JY46310	JUNCTION WIRING SENSOR	1						
	31	M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	1						
	32	303JY02150	3JY02150	SHAFT RELEASE	1						
	33	3AK02160		HOOK,FINISHER RELEASE	2						
	34	303JY02380	3JY02380	PLATE WORK RELEASE	1						
	35	303JY02620	3JY02620	PLATE REINFORCE LEFT	1						
	36	303JY02310	3JY02310	MOUNT SWITCH	1						
	37	2FB27160		INTER LOCK SWITCH	1						
	38	303JY02300	3JY02300	RETAINER LEVER	1						
	39	303C104091	3C104091	LEVER,RELEASE	1						
	40	36802270		REINFORCEMENT,RELEASE LEVER	1						
	41	3CG02041		PIN,RELEASE LEVER	1						
	42	303JY02140	3JY02140	PLATE LEVER RELEASE	1						
	43	29407191		TENSION SPRING,PF	1						
	44	303JY02471	3JY02471	SPACER FINISHER	2						
	45	302FB08462	2FB08462	PIN CONNECTOR	2						
	46	303JY02530	3JY02530	PLATE FL	1						
	47	303JY02540	3JY02540	PLATE RL	1						
	48	303JY02550	3JY02550	PLATE LF	1						
	49	303JY02560	3JY02560	PLATE LR	1						
	50	303JY02610	3JY02610	FRAME REINFORCEMENT	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 4 Exit II

3JY

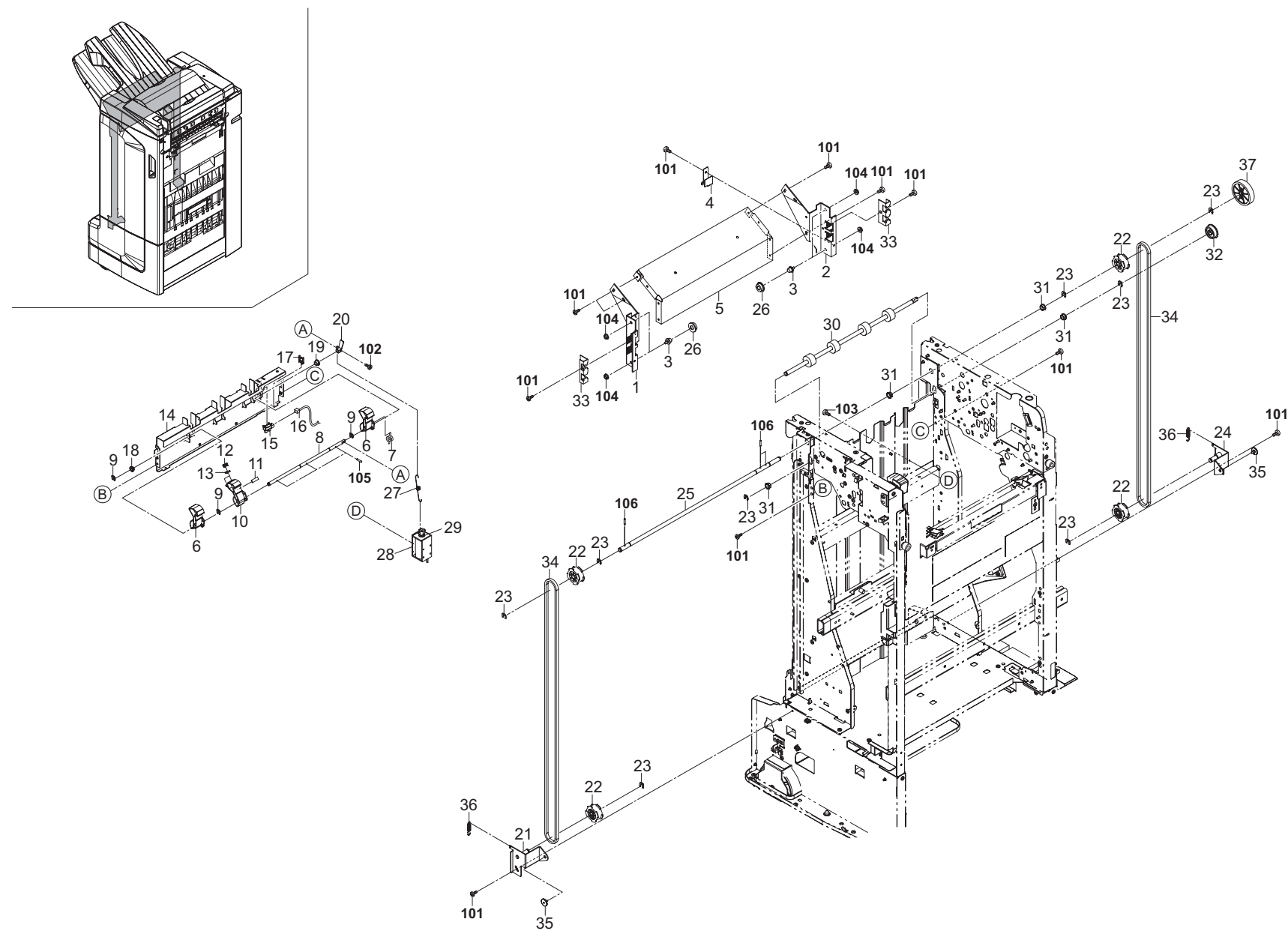


FIG. 4 Exit II

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	1	3AK20020		FRONT FRAME,MAIN TRAY	1		101	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	2	3AK20030		REAR FRAME,MAIN TRAY	1		102	B4A03040		+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	3	3AK20180		PIN,MAIN TRAY	4		103	B4A03030		+TP-A SCREW M3X03(TRIVALENT CHRO MATING)	
	4	303JY28020	3JY28020	DETECTION PLATE MAIN	1		104	C1B14070		NUT SNM4(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	5	303AK20041	3AK20041	SUPPORT PLATE,MAIN TRAY	1		105	E5120140		PARALLEL PIN H7A 2X14 SUS	
	6	303JY28060	3JY28060	LEVER MAIN EJECT B	2		106	E5125200		PARALLEL PIN H7A 2.5X20 SUS	
	7	303JY28070	3JY28070	SPRING LEVER MAIN EJECT	1						
	8	303JY28040	3JY28040	SHAFT LEVER MAIN EJECT	1						
	9	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	3						
	10	303JY28050	3JY28050	LEVER MAIN EJECT A	1						
	11	63213320		CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	1						
	12	63213300		RETAINER,EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	2						
	13	63213261		PAD, EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	2						
	14	303JY28160	3JY28160	STAY MAIN EJECT	1						
⊙	15	2C927210		SENSOR 248NL1	1						
	16	303JY46260	3JY46260	WIRE PAPER PRESS SOL	1						
	17	M70AK010		WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	1						
	18	2A116180		BUSHING,TRANSFER	1						
	19	3CY07080		BUSHING 6	1						
	20	3C106040		LEVER,HOLDER MAIN EJECT	1						
	21	303JY28010	3JY28010	TENSION PLATE MAIN TRAY	1						
⊙	22	3AK20230		PULLEY 20S5M	4						
	23	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	8						
	24	303JY28190	3JY28190	TENSION PLATE MAIN TRAY B	1						
	25	303JY31200	3JY31200	SHAFT MAIN TRAY	1						
⊙	26	3AK20200		PULLEY,MAIN TRAY	4						
	27	303C106062	3C106062	SPRING,HOLDER MAIN EJECT PULL	1						
⊙	28	3H327440		SOLENOID,HOLDER	1						
	29	3C108290		SPRING,TURN SOLENOID	1						
⊙	30	303JY28120	3JY28120	ROLLER MAIN EJECT	1						
	31	2BC06510		BUSHING 8	4						
⊙	32	303JY31150	3JY31150	PULLEY 42	1						
	33	3AK20050		HOLDER,TIMING BELT	2						
⊙	34	303JY28030	3JY28030	BELT TRAY LIFT	2						
	35	2FB21620		PIN EJECT	2						
	36	303JY28200	3JY28200	SPRING MAIN TRAY	2						
⊙	37	3AK20090		GEAR 51	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 5 Stapler

3JY-1

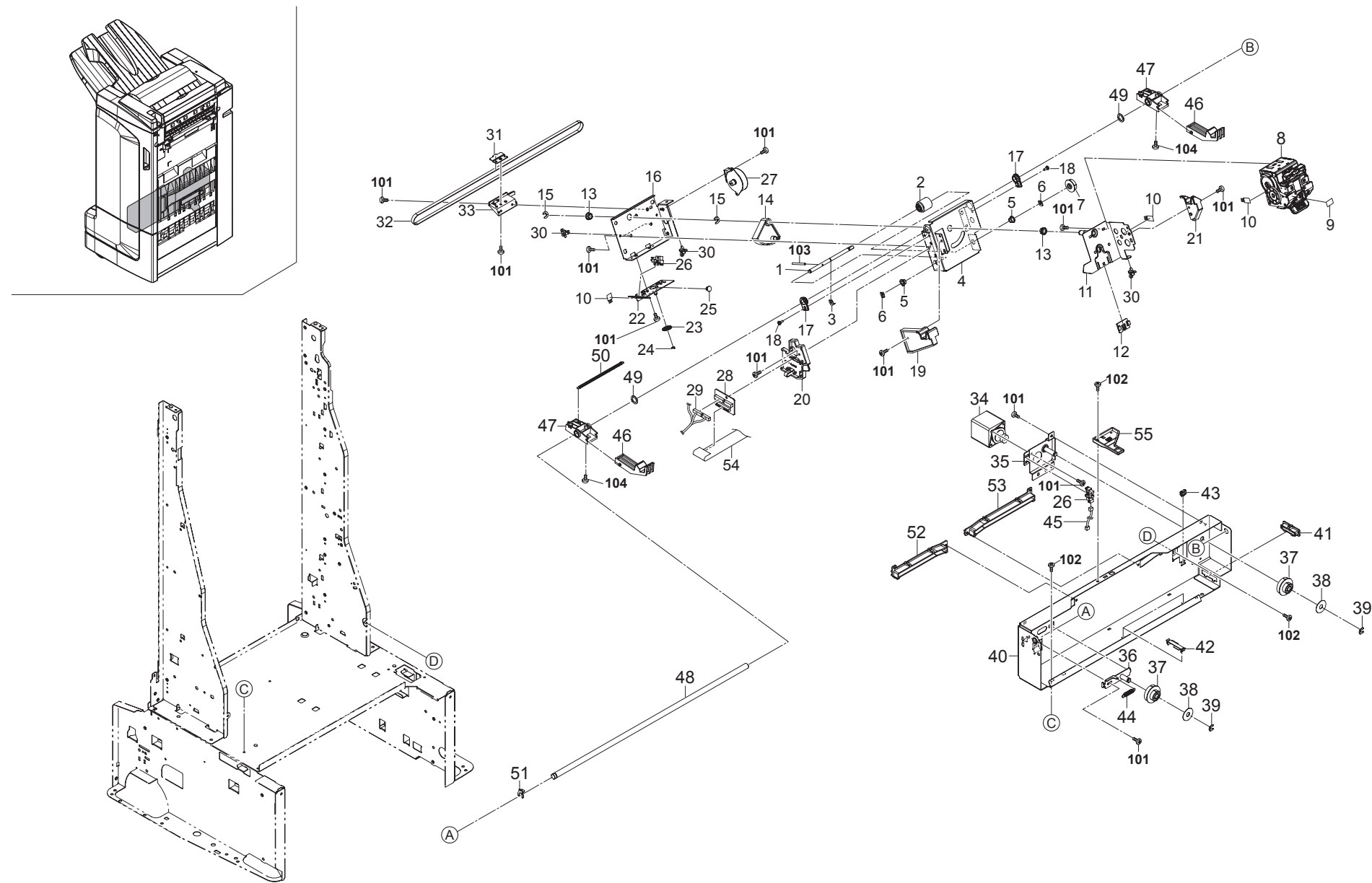


FIG. 5 Stapler

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY38060	3JY38060	SHAFT WORM	1	⊙	51	2DC12280		STOPPER 8	1
	2	3AK20130		GEAR, WORM MAIN TRAY	1		52	303JY38570	3JY38570	GUIDE PAPER STOPPER FRONT	1
	3	5MVL177DN001	2FB06810	RING STOPPER 4	1		53	303JY38580	3JY38580	GUIDE PAPER STOPPER REAR	1
	4	303JY38500	3JY38500	MOUNT STPL UPPER	1		54	303JY46010	3JY46010	WIRE FFC	1
	5	3CY07080		BUSHING 6	2		55	303JY38760	3JY38760	GUIDE PLATE	1
	6	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	2						
	7	303JY38720	3JY38720	GEAR 40 STPL DRIVE	1						
	8	303JY44010	3JY44010	STAPLER EH590	1						
	9	303JY34160	3JY34160	LABEL A STAPLER	1						
	10	303JY37220	3JY37220	STATIC ELIMINATOR CURSOR	3						
	11	303JY38030	3JY38030	MOUNT STAPLER	1		101	5MBTPB3008TW++R	B1A53080	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 8 CRFREE S-T	
	12	303JY38510	3JY38510	BUSHING STPL BASE	1		102	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	13	2BC06510		BUSHING 8	2		103	5MBP2012WXSP	E0020120	SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK	
	14	303JY38710	3JY38710	GEAR 82 WORM	1						
	15	5MVL177DN002	2FB06820	RING STOPPER 6	2						
	16	303JY38530	3JY38530	MOUNT STPL LOWER	1						
	17	303JY38250	3JY38250	BUSHING 10	2						
	18	2FB20860		PIN FUSER COVER	2						
	19	303JY38520	3JY38520	STOPPER PAPER F	1						
	20	303JY38620	3JY38620	MOUNT PRINT STPL	1						
	21	303JY38730	3JY38730	STOPPER PAPER R	1						
	22	303JY38540	3JY38540	RAIL STPL BASE	1						
	23	5MVM176DN001	3B706020	PULLEY RAIL CASS /40283V0034 A4	1						
	24	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	1						
	25	M2108880		SPACER, KGPS-5RF(KITAGAWA)	2						
	26	2C927210		SENSOR 248NL1	2						
	27	303JY44030	3JY44030	MOTOR FEED SHIFT	1						
	28	303JY01030	3JY01030	STAPLER PWB ASS'Y	1						
	29	303JY46140	3JY46140	WIRE STAPLER UNIT	1						
	30	M21AH010		BAND, RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	4						
	31	303JY38230	3JY38230	MOUNT BELT HOLD	1						
	32	303JY38660	3JY38660	BELT S2M 898	1						
	33	303JY38610	3JY38610	JOINT STPL BELT	1						
	34	302FB27250	2FB27250	MOTOR FEED A	1						
	35	303JY38590	3JY38590	MOUNT STPL MOTOR	1						
	36	303JY38090	3JY38090	MOUNT PULLEY TENSION	1						
	37	303JY38670	3JY38670	PULLEY IDLE 36 32	2						
	38	303JY38240	3JY38240	SPACER 25	2						
	39	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	2						
	40	303JY38010	3JY38010	BASE DRIVE STAPLER	1						
	41	303JY38601	3JY38601	EDGING FFC	1						
	42	7YZM390003++H01	YZ042070	ACCESS.CLAMP	2						
	43	M2104260		EDGING, EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1						
	44	72418140		SPRING, BLADE	1						
	45	303JY46170	3JY46170	JUNCTION WIRING S MOTOR	1						
	46	303JY38550	3JY38550	STOPPER PAPER STACK	2						
	47	303JY38560	3JY38560	BUSHING PAPER HOLDER	2						
	48	303JY38040	3JY38040	SHAFT DRIVE STAPLER	1						
	49	303JY38630	3JY38630	CUSHION SLIDE RAIL	2						
	50	303JY38640	3JY38640	SPRING STOPPER	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 6 Middle Tray I

3JY-1

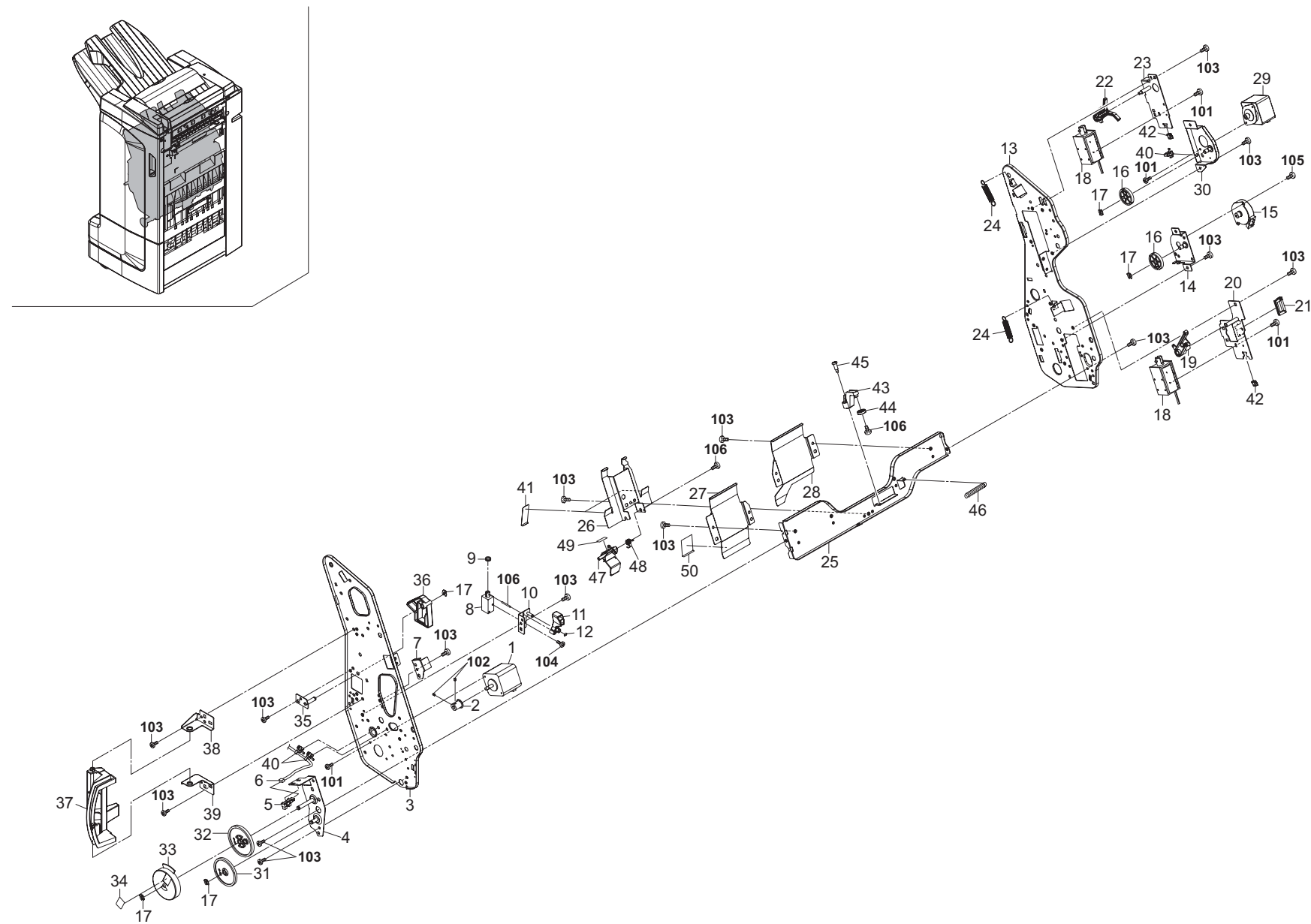


FIG. 6 Middle Tray I

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	3H327400		MOTOR,CONVEYING	1		101	B4A03040		+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
⊙	2	78722151		PULLEY 20	1		102	B5394040		W-POINT SET SCREW M4X4	
	3	303JY36010	3JY36010	FRAME MT FRONT	1		103	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	4	303JY36790	3JY36790	MOUNT SENSOR	1		104	B1B00030		+BIND SCREW M2.6X03(TRIVALENT CHROMATI	
⊙	5	2C927210		SENSOR 248NL1	1		105	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	6	303JY46300	3JY46300	JUNCTION WIRING LIFT HP SENSOR	1		106	BAA63080		+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	7	303JY37060	3JY37060	STOPPER GUIDE LOW	1		107	E0120220		SPRING PIN 2X22(SUS)	
⊙	8	302GR44160	2GR44160	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	1						
	9	2BL21440		SPRING EXIT CHANGE	1						
	10	303JY36810	3JY36810	MOUNT HOOK B	1						
	11	303JY36820	3JY36820	LEVER HOOK B	1						
	12	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	1						
	13	303JY36020	3JY36020	FRAME MT REAR	1						
	14	303JY36440	3JY36440	MOUNT MOTOR MT A	1						
⊙	15	303JY44030	3JY44030	MOTOR FEED SHIFT	1						
⊙	16	3HP07080		GEAR Z60	2						
	17	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	5						
⊙	18	3H327440		SOLENOID,HOLDER	2						
	19	303JY36941	3JY36941	LEVER SOL MT B2	1						
	20	303JY36950	3JY36950	MOUNT SOL MT B2	1						
	21	M2104250		EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1						
	22	303JY36400	3JY36400	LEVER SOL MT B	1						
	23	303JY36930	3JY36930	MOUNT SOL MT D2	1						
	24	303JY37100	3JY37100	SPRING PAPER GUIDE R	2						
	25	303JY37160	3JY37160	STAY HOLDER UP	1						
	26	303JY37010	3JY37010	GUIDE STAPLE UP C	1						
	27	303JY36860	3JY36860	GUIDE STAPLE UP F	1						
	28	303JY36870	3JY36870	GUIDE STAPLE UP R	1						
⊙	29	303JY44040	3JY44040	MOTOR PAPER FEED	1						
	30	303JY36980	3JY36980	MOUNT MOTOR FEED	1						
⊙	31	303JY36770	3JY36770	GEAR Z65-Z24 SENSOR	1						
⊙	32	303JY36780	3JY36780	GEAR Z72 SENSOR	1						
	33	303JY36800	3JY36800	CUM PULSE	1						
	34	303JY34120	3JY34120	LABEL MT LOCK	1						
	35	303JY36730	3JY36730	MOUNT HOOK A	1						
	36	303JY36740	3JY36740	LEVER HOOK A	1						
⊙	37	303JY36900	3JY36900	HANDLE MT LOCK	1						
	38	303JY36960	3JY36960	MOUNT HANDLE UP	1						
	39	303JY36970	3JY36970	MOUNT HANDLE LOW	1						
	40	M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	3						
	41	303JY37230	3JY37230	FILM STAPLE UP	2						
	42	M2104390		EDGING,EDS-0607L(KITAGAWA)	2						
	43	303JY37140	3JY37140	LEVER HOLDER MT	1						
	44	2FG06120		COLLAR FEED JOINT	1						
	45	302FB12970	2FB12970	PIN SCANNER RETAIN B	1						
	46	2BL22820		SPRING PULLEY	1						
	47	303JY36880	3JY36880	STOPPER PAPER LOW	1						
	48	303JY37030	3JY37030	SPRING STOPPER LOW	1						
	49	303JY34180	3JY34180	LABEL D3	1						
	50	303JY37350	3JY37350	FILM STAPLE UP F	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 7 Middle Tray II

3JY-2

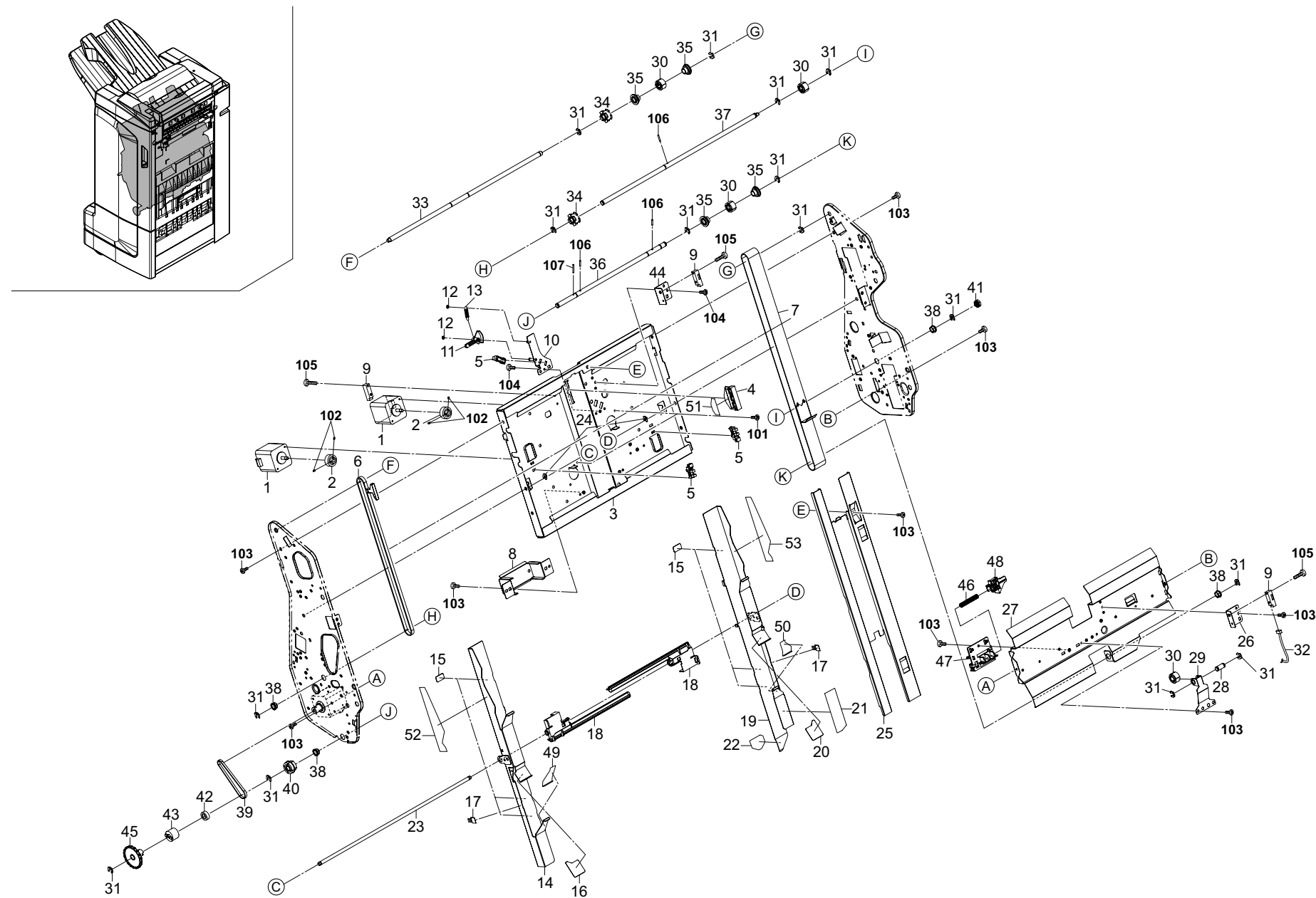


FIG. 7 Middle Tray II

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	3H327400		MOTOR,CONVEYING	2		51	303JY37390	3JY37390	SEAL BELT SENSOR	1
⊙	2	3AK07080		GEAR,CURSOR MOTOR	2		52	303JY37410	3JY37410	SHEET CURSOR SIDE F	1
	3	303JY36030	3JY36030	STAY CURSOR MT	1		53	303JY37420	3JY37420	SHEET CURSOR SIDE R	1
	4	303JY36910	3JY36910	PLATE BELT SENSOR	1						
⊙	5	2C927210		SENSOR 248NL1	3						
⊙	6	303JY36290	3JY36290	BELT UPPER MT	1						
⊙	7	303JY36300	3JY36300	BELT LOWER MT	1						
	8	303JY36640	3JY36640	GUIDE WIRE	1						
⊙	9	3H327410		SENSOR,CONVEYING	3		101	B4A03040		+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	10	303JY36460	3JY36460	MOUNT HP SW	1		102	B5393040		W-POINT SET SCREW M3X04	
	11	303JY36470	3JY36470	LEVER MIDDLE BELT SW	1		103	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	12	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2		104	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	13	28220440	48528216	SPRING,PAPER GUIDE	1		105	5MBTPB3014TW++R	B1A53140	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T	
	14	303JY36100	3JY36100	CURSOL FRONT	1		106	5MBP2012WXSP	E0020120	SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK	
	15	3B807640		PAD,CURSOR	6		107	5MBP2012WPLD	E5120120	PARALLEL PIN / M2 X 12 SUS-DP	
	16	303JY37200	3JY37200	FILM CURSOR F	1						
	17	303JY37220	3JY37220	STATIC ELIMINATOR CURSOR	2						
⊙	18	303JY36120	3JY36120	RACK CURSOR	2						
	19	303JY36110	3JY36110	CURSOR REAR	1						
	20	303JY37210	3JY37210	FILM CURSOR R	1						
	21	303JY37290	3JY37290	FILM CURSOR GUIDE A	1						
	22	303JY37300	3JY37300	FILM CURSOR GUIDE B	1						
	23	303JY36270	3JY36270	SHAFT CURSOR	1						
	24	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	2						
	25	303JY36040	3JY36040	GUIDE MT LOWER	1						
	26	303JY36580	3JY36580	MOUNT SW B	1						
	27	303JY36320	3JY36320	STAY LOW	1						
	28	303JY37040	3JY37040	SHAFT TENSION MT	1						
	29	303JY37050	3JY37050	PLATE TENSION MT	1						
⊙	30	303JY36280	3JY36280	PULLEY LOWER BELT	4						
	31	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	16						
	32	303JY46070	3JY46070	WIRE LOWER SENSOR	1						
	33	303JY36220	3JY36220	SHAFT UPPER BELT	1						
⊙	34	3AK07230		PULLEY 20S3M	2						
⊙	35	303JY36680	3JY36680	PULLEY BELT IDLE	4						
	36	303JY36310	3JY36310	SHAFT LOWER BELT	1						
	37	303JY36230	3JY36230	SHAFT MIDDLE BELT	1						
	38	2BC06510		BUSHING 8	4						
⊙	39	303JY36560	3JY36560	BELT MIDDLE TRAY MOTOR	1						
⊙	40	303JY36720	3JY36720	GEAR Z26-P30 SENSOR	1						
⊙	41	303JY36380	3JY36380	GEAR 24	1						
	42	303JY36760	3JY36760	SPACER HANDLE LIMITER	1						
⊙	43	3BD22160		TORQUE LIMITER,DRIVE	1						
	44	303JY36570	3JY36570	MOUNT SW A	1						
	45	303KA35040	3KA35040	HANDLE PUNCH	1						
	46	303JY37020	3JY37020	SPRING COMP LOCK	1						
	47	303JY37120	3JY37120	BASE LOCK	1						
	48	303JY37130	3JY37130	PLATE LOCK	1						
	49	303JY37330	3JY37330	FILM CURSOR GUIDE F	1						
	50	303JY37340	3JY37340	FILM CURSOR GUIDE R	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 8 Middle Tray III

3JY-1

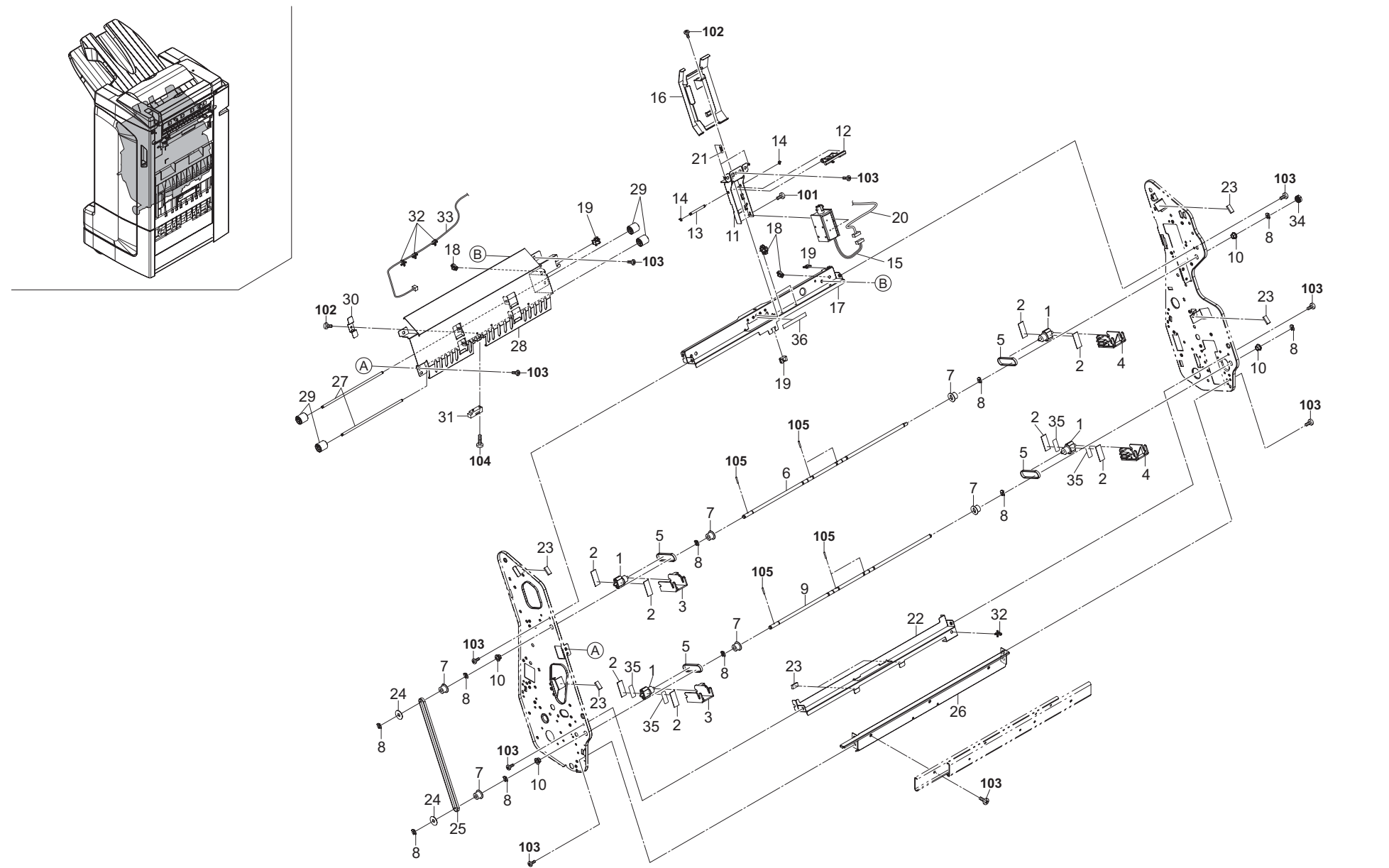


FIG. 8 Middle Tray III

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	1	3AK08300		ROLLER,LEADING FEED	4		101	B4A03040		+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	2	3B807820		SHEET,LEADING FEED ROLLER	8		102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	3	3B807410		FRONT SUPPORT PLATE,FEED PULLEY	2		103	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	4	3B807420		REAR SUPPORT PLATE,FEED PULLEY	2		104	5MBTPB3014TW++R	B1A53140	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	5	303H307180	3H307180	BELT FEED PULLEY	4		105	E0020080		SPRING PIN 2X8	
	6	303JY36240	3JY36240	SHAFT FEED UPPER	1						
⊙	7	76514050		PULLEY 20 DRIVE	6						
	8	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	10						
	9	303JY36250	3JY36250	SHAFT FEED LOWER	1						
	10	3CY07080		BUSHING 6	4						
	11	303JY36500	3JY36500	MOUNT SOL PADDLE	1						
	12	303JY36480	3JY36480	LEVER SOL PADDLE A	1						
	13	303JY36510	3JY36510	SHAFT SOL PADDLE	1						
	14	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2						
⊙	15	3H327440		SOLENOID,HOLDER	1						
	16	303JY36050	3JY36050	GUIDE MT UPPER	1						
	17	303JY36370	3JY36370	STAY FEED	1						
	18	M70AK010		WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	4						
	19	M2104350		EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	3						
	20	303JY46090	3JY46090	JUNCTION WIRING SOLENOID	1						
	21	303JY37110	3JY37110	SPRING FEED PULLEY	2						
	22	303JY37070	3JY37070	STAY FEED LOW	1						
	23	63213320		CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	6						
⊙	24	75714210		COLLAR DEVELOPING UNIT	2						
	25	303JY36520	3JY36520	BELT FEED PULLEY	1						
	26	303JY36090	3JY36090	RIGHT STAY SLIDER	1						
	27	303JY36540	3JY36540	SHAFT PULLEY A4	2						
	28	303JY36170	3JY36170	GUIDE LOWER A4	1						
⊙	29	2BL21330		PULLEY FEED SHIFT	4						
	30	303JY36690	3JY36690	PLATE SPRING CONVEYING	1						
⊙	31	3H327410		SENSOR,CONVEYING	1						
	32	M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	4						
	33	303JY46050	3JY46050	WIRE UPPER SENSOR	1						
⊙	34	303JY36380	3JY36380	GEAR 24	1						
	35	303JY37150	3JY37150	FILM PADDLE	4						
	36	303JY37370	3JY37370	FILM SPACER	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 9 Middle Tray IV

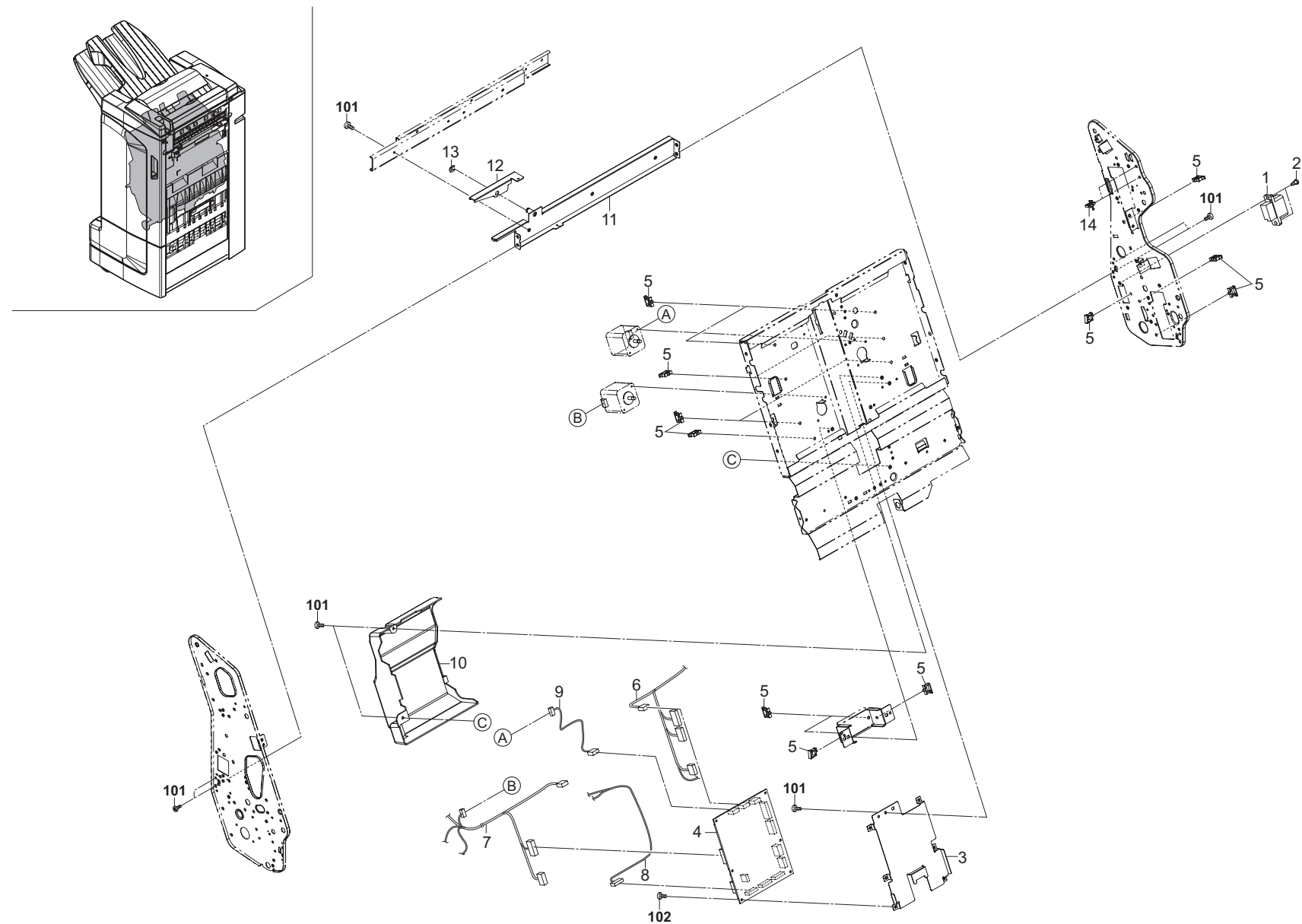


FIG. 9 Middle Tray IV

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY46100	3JY46100	WIRE INTERFACE MDTRAY	1		101	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	2	2FB16270		PIN DRAWER A	2		102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	3	303JY36600	3JY36600	MOUNT PWB MT	1						
	4	303JY01022	3JY01022	MIDDLE PWB ASS'Y	1						
	5	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	15						
	6	303JY46020	3JY46020	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY A	1						
	7	303JY46030	3JY46030	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY B	1						
	8	303JY46040	3JY46040	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY C	1						
	9	303JY46080	3JY46080	WIRE SIDE REGIST MOTOR	1						
	10	303JY36920	3JY36920	COVER PWB MT	1						
	11	303JY36080	3JY36080	LEFT STAY SLIDER MT	1						
	12	303JY36750	3JY36750	PLATE HOOK MT	1						
	13	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	1						
	14	M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	2						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 10 Middle Tray V

3JY-1

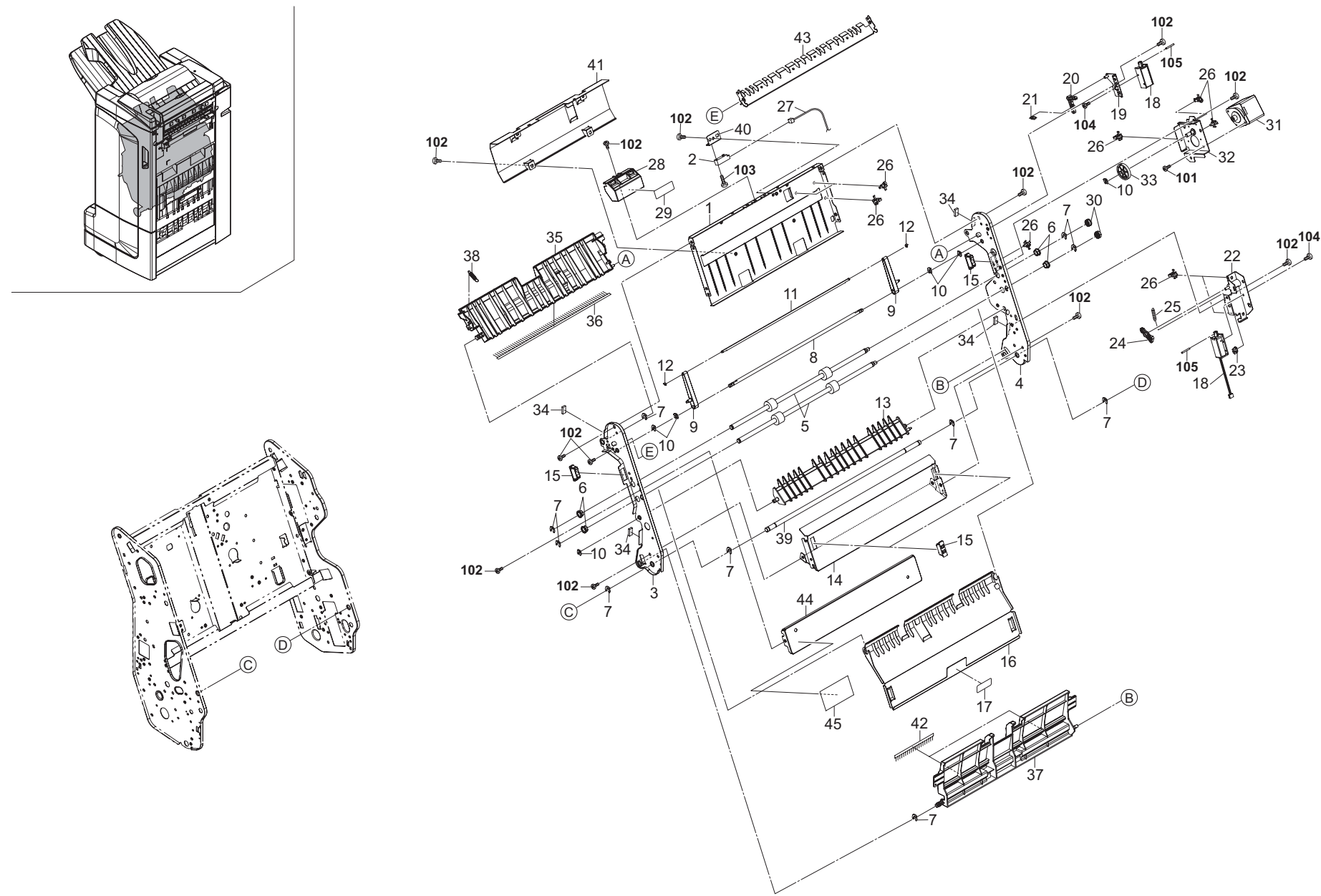


FIG. 10 Middle Tray V

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY36160	3JY36160	GUIDE UPPER A4	1	⊙	101	B4A03040	B1A53140	+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	2	3H327410		SENSOR,CONVEYING	1		102	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
⊙	3	303JY36330	3JY36330	FRAME MT RELEASE FRONT	1	103	5MBTPB3014TW++R	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T			
	4	303JY36340	3JY36340	FRAME MT RELEASE REAR	1	104	B4A03030	+TP-A SCREW M3X03(TRIVALENT CHRO MATING)			
⊙	5	303JY36200	3JY36200	ROLLER MT	2	105	E0120200	SPRING PIN 2X20(SUS)			
	6	2BC06510		BUSHING 8	4						
⊙	7	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	10						
	8	303JY36140	3JY36140	SHAFT UPPER CLAW A	1						
⊙	9	303JY36660	3JY36660	LEVER UPPER CLAW	2						
	10	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	6						
⊙	11	303JY36650	3JY36650	SHAFT UPPER CLAW B	1						
	12	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2						
⊙	13	303JY36150	3JY36150	CLAW LOWER FEED	1						
	14	303JY36360	3JY36360	GUIDE BF CONVAIN LOW	1						
⊙	15	2FB17200		MAGNET UPPER REG GUIDE	4						
	16	303JY36350	3JY36350	GUIDE BF CONVAIN UP	1						
⊙	17	303JY34100	3JY34100	LABEL D7	1						
	18	303JY44050	3JY44050	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	2						
⊙	19	303JY36410	3JY36410	MOUNT SOL MT A	1						
	20	303JY36390	3JY36390	LEVER SOL MT A	1						
⊙	21	303JY37260	3JY37260	SPRING SOL A	1						
	22	303JY36450	3JY36450	MOUNT SOL MT C	1						
⊙	23	M2104350		EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1						
	24	303JY36630	3JY36630	LEVER SOL MT C	1						
⊙	25	75018250		SPRING CLEANING SOLENOID	1						
	26	M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	9						
⊙	27	303JY46060	3JY46060	WIRE UPPER UNIT	1						
	28	303JY36830	3JY36830	HANDLE MT RELEASE	1						
⊙	29	303JY34090	3JY34090	LABEL D6	1						
	30	303JY36380	3JY36380	GEAR 24	2						
⊙	31	303J344010	3J344010	MOTOR FEED SHIFT	1						
	32	303JY36670	3JY36670	MOUNT MOTOR BYPASS	1						
⊙	33	3HP07080		GEAR Z60	1						
	34	63213320		CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	4						
⊙	35	303JY37181	3JY37181	GUIDE PAPER UPPER	1						
	36	303JY37400	3JY37400	DISCHARGER GUIDE UP	1						
⊙	37	303JY36840	3JY36840	GUIDE PAPER LOW	1						
	38	303JY37190	3JY37190	SPRING PAPER GUIDE F	1						
⊙	39	303JY36430	3JY36430	SHAFT FULCRUM MT	1						
	40	303JY37310	3JY37310	MOUNT SW GUIDE	1						
⊙	41	303JY37270	3JY37270	GUIDE FEED SUB	1						
	42	303JY37250	3JY37250	STATIC ELIMINATOR GUIDE	2						
⊙	43	303JY37320	3JY37320	GUIDE FEED LOW	1						
	44	303JY37360	3JY37360	PLATE MT UP	1						
⊙	45	302FB26540	2FB26540	FILM S-BOX C	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

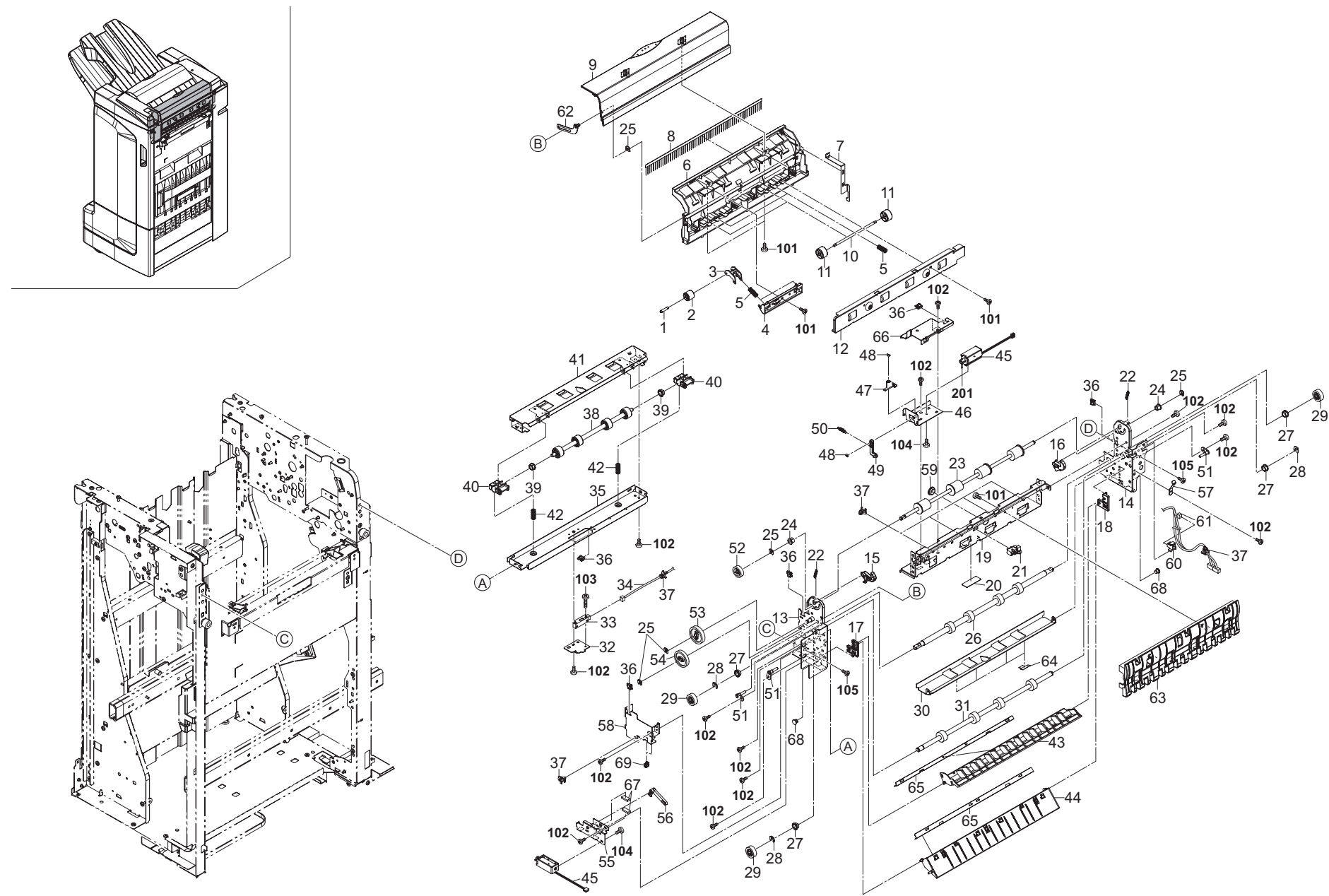


FIG. 11 Conveying I

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	3H608150		SHAFT C PULLEY	4	⊙	51	303JY24360	3JY24360	PIN FULCRUM SUB	3
	2	3H608200		PULLEY CONVEYING	4		52	303JY24410	3JY24410	GEAR 25 SUB	1
	3	3H608090		HOLDER C PULLEY	4		53	303JY31140	3JY31140	GEAR 41	1
	4	303JY24200	3JY24200	MOUNT C PULLEY	2		54	18312270		GEAR 39,EJECT DRIVE	1
	5	3H608230		SPRING C PULLEY	6		55	303JY24560	3JY24560	MOUNT SOLENOID LOW SU	1
	6	303JY24130	3JY24130	GUIDE RIGHT SUB	1	56	303JY24550	3JY24550	LEVER SOLENOID C	1	
	7	303JY24270	3JY24270	PLATE ELEC RIGHT EXIT	1	57	302FB19750	2FB19750	GROUND PLATE SIDE REG	1	
⊙	8	303JY24820	3JY24820	STATIC ELIMINATOR SUB C	1	58	303JY24610	3JY24610	GUIDE WIRE SU	1	
⊙	9	303JY24110	3JY24110	COVER RIGHT SUB	1	59	7YZM110001++H01	YZ009420	ACCESS.BUSHING	1	
	10	303JY24190	3JY24190	SHAFT RIGHT PULLEY	2	⊙	60	66127010		SWITCH,COVER OPEN	1
	11	3B816560		COLLAR TOP,SUB CONVEYING	4	61	303JY46200	3JY46200	WIRE EJECT SENSOR 2	1	
	12	303JY24370	3JY24370	STAY RIGHT COVER SUB	1	62	303JY24350	3JY24350	PLATE JUNCTION SUB	1	
	13	303JY24220	3JY24220	FRAME FRONT SU	1	63	303JY24490	3JY24490	RIGHT GUIDE FEED SU	1	
	14	303JY24230	3JY24230	FRAME REAR SU	1	64	303JY24710	3JY24710	FILM FEED IN SU	4	
	15	303JY24240	3JY24240	HOOK FRONT RIGHT COVER	1	65	303JY24800	3JY24800	REINFORCEMENT CLAW FI	2	
	16	303JY24380	3JY24380	HOOK REAR RIGHT COVER	1	66	303JY24810	3JY24810	GUIDE WIRE FI SOL	1	
	17	303JY24530	3JY24530	FRONT BRACKET SU	1	67	63213320		CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	2	
	18	303JY24540	3JY24540	REAR BRACKET SU	1	68	M2108850		SPACER,KGPS-8RF(KITAGAWA)	2	
	19	303JY24090	3JY24090	GUIDE RIGHT CONVEYING	1	69	M70AK010		WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	2	
	20	303KB28010	3KB28010	PAD JS SENSOR	1						
⊙	21	302FB27240	2FB27240	SWITCH FEED A	1						
	22	303JY24680	3JY24680	SPRING EXIT HOOK	2						
⊙	23	303JY24020	3JY24020	ROLLER CONVEYING A	1						
	24	3CY07080		BUSHING 6	2						
	25	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	5	101	BAA63080		+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08		
⊙	26	303JY24310	3JY24310	ROLLER FEED LOW	1	102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T		
	27	2BC06510		BUSHING 8	4	103	5MBTPB3014TW++R	B1A53140	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T		
	28	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	3	104	B4A03030		+TP-A SCREW M3X03(TRIVALENT CHRO MATING)		
⊙	29	303H316330	3H316330	GEAR25 FEED IN	3	105	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08		
	30	303JY24460	3JY24460	UPPER GUIDE FEED SU	1						
⊙	31	303JY24030	3JY24030	ROLLER CONVEYING B	1						
	32	303JY24600	3JY24600	MOUNT FEED IN SWITCH	1						
⊙	33	303H327500	3H327500	SENSOR FEED B	1						
	34	303JY46160	3JY46160	JUNCTION WIRING C SENSOR	1						
	35	303JY24480	3JY24480	LOWER STAY SU	1						
	36	M2104350		EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	5						
	37	M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	7						
	38	303H316231	3H316231	UPPER ROLLER FEED IN	1						
	39	68822330		BEARING,DRIVE	2						
	40	303H316261	3H316261	LEVER REGIST PRESSURE	2						
	41	303JY24470	3JY24470	LOWER GUIDE FEED SU	1						
	42	3H316640		SPRING FEED SHIFT	2						
⊙	43	303JY24060	3JY24060	GUIDE UNIT PUNCH PC	1						
⊙	44	303JY24070	3JY24070	GUIDE MT SST PC	1						
	45	303JY44050	3JY44050	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	2						
	46	303JY24420	3JY24420	MOUNT SOLENOID UP SUB	1						
	47	303JY24430	3JY24430	LEVER SOLENOID A	1						
	48	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2						
	49	303JY24440	3JY24440	LEVER SOLENOID B	1						
	50	75915180		SPRING SUB DEV.UNIT LOCK LEVER	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 12 Conveying II

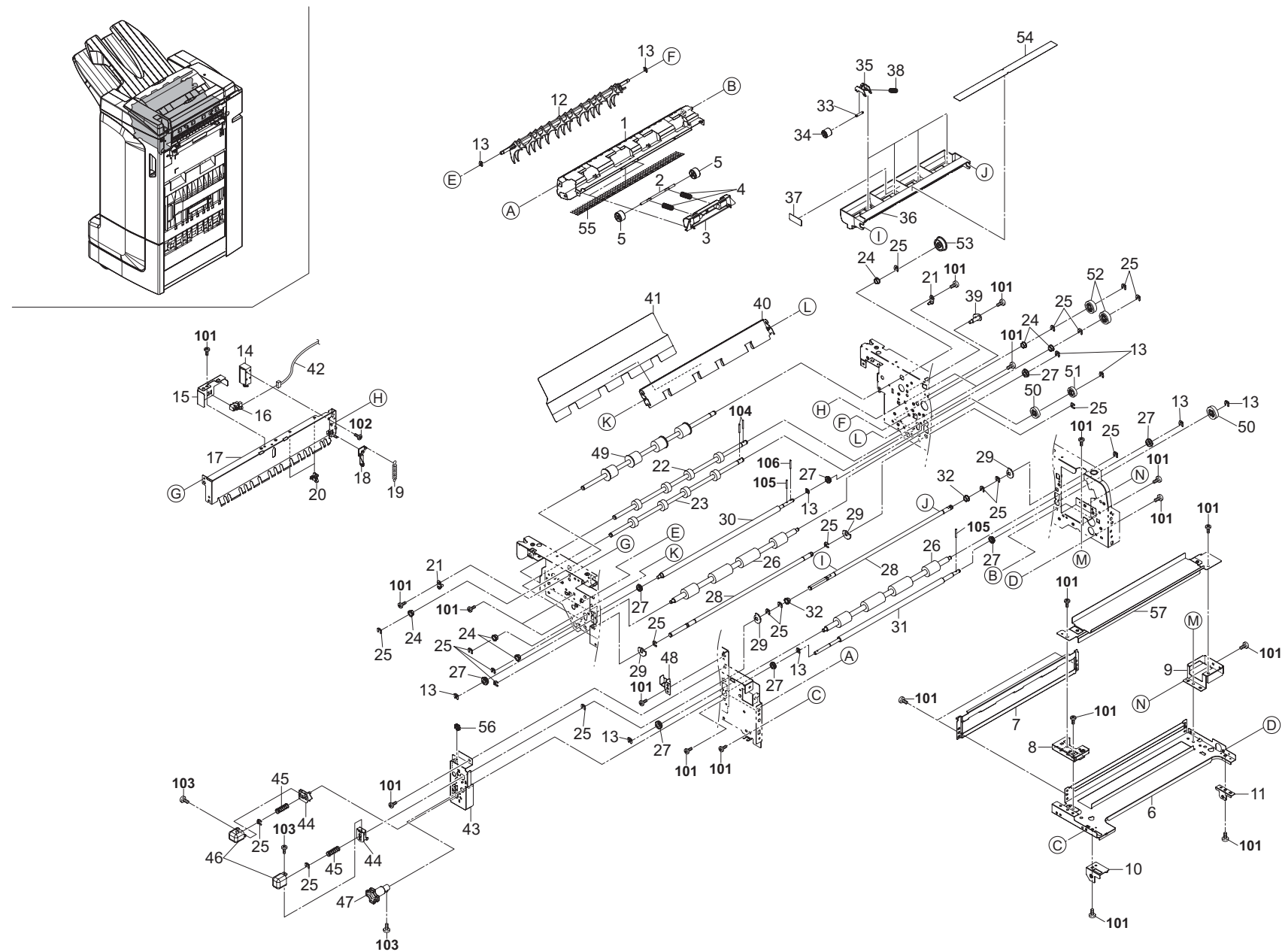


FIG. 12 Conveying II

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	1	303JY24500	3JY24500	GUIDE MT FEED IN	1	⊙	51	303JY24630	3JY24630	GEAR 24	1
	2	3B816040		SHAFT,CONVEYING PULLEY	2	⊙	52	2BC22150		GEAR 24,REGISTRATION	2
	3	3H316570		GUIDE CONVEYING PULLEY	2	⊙	53	303JY31150	3JY31150	PULLEY 42	1
	4	303H316360	3H316360	SPRING CONVEYING	4		54	302FB05531	2FB05531	LABEL CAUTION FUSER UNIT	1
	5	3B816560		COLLAR TOP,SUB CONVEYING	4	⊙	55	3B816920		STATIC ELIMINATOR,SUB EJECT	1
	6	303JY24590	3JY24590	STAY CONVEYING	1		56	M70AK010		WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	1
	7	303JY24620	3JY24620	GUIDE DECURLER	1		57	3H316290		RIGHT GUIDE CONVEYING	1
	8	303JY24570	3JY24570	FRONT MOUNT CONVEYING	1						
	9	303JY24580	3JY24580	REAR MOUNT CONVEYING	1						
	10	303JY24650	3JY24650	MOUNT FRONT LEVER	1						
	11	303JY24660	3JY24660	MOUNT REAR LEVER	1						
⊙	12	303JY24160	3JY24160	GUIDE MT ST PC	1						
	13	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	10	101	B1A54080			+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
⊙	14	303JY44050	3JY44050	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	1	102	B4A03030			+TP-A SCREW M3X03(TRIVALENT CHRO MATING)	
	15	303JY24080	3JY24080	HOLDER GUIDE SW	1	103	5MBTPB3008TW++R	B1A53080		BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 8 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	16	302FB27240	2FB27240	SWITCH FEED A	1	104	5MBP2014WXSP	E0020140		SPRING PIN / M2 X 14 S-BLK	
	17	303JY24120	3JY24120	GUIDE LEFT CONVEYING	1	105	5MBP2010WXSP	E0020100		SPRING PIN / M2 X 10 S-BLK	
	18	303JY24290	3JY24290	LEVER SOLENOID SUB	1	106	5MBP2012WXSP	E0020120		SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK	
	19	60120050		SPRING SEPARATION CLAW	1						
	20	M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	2						
	21	303CG02021	3CG02021	SUPPORT PLATE,COVER	2						
⊙	22	303JY24040	3JY24040	ROLLER CONVEYING C	1						
⊙	23	303JY24250	3JY24250	ROLLER CONVEYING E	1						
	24	2BC06510		BUSHING 8	6						
	25	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	20						
⊙	26	303JY24930	3JY24930	ROLLER PRESS LOW	2						
	27	74808080		BEARING,686ZZNR	8						
	28	303JY24940	3JY24940	SHAFT DEC PRE	2						
	29	303B816191	3B816191	CAM DECURLER	4						
⊙	30	303JY24340	3JY24340	ROLLER UPPER PRESSURE	1						
⊙	31	303JY24330	3JY24330	ROLLER PRESSURE DRIVE	1						
	32	28107390	49028112	BUSH 8,LOWER REG.ROLLER	2						
	33	3H608150		SHAFT C PULLEY	4						
⊙	34	3H608200		PULLEY CONVEYING	4						
	35	3H608090		HOLDER C PULLEY	4						
	36	303JY24700	3JY24700	GUIDE RIGHT EXIT B	1						
	37	303JY34040	3JY34040	LABEL D1	1						
	38	3H608230		SPRING C PULLEY	4						
	39	3B802170		SUPPORT PLATE,HOOK	1						
	40	303JY24390	3JY24390	LOWER GUIDE FEED SHIFT	1						
	41	303JY24400	3JY24400	FILM FEED SHIFT GUIDE	1						
	42	303JY46190	3JY46190	WIRE EJECT SENSOR 1	1						
	43	303JY24950	3JY24950	MOUNT LEVER DECURLER	1						
	44	3H316730		LEVER PRESSING PLATE	2						
	45	74318270		SPRING,TONER DISPOSAL	2						
	46	3H316720		LEVER DECURLER PRESSURE	2						
	47	3B816410		HANDLE,DECURLER	1						
	48	303JY24690	3JY24690	SHIELD PLATE SW	1						
⊙	49	303JY24050	3JY24050	ROLLER CONVEYING D	1						
⊙	50	66022190		GEAR,21 DEVELOPING	2						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 13 Driving

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	3H327400		MOTOR,CONVEYING	2		101	B4A03040		+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
⊙	2	78722151		PULLEY 20	1		102	B5394040		W-POINT SET SCREW M4X4	
	3	303JY31060	3JY31060	MOUNT MOTOR EJECT	1		103	5MBP2012WXSP	E0020120	SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK	
	4	303JY31190	3JY31190	SHAFT LIFT MAIN TRAY	1		104	B5393040		W-POINT SET SCREW M3X04	
⊙	5	3AK20130		GEAR,WORM MAIN TRAY	1		105	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	6	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	7		106	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	7	303H327510	3H327510	MOTOR,MAIN TRAY	1		107	5MBTPB4006TW++R	B1A54060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	8	303JY31050	3JY31050	MOUNT EJECT	1		108	D1A00400		STOP RING E-4(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	9	2BC06510		BUSHING 8	2						
	10	74808080		BEARING,686ZZNR	1						
	11	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	5						
⊙	12	3CG22060		PULLEY 34,CONVEYING	1						
⊙	13	2FB17260		BELT FEED HANDLE	1						
	14	34922440		COLLAR,DRIVE	1						
⊙	15	3AK20080		GEAR 18/50	1						
	16	M2104260		EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1						
	17	M2104250		EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1						
⊙	18	303JY44020	3JY44020	MOTOR CONVEYING	1						
⊙	19	3AK07080		GEAR,CURSOR MOTOR	1						
	20	303JY31030	3JY31030	MOUNT DRIVE	1						
⊙	21	303JY31290	3JY31290	GEAR 22/41	1						
⊙	22	66022190		GEAR,21 DEVELOPING	1						
	23	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	2						
⊙	24	303H322131	3H322131	GEAR 19 CONVEYING	1						
	25	303JY31010	3JY31010	MOUNT MOTOR FEED IN	1						
⊙	26	303JY31300	3JY31300	GEAR 20/40 SUB	1						
	27	7YZM610002++H01	YZ010240	ACCESS SADDLE	3						
	28	303H302160	3H302160	GROUND PLATE MIDDLE TRAY	1						
⊙	29	28801190	48928800	PULLEY,TIMING BELT	1						
	30	303JY31250	3JY31250	MOUNT SADDLE DRIVE	1						
⊙	31	2C906080		GEAR 18 BYPASS	1						
⊙	32	2AL06110		GEAR 25	1						
⊙	33	303JY31240	3JY31240	GEAR SADDLE A	1						
⊙	34	303JY31260	3JY31260	GEAR SADDLE	1						
⊙	35	303JY36560	3JY36560	BELT MIDDLE TRAY MOTOR	1						
	36	2BL22580		COLLAR BELT	1						
	37	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	1						
	38	75714210		COLLAR DEVELOPING UNIT	2						
	39	303JY31070	3JY31070	TENSION PLATE	1						
	40	302GR25161	2GR25161	PIN LOWER FRAME	1						
	41	303JY31310	3JY31310	SPRING TENSION	1						
⊙	42	303JY31160	3JY31160	BELT 416	1						
	43	M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	1						
⊙	44	303JY31270	3JY31270	BELT 300	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 14 Electrical Components

3JY-1

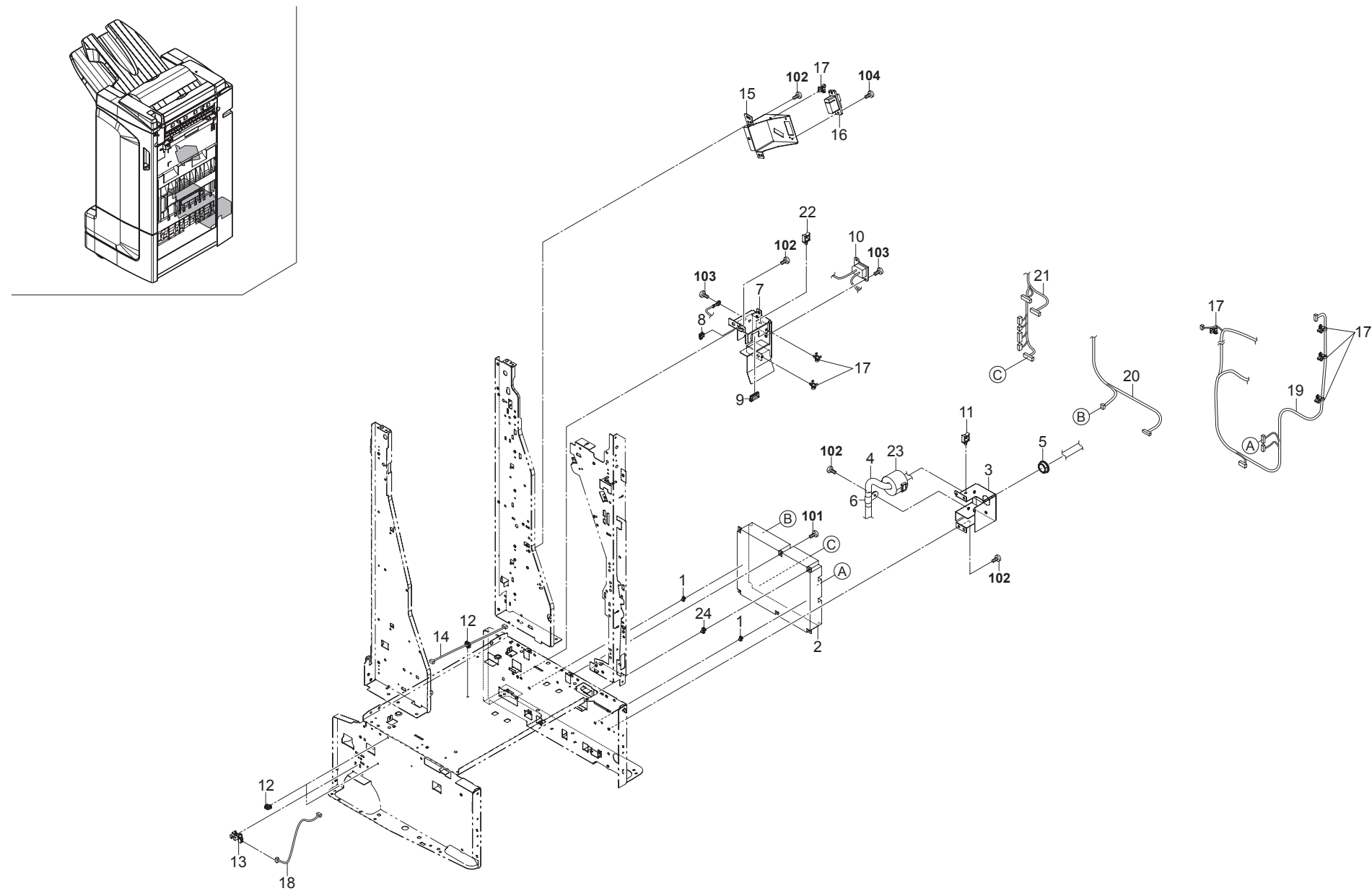


FIG. 14 Electrical Components

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	M2108870		SPACER,KGPS-10RF(KITAGAWA)	2		101	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	2	303JY80014	3JY80014	MAIN PWB ASS'Y WITH SOFTWARE SP	1		102	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	3	303JY04120	3JY04120	MOUNT INTERFACE WIRE	1		103	5MBTPB3008TW++R	B1A53080	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 8 CRFREE S-T	
	4	303JY46320	3JY46320	WIRE INTERFACE	1		104	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T	
	5	M1203550		STRAIN RELEAF BUSHING,SR-7W-2	1						
	6	M70A5010		CLAMP,EMT-4N(TAKEUCHI)	1						
	7	303JY04130	3JY04130	MOUNT IF MB	1						
	8	M2104260		EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1						
	9	M2104250		EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1						
	10	303JY46250	3JY46250	WIRE MAIL TRAY	1						
	11	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	1						
	12	7YZM610007++H01	YZ023340	ASSCESS.SADDLE	3						
	13	2C927210		SENSOR 248NL1	1						
	14	303JY46280	3JY46280	JUNCTION WIRING BOOKLET DETECTION	1						
	15	303JY02190	3JY02190	PLATE DRAWER	1						
	16	303JY46230	3JY46230	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY UNIT	1						
	17	M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	7						
	18	303JY46290	3JY46290	WIRE BOOKLET DETECTION	1						
	19	303JY46210	3JY46210	WIRE LEFT SIGNAL	1						
	20	303JY46110	3JY46110	WIRE PUNCH UNIT	1						
	21	303JY46120	3JY46120	WIRE LEFT POWER	1						
	22	7YZM610004++H01	YZ012210	ACCESS SADDLE	1						
	23	2A627930		CORE 11-25X14	1						
	24	M2108370		SPACER.WLS-04-0	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

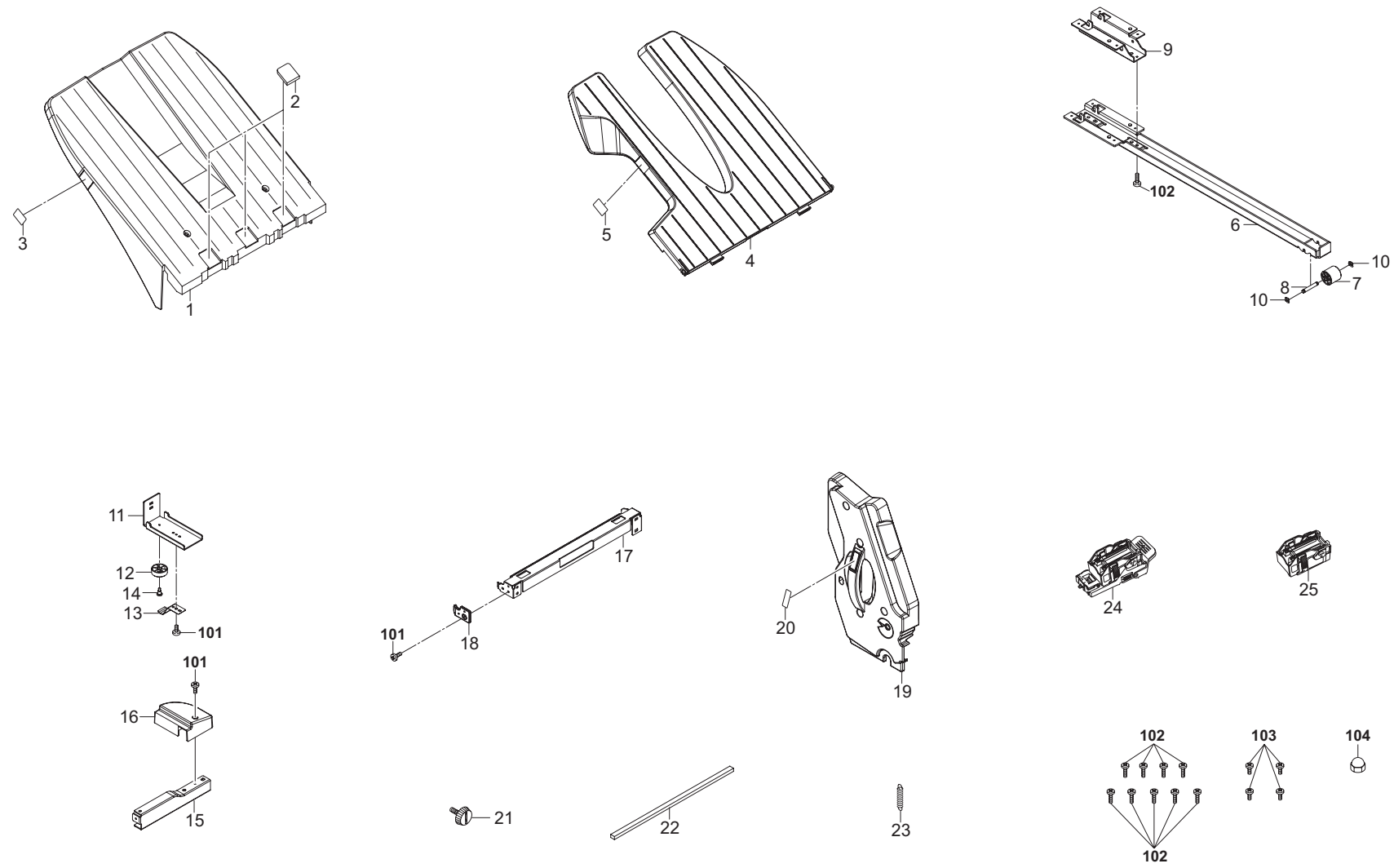


FIG. 15 Accessory & Option I

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303C104072	3C104072	TRAY,MAIN	1	⊙	101	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	1
	2	3AK20240		VIBRATION INSULATOR,MAIN TRAY	3		102	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T	
	3	303JY34130	3JY34130	LABEL A	1		103	5MBTPB4006TW++R	B1A54060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	4	303JY04050	3JY04050	TRAY SUB	1		104	C1B54070		DOME0 CAP NUT M4(CL2)(TRIV CHROMATING)	
	5	303JY34140	3JY34140	LABEL B	1						
	6	303JY02210	3JY02210	BASE SLIDER A	1	⊙					
	7	303JY02260	3JY02260	PULLEY SLIDER	1						
	8	303JY02270	3JY02270	SHAFT SLIDER	1						
	9	303JY02330	3JY02330	STAY FOOT	1						
	10	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	2						
	11	303JY02221	3JY02221	BASE SLIDER B	1						
	12	303JY02390	3JY02390	PULLEY SLIDER B	1						
	13	303JY02400	3JY02400	PLATE EARTH RAIL	1						
	14	3CG02041		PIN,RELEASE LEVER	1						
	15	303JY02280	3JY02280	PLATE FOOT REAR	1						
	16	303JY02350	3JY02350	COVER FOOT R	1						
	17	303JY02290	3JY02290	RETAINER FINISHER	1						
	18	303JY02420	3JY02420	GUIDE RETAINER FINISHER	1						
	19	303JY04160	3JY04160	COVER MT	1						
	20	303JY34080	3JY34080	LABEL D5	1						
	21	303H321080	3H321080	RETAINING PIN TRAY	2						
	22	303JY02410	3JY02410	SPONGE JOINT	1						
	23	33902130		SPRING,CASSETTE HOOK	1						
	24	303JY38750	3JY38750	CARTRIDGE EH590	1						
	25	1903JY0000	093JY000	SH-10 STAPLE HOLDER(OPTION)	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

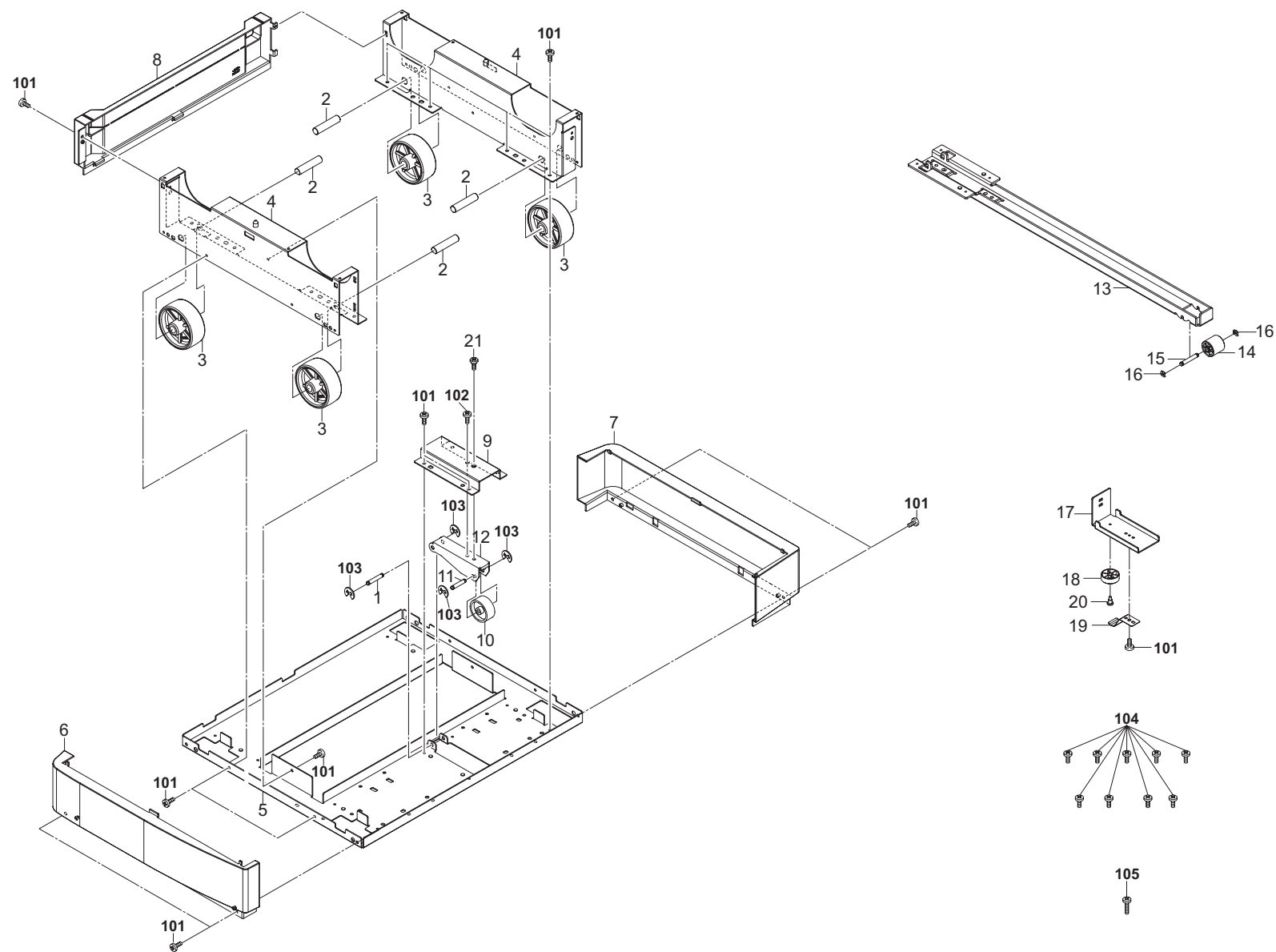


FIG. 16 Option II(AK-710)

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303BD02061	3BD02061	SHAFT,CASTER	1		101	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	2	303B802091	3B802091	SHAFT,PULLEY FINISHER	4		102	B1A25100		+BINDING SCREW WITH SW.W M5X10	
	3	303JY03010	3JY03010	PULLEY FINISHER	4		103	D1A00500		STOP RING E-5(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	4	303JY03020	3JY03020	FRAME BASE V	2		104	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T	
	5	303JY03030	3JY03030	STAY BASE V	1		105	7BB102414H	BB018530	+TP TAP-TITE S SCREW 4X14	
	6	303JY03040	3JY03040	COVER FRONT V	1						
	7	303JY03050	3JY03050	COVER REAR V	1						
	8	303JY03060	3JY03060	COVER LEFT V	1						
	9	303JY03090	3JY03090	PLATE PULLEY V	1						
	10	3AK02240		PULLEY,SORTER	1						
	11	303AK02251	3AK02251	SHAFT,CONVEYING SUPPORT PLATE	1						
	12	3BD02050		MOVING PLATE,PULLEY SORTER	1						
	13	303JY02210	3JY02210	BASE SLIDER A	1						
	14	303JY02260	3JY02260	PULLEY SLIDER	1						
	15	303JY02270	3JY02270	SHAFT SLIDER	1						
	16	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	2						
	17	303JY02221	3JY02221	BASE SLIDER B	1						
	18	303JY02390	3JY02390	PULLEY SLIDER B	1						
	19	303JY02400	3JY02400	PLATE EARTH RAIL	1						
	20	3CG02041		PIN,RELEASE LEVER	1						
	21	303JY03110	3JY03110	PIN ADJUST	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

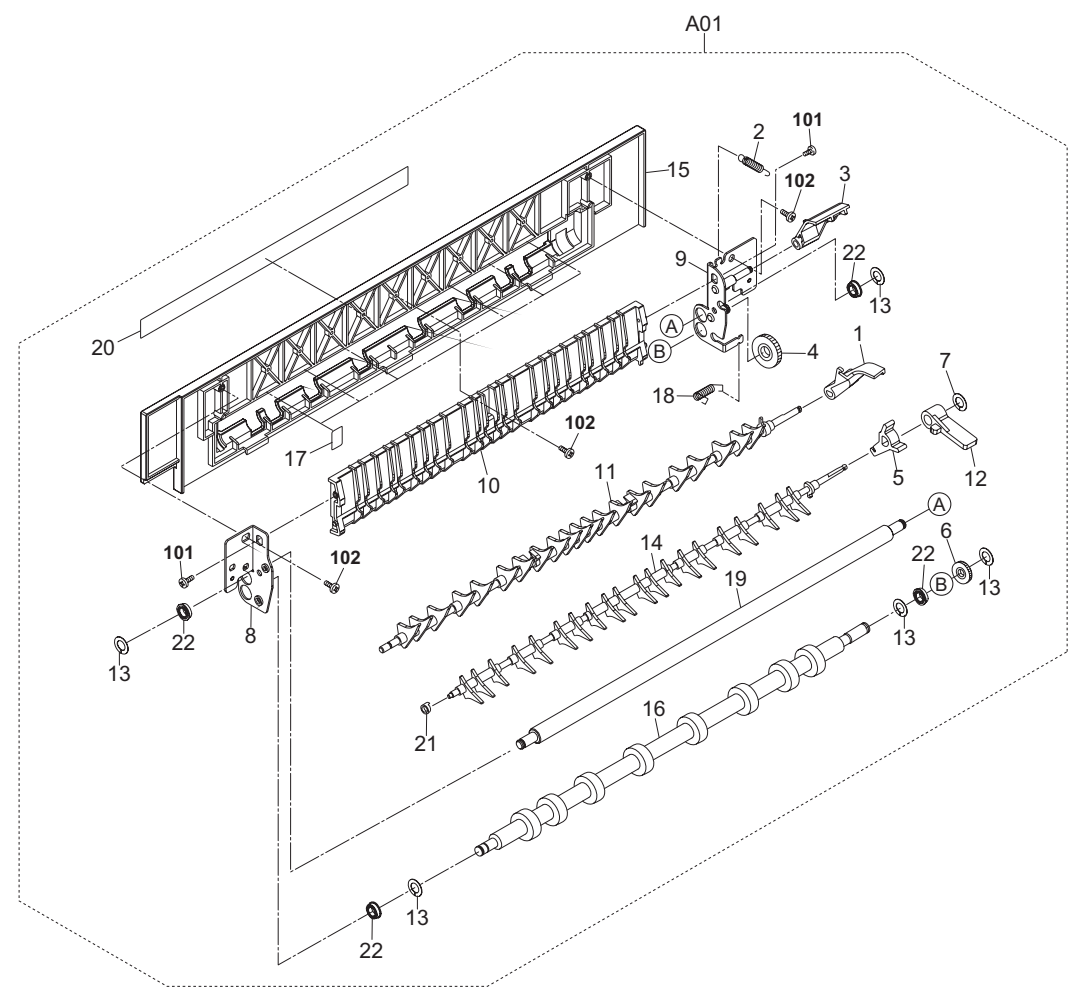


FIG. 17 Option III(AK-700)

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	A01	1703JY0U10	073JY0U1	AK-700(OPTION)	1		101	5MBTPB3006PW++R	B1B63060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE P-T	
⊙	1	*2BJ21021		LEVER GUIDE CHANGE U	1		102	BAA63080		+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	2	*2BJ21030		SPRING CHANGE UP	1						
	3	*2BJ21040		LEVER CHANGE UP B	1						
⊙	4	*2BL60040		GEAR 20 FEED SHIFT	1						
	5	*2BL60081		LEVER CHANGE DU B	1						
⊙	6	*2BL60130		GEAR 13	1						
	7	*2BL60150		CUT WASHER 3	1						
	8	*302BJ60022	2BJ60022	FRONT FRAME DECURL C	1						
	9	*302BJ60032	2BJ60032	REAR FRAME DECURL C	1						
	10	*302BJ60041	2BJ60041	GUIDE FINISHER EJECT	1						
	11	*302BL60062	2BL60062	GUIDE DU FEED SHIFT	1						
	12	*302BL60071	2BL60071	LEVER CHANGE DU	1						
	13	*302FB09830	2FB09830	CUT WASHER 4	5						
	14	*302FG21011	2FG21011	GUIDE CHANGE UP	1						
⊙	15	*302GR27510	2GR27510	COVER FINISHER EJECT	1						
⊙	16	*302GR27521	2GR27521	LOW ROLLER EXIT	1						
⊙	17	*302GR27530	2GR27530	FILM EXIT	6						
⊙	18	*302GR27540	2GR27540	SPRING DU CHANGE	1						
	19	*302GR27550	2GR27550	ROLLER FINISHER UP	1						
⊙	20	*302GR34400	2GR34400	LABEL CAUTION EXIT	1						
⊙	21	*65016080		STOP RING E3	1						
⊙	22	*68822330		BEARING,DRIVE	4						

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

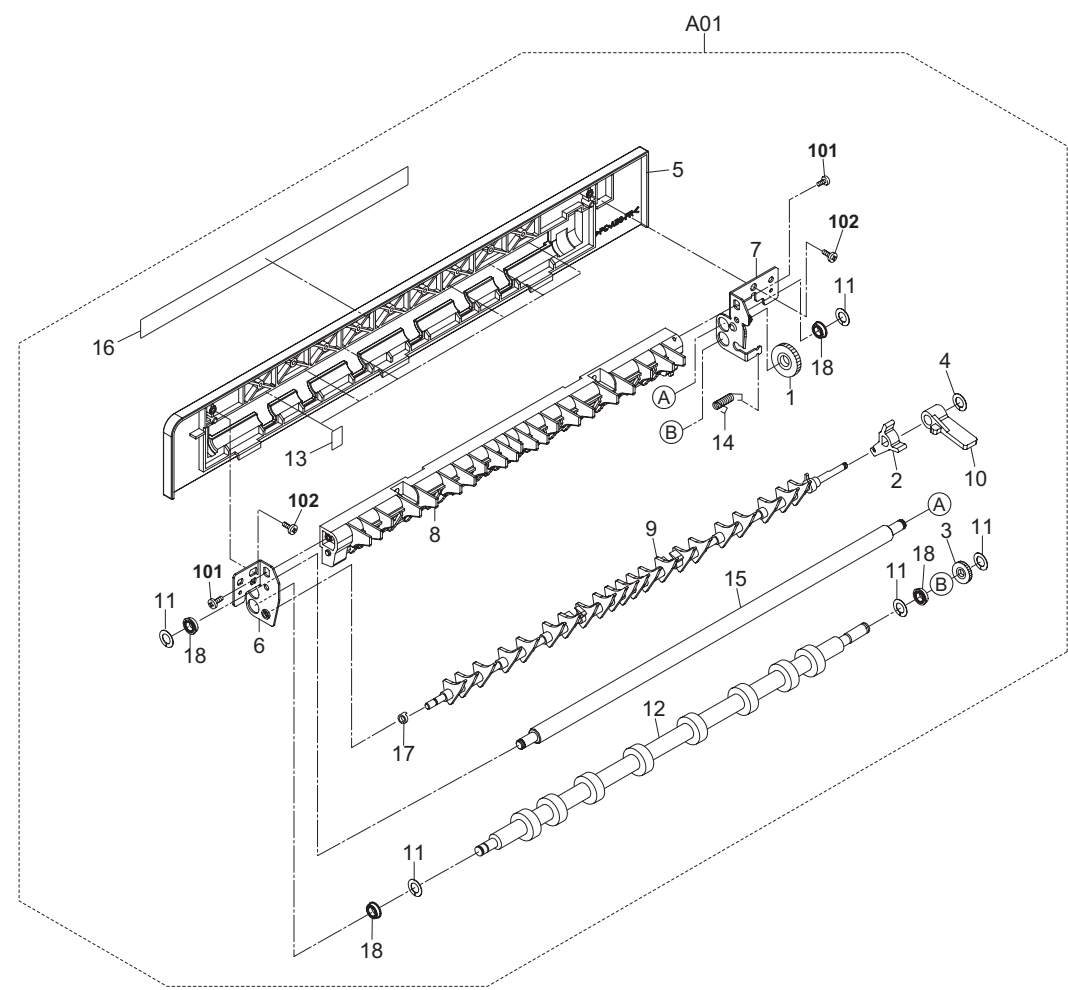


FIG. 18 Option IV(AK-705)

3JY-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	A01	1703JY0U20	073JY0U2	AK-705(OPTION)	1		101	5MBTPB3006PW++R	B1B63060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE P-T	
⊙	1	*2BL60040		GEAR 20 FEED SHIFT	1		102	BAA63080		+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	2	*2BL60081		LEVER CHANGE DU B	1						
⊙	3	*2BL60130		GEAR 13	1						
	4	*2BL60150		CUT WASHER 3	1						
⊙	5	*302BL60011	2BL60011	COVER FINISHER EXIT	1						
	6	*302BL60022	2BL60022	FRONT FRAME DECURL P	1						
	7	*302BL60031	2BL60031	REAR FRAME DECURL P	1						
	8	*302BL60052	2BL60052	GUIDE FINISHER EXIT	1						
	9	*302BL60062	2BL60062	GUIDE DU FEED SHIFT	1						
	10	*302BL60071	2BL60071	LEVER CHANGE DU	1						
	11	*302FB09830	2FB09830	CUT WASHER 4	5						
⊙	12	*302GR27521	2GR27521	LOW ROLLER EXIT	1						
⊙	13	*302GR27530	2GR27530	FILM EXIT	6						
⊙	14	*302GR27540	2GR27540	SPRING DU CHANGE	1						
	15	*302GR27550	2GR27550	ROLLER FINISHER UP	1						
⊙	16	*302GR34400	2GR34400	LABEL CAUTION EXIT	1						
⊙	17	*65016080		STOP RING E3	1						
⊙	18	*68822330		BEARING,DRIVE	4						

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

INDEX

3JY-2

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	1703JY0U10	073JY0U1	AK-700	17
	1703JY0U20	073JY0U2	AK-705	18
⊙	18312270		GEAR 39,EJECT DRIVE	11
	1903JY0000	093JY000	SH-10 STAPLE HOLDER	15
	28107390	49028112	BUSH 8,LOWER REG.ROLLER	12
	28220440	48528216	SPRING,PAPER GUIDE	7
⊙	28801190	48928800	PULLEY,TIMING BELT	3,13
	29407191		TENSION SPRING,PF	3
	2A116180		BUSHING,TRANSFER	3,4
	2A627930		CORE 11-25X14	14
⊙	2A106110		GEAR 25	13
	2BC06510		BUSHING 8	4,5,7,10,11,12,13
	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	4,5,7,9,10,11,12,13
⊙	2BC22150		GEAR 24,REGISTRATION	12
	2BJ21021		LEVER GUIDE CHANGE U	17
⊙	2BJ21030		SPRING CHANGE UP	17
	2BJ21040		LEVER CHANGE UP B	17
⊙	2BL21330		PULLEY FEED SHIFT	8
	2BL21440		SPRING EXIT CHANGE	6
	2BL22580		COLLAR BELT	13
	2BL22820		SPRING PULLEY	6
⊙	2BL60040		GEAR 20 FEED SHIFT	17,18
	2BL60081		LEVER CHANGE DU B	17,18
⊙	2BL60130		GEAR 13	17,18
	2BL60150		CUT WASHER 3	17,18
⊙	2C906080		GEAR 18 BYPASS	13
	2C921350		PULLEY EXIT	2
⊙	2C927210		SENSOR 248NL1	2,4,5,6,7,14
	2DC12280		STOPPER 8	5
	2FB04220		MAGNET CATCH	1,2
	2FB07330		STOPPER BYPASS TABLE	1
	2FB16270		PIN DRAWER A	9
	2FB17200		MAGNET UPPER REG GUIDE	10
⊙	2FB17260		BELT FEED HANDLE	13
	2FB20860		PIN FUSER COVER	5
	2FB21620		PIN EJECT	4
⊙	2FB27160		INTER LOCK SWITCH	2,3
	2FG06120		COLLAR FEED JOINT	6
⊙	2FG27110		SWITCH REGISTRATION	2
	302BJ60022	2BJ60022	FRONT FRAME DECURL C	17
	302BJ60032	2BJ60032	REAR FRAME DECURL C	17
	302BJ60041	2BJ60041	GUIDE FINISHER EJECT	17
⊙	302BL60011	2BL60011	COVER FINISHER EXIT	18
	302BL60022	2BL60022	FRONT FRAME DECURL P	18
	302BL60031	2BL60031	REAR FRAME DECURL P	18
	302BL60052	2BL60052	GUIDE FINISHER EXIT	18
	302BL60062	2BL60062	GUIDE DU FEED SHIFT	17,18
	302BL60071	2BL60071	LEVER CHANGE DU	17,18

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	302FB05531	2FB05531	LABEL CAUTION FUSER UNIT	12
	302FB08462	2FB08462	PIN CONNECTOR	3
	302FB09830	2FB09830	CUT WASHER 4	17,18
	302FB12970	2FB12970	PIN SCANNER RETAIN B	6
	302FB19750	2FB19750	GROUND PLATE SIDE REG	11
	302FB26540	2FB26540	FILM S-BOX C	10
⊙	302FB27240	2FB27240	SWITCH FEED A	11,12
⊙	302FB27250	2FB27250	MOTOR FEED A	5
	302FG21011	2FG21011	GUIDE CHANGE UP	17
	302GR25161	2GR25161	PIN LOWER FRAME	13
⊙	302GR27510	2GR27510	COVER FINISHER EJECT	17
⊙	302GR27521	2GR27521	LOW ROLLER EXIT	17,18
⊙	302GR27530	2GR27530	FILM EXIT	17,18
⊙	302GR27540	2GR27540	SPRING DU CHANGE	17,18
⊙	302GR27550	2GR27550	ROLLER FINISHER UP	17,18
⊙	302GR34400	2GR34400	LABEL CAUTION EXIT	17,18
⊙	302GR44160	2GR44160	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	6
⊙	3036802111	36802111	CASTER	2
	303AK02251	3AK02251	SHAFT,CONVEYING SUPPORT PLATE	2,16
	303AK20041	3AK20041	SUPPORT PLATE,MAIN TRAY	4
	303B802091	3B802091	SHAFT,PULLEY FINISHER	2,16
	303B816191	3B816191	CAM DECURLER	12
	303B821081	3B821081	SHAFT,EJECT PULLEY	3
⊙	303BD02061	3BD02061	SHAFT,CASTER	2,16
	303C104072	3C104072	TRAY,MAIN	15
	303C104091	3C104091	LEVER,RELEASE	3
	303C106062	3C106062	SPRING,HOLDER MAIN EJECT PULL	4
	303CG02021	3CG02021	SUPPORT PLATE,COVER	12
⊙	303H302160	3H302160	GROUND PLATE MIDDLE TRAY	13
	303H307180	3H307180	BELT FEED PULLEY	8
	303H316231	3H316231	UPPER ROLLER FEED IN	11
	303H316261	3H316261	LEVER REGIST PRESSURE	11
⊙	303H316330	3H316330	GEAR25 FEED IN	11
	303H316360	3H316360	SPRING CONVEYING	12
	303H321050	3H321050	CUSHION EJECT GUIDE	3
	303H321080	3H321080	RETAINING PIN TRAY	15
	303H321110	3H321110	CUSHION EJECT GUIDE B	3
	303H321131	3H321131	SPRING EJECT	3
⊙	303H322131	3H322131	GEAR 19 CONVEYING	13
⊙	303H327460	3H327460	SENSOR A,SEPARATION	2
⊙	303H327470	3H327470	SENSOR B SEPARATION	2
⊙	303H327500	3H327500	SENSOR FEED B	11
⊙	303H327510	3H327510	MOTOR,MAIN TRAY	13
	303J124650	3J124650	MOUNT PAPER SENSOR	2
⊙	303J344010	3J344010	MOTOR FEED SHIFT	10
⊙	303JY01022	3JY01022	MIDDLE PWB ASS'Y	9
⊙	303JY01030	3JY01030	STAPLER PWB ASS'Y	5
	303JY02071	3JY02071	PLATE RIGHT	2
	303JY02140	3JY02140	PLATE LEVER RELEASE	3
	303JY02150	3JY02150	SHAFT RELEASE	3

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.		Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	303JY02170	3JY02170	GUIDE RELEASE R	2	⊙	303JY04040	3JY04040	COVER REAR	1
	303JY02190	3JY02190	PLATE DRAWER	14	⊙	303JY04050	3JY04050	TRAY SUB	15
	303JY02210	3JY02210	BASE SLIDER A	15,16	⊙	303JY04060	3JY04060	COVER LEFT	1
	303JY02221	3JY02221	BASE SLIDER B	15,16		303JY04080	3JY04080	FULCRUM PLATE UP	2
	303JY02260	3JY02260	PULLEY SLIDER	15,16		303JY04090	3JY04090	FULCRUM PLATE LOW	2
	303JY02270	3JY02270	SHAFT SLIDER	15,16	⊙	303JY04100	3JY04100	COVER INNER	1
	303JY02280	3JY02280	PLATE FOOT REAR	15		303JY04120	3JY04120	MOUNT INTERFACE WIRE	14
	303JY02290	3JY02290	RETAINER FINISHER	15		303JY04130	3JY04130	MOUNT IF MB	14
	303JY02300	3JY02300	RETAINER LEVER	3		303JY04140	3JY04140	COVER INNER B	1
	303JY02310	3JY02310	MOUNT SWITCH	3		303JY04150	3JY04150	COVER INNER C	1
	303JY02320	3JY02320	MOUNT DRAWER	2		303JY04160	3JY04160	COVER MT	15
	303JY02330	3JY02330	STAY FOOT	15		303JY04190	3JY04190	PLATE STOPPER	1
	303JY02350	3JY02350	COVER FOOT R	15		303JY04200	3JY04200	HINGE FRONT COVER	1
	303JY02360	3JY02360	COVER BASE	2		303JY04210	3JY04210	LEVER SET SW	1
	303JY02370	3JY02370	MOUNT SET SW	2	⊙	303JY04220	3JY04220	LID FRONT TOP COVER	1
	303JY02380	3JY02380	PLATE WORK RELEASE	3	⊙	303JY04230	3JY04230	LID REAR TOP COVER	1
	303JY02390	3JY02390	PULLEY SLIDER B	15,16	⊙	303JY04240	3JY04240	SHEET TRAY A	2
	303JY02400	3JY02400	PLATE EARTH RAIL	15,16	⊙	303JY04250	3JY04250	SHEET TRAY B	1
	303JY02410	3JY02410	SPONGE JOINT	15	⊙	303JY04260	3JY04260	SHEET TRAY C	1
	303JY02420	3JY02420	GUIDE RETAINER FINISHER	15	⊙	303JY24020	3JY24020	ROLLER CONVEYING A	11
	303JY02430	3JY02430	COVER DRAWER	2	⊙	303JY24030	3JY24030	ROLLER CONVEYING B	11
	303JY02440	3JY02440	PLATE SLIDER RIGHT	2	⊙	303JY24040	3JY24040	ROLLER CONVEYING C	12
	303JY02450	3JY02450	PLATE RIGHT UP	2	⊙	303JY24050	3JY24050	ROLLER CONVEYING D	12
	303JY02461	3JY02461	PLATE RIGHT LOW	3	⊙	303JY24060	3JY24060	GUIDE UNIT PUNCH PC	11
	303JY02471	3JY02471	SPACER FINISHER	3	⊙	303JY24070	3JY24070	GUIDE MT SST PC	11
	303JY02520	3JY02520	PLATE MT R	3		303JY24080	3JY24080	HOLDER GUIDE SW	12
	303JY02530	3JY02530	PLATE FL	3		303JY24090	3JY24090	GUIDE RIGHT CONVEYING	11
	303JY02540	3JY02540	PLATE RL	3	⊙	303JY24110	3JY24110	COVER RIGHT SUB	11
	303JY02550	3JY02550	PLATE LF	3		303JY24120	3JY24120	GUIDE LEFT CONVEYING	12
	303JY02560	3JY02560	PLATE LR	3		303JY24130	3JY24130	GUIDE RIGHT SUB	11
	303JY02570	3JY02570	GROUND PLATE A	2		303JY24140	3JY24140	GUIDE RIGHT SUB EXIT 1	1
	303JY02580	3JY02580	GROUND PLATE MT R	2	⊙	303JY24160	3JY24160	GUIDE MT ST PC	12
	303JY02590	3JY02590	GROUND PLATE MT F	2	⊙	303JY24181	3JY24181	GUIDE RIGHT SUB EXIT 2	1
	303JY02600	3JY02600	PLATE INNER COVER	3		303JY24190	3JY24190	SHAFT RIGHT PULLEY	11
	303JY02610	3JY02610	FRAME REINFORCEMENT	3		303JY24200	3JY24200	MOUNT C PULLEY	11
	303JY02620	3JY02620	PLATE REINFORCE LEFT	3		303JY24220	3JY24220	FRAME FRONT SU	11
	303JY02641	3JY02641	PLATE REINFORCE REAR	3		303JY24230	3JY24230	FRAME REAR SU	11
	303JY02650	3JY02650	PLATE REINFORCE BF FOOK	3		303JY24240	3JY24240	HOOK FRONT RIGHT COVER	11
	303JY02660	3JY02660	FILM RIGHT FRAME	2	⊙	303JY24250	3JY24250	ROLLER CONVEYING E	12
⊙	303JY03010	3JY03010	PULLEY FINISHER	16		303JY24260	3JY24260	ELEC PLATE LEFT EXIT	1
	303JY03020	3JY03020	FRAME BASE V	16		303JY24270	3JY24270	PLATE ELEC RIGHT EXIT	11
	303JY03030	3JY03030	STAY BASE V	16		303JY24290	3JY24290	LEVER SOLENOID SUB	12
⊙	303JY03040	3JY03040	COVER FRONT V	16	⊙	303JY24310	3JY24310	ROLLER FEED LOW	11
⊙	303JY03050	3JY03050	COVER REAR V	16	⊙	303JY24330	3JY24330	ROLLER PRESSURE DRIVE	12
⊙	303JY03060	3JY03060	COVER LEFT V	16	⊙	303JY24340	3JY24340	ROLLER UPPER PRESSURE	12
	303JY03090	3JY03090	PLATE PULLEY V	16		303JY24350	3JY24350	PLATE JUNCTION SUB	11
	303JY03110	3JY03110	PIN ADJUST	16		303JY24360	3JY24360	PIN FULCRUM SUB	11
⊙	303JY04010	3JY04010	COVER TOP	1		303JY24370	3JY24370	STAY RIGHT COVER SUB	11
⊙	303JY04020	3JY04020	COVER FRONT	1		303JY24380	3JY24380	HOOK REAR RIGHT COVER	11
⊙	303JY04030	3JY04030	COVER FRONT UNDER	1		303JY24390	3JY24390	LOWER GUIDE FEED SHIFT	12

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	303JY24400	3JY24400	FILM FEED SHIFT GUIDE	12
	303JY24410	3JY24410	GEAR 25 SUB	11
	303JY24420	3JY24420	MOUNT SOLENOID UP SUB	11
	303JY24430	3JY24430	LEVER SOLENOID A	11
	303JY24440	3JY24440	LEVER SOLENOID B	11
	303JY24450	3JY24450	MOUNT D PULLEY	1
	303JY24460	3JY24460	UPPER GUIDE FEED SU	11
	303JY24470	3JY24470	LOWER GUIDE FEED SU	11
	303JY24480	3JY24480	LOWER STAY SU	11
	303JY24490	3JY24490	RIGHT GUIDE FEED SU	11
	303JY24500	3JY24500	GUIDE MT FEED IN	12
	303JY24530	3JY24530	FRONT BRACKET SU	11
	303JY24540	3JY24540	REAR BRACKET SU	11
	303JY24550	3JY24550	LEVER SOLENOID C	11
	303JY24560	3JY24560	MOUNT SOLENOID LOW SU	11
	303JY24570	3JY24570	FRONT MOUNT CONVEYING	12
	303JY24580	3JY24580	REAR MOUNT CONVEYING	12
	303JY24590	3JY24590	STAY CONVEYING	12
	303JY24600	3JY24600	MOUNT FEED IN SWITCH	11
	303JY24610	3JY24610	GUIDE WIRE SU	11
	303JY24620	3JY24620	GUIDE DECURLER	12
⊙	303JY24630	3JY24630	GEAR 24	12
	303JY24640	3JY24640	SPRING RELEASE COVER	1
	303JY24650	3JY24650	MOUNT FRONT LEVER	12
	303JY24660	3JY24660	MOUNT REAR LEVER	12
	303JY24670	3JY24670	FILM RIGHT SUB EXIT2	1
	303JY24680	3JY24680	SPRING EXIT HOOK	11
	303JY24690	3JY24690	SHIELD PLATE SW	12
	303JY24700	3JY24700	GUIDE RIGHT EXIT B	12
	303JY24710	3JY24710	FILM FEED IN SU	11
	303JY24800	3JY24800	REINFORCEMENT CLAW FI	11
	303JY24810	3JY24810	GUIDE WIRE FI SOL	11
⊙	303JY24820	3JY24820	STATIC ELIMINATOR SUB C	11
	303JY24930	3JY24930	ROLLER PRESS LOW	12
	303JY24940	3JY24940	SHAFT DEC PRE	12
	303JY24950	3JY24950	MOUNT LEVER DECURLER	12
	303JY28010	3JY28010	TENSION PLATE MAIN TRAY	4
	303JY28020	3JY28020	DETECTION PLATE MAIN	4
⊙	303JY28030	3JY28030	BELT TRAY LIFT	4
	303JY28040	3JY28040	SHAFT LEVER MAIN EJECT	4
	303JY28050	3JY28050	LEVER MAIN EJECT A	4
	303JY28060	3JY28060	LEVER MAIN EJECT B	4
	303JY28070	3JY28070	SPRING LEVER MAIN EJECT	4
	303JY28080	3JY28080	HOOK EJECT LEVER	3
	303JY28090	3JY28090	SUPPORT PLATE EJECT SW	3
	303JY28111	3JY28111	STAY EJECT	3
⊙	303JY28120	3JY28120	ROLLER MAIN EJECT	4
	303JY28130	3JY28130	GUIDE UPPER EJECT	3
	303JY28140	3JY28140	GUIDE LOWER EJECT	3
	303JY28150	3JY28150	LEVER EJECT	3

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	303JY28160	3JY28160	STAY MAIN EJECT	4
	303JY28170	3JY28170	MOUNT EJECT SOLENOID	3
	303JY28180	3JY28180	SHAFT EJECT LEVER	3
	303JY28190	3JY28190	TENSION PLATE MAIN TRAY B	4
	303JY28200	3JY28200	SPRING MAIN TRAY	4
	303JY28210	3JY28210	GROUND PLATE MAIN EJECT	3
	303JY28230	3JY28230	FILM MAIN TRAY SENSOR	2
	303JY28240	3JY28240	FILM GUIDE EXIT	3
	303JY28250	3JY28250	FILM GUIDE EXIT F	3
	303JY31010	3JY31010	MOUNT MOTOR FEED IN	13
	303JY31030	3JY31030	MOUNT DRIVE	13
	303JY31050	3JY31050	MOUNT EJECT	13
	303JY31060	3JY31060	MOUNT MOTOR EJECT	13
	303JY31070	3JY31070	TENSION PLATE	13
⊙	303JY31140	3JY31140	GEAR 41	11
	303JY31150	3JY31150	PULLEY 42	4,12
⊙	303JY31160	3JY31160	BELT 416	13
	303JY31190	3JY31190	SHAFT LIFT MAIN TRAY	13
	303JY31200	3JY31200	SHAFT MAIN TRAY	4
⊙	303JY31240	3JY31240	GEAR SADDLE A	13
	303JY31250	3JY31250	MOUNT SADDLE DRIVE	13
⊙	303JY31260	3JY31260	GEAR SADDLE	13
	303JY31270	3JY31270	BELT 300	13
⊙	303JY31290	3JY31290	GEAR 22/41	13
	303JY31300	3JY31300	GEAR 20/40 SUB	13
	303JY31310	3JY31310	SPRING TENSION	13
⊙	303JY34020	3JY34020	LABEL JAM REMOVALMENT	1
	303JY34030	3JY34030	LABEL STAPLER	2
	303JY34040	3JY34040	LABEL D1	12
	303JY34050	3JY34050	LABEL D2 E1 E2	1
	303JY34080	3JY34080	LABEL D5	15
	303JY34090	3JY34090	LABEL D6	10
	303JY34100	3JY34100	LABEL D7	10
	303JY34110	3JY34110	LABEL D8	1
	303JY34120	3JY34120	LABEL MT LOCK	6
⊙	303JY34130	3JY34130	LABEL A	15
	303JY34140	3JY34140	LABEL B	15
⊙	303JY34150	3JY34150	LABEL C	1
	303JY34160	3JY34160	LABEL A STAPLER	5
⊙	303JY34170	3JY34170	LABEL CAUTION MAIN TRAY	1
	303JY34180	3JY34180	LABEL D3	6
⊙	303JY34190	3JY34190	LABEL OPERATION PAPER SET	1
	303JY36010	3JY36010	FRAME MT FRONT	6
	303JY36020	3JY36020	FRAME MT REAR	6
	303JY36030	3JY36030	STAY CURSOR MT	7
	303JY36040	3JY36040	GUIDE MT LOWER	7
	303JY36050	3JY36050	GUIDE MT UPPER	8
	303JY36080	3JY36080	LEFT STAY SLIDER MT	9
	303JY36090	3JY36090	RIGHT STAY SLIDER	8
	303JY36100	3JY36100	CURSOL FRONT	7

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.		Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	303JY36110	3JY36110	CURSOR REAR	7	⊙	303JY36750	3JY36750	PLATE HOOK MT	9
	303JY36120	3JY36120	RACK CURSOR	7		303JY36760	3JY36760	SPACER HANDLE LIMITER	7
	303JY36140	3JY36140	SHAFT UPPER CLAW A	10		303JY36770	3JY36770	GEAR Z65-Z24 SENSOR	6
	303JY36150	3JY36150	CLAW LOWER FEED	10		303JY36780	3JY36780	GEAR Z72 SENSOR	6
⊙	303JY36160	3JY36160	GUIDE UPPER A4	10	⊙	303JY36790	3JY36790	MOUNT SENSOR	6
	303JY36170	3JY36170	GUIDE LOWER A4	8		303JY36800	3JY36800	CUM PULSE	6
	303JY36200	3JY36200	ROLLER MT	10		303JY36810	3JY36810	MOUNT HOOK B	6
	303JY36220	3JY36220	SHAFT UPPER BELT	7		303JY36820	3JY36820	LEVER HOOK B	6
⊙	303JY36230	3JY36230	SHAFT MIDDLE BELT	7	⊙	303JY36830	3JY36830	HANDLE MT RELEASE	10
	303JY36240	3JY36240	SHAFT FEED UPPER	8		303JY36840	3JY36840	GUIDE PAPER LOW	10
	303JY36250	3JY36250	SHAFT FEED LOWER	8		303JY36850	3JY36850	RAIL STOPPER LOW	2
	303JY36270	3JY36270	SHAFT CURSOR	7		303JY36860	3JY36860	GUIDE STAPLE UP F	6
⊙	303JY36280	3JY36280	PULLEY LOWER BELT	7	⊙	303JY36870	3JY36870	GUIDE STAPLE UP R	6
	303JY36290	3JY36290	BELT UPPER MT	7		303JY36880	3JY36880	STOPPER PAPER LOW	6
	303JY36300	3JY36300	BELT LOWER MT	7		303JY36900	3JY36900	HANDLE MT LOCK	6
	303JY36310	3JY36310	SHAFT LOWER BELT	7		303JY36910	3JY36910	PLATE BELT SENSOR	7
⊙	303JY36320	3JY36320	STAY LOW	7	⊙	303JY36920	3JY36920	COVER PWB MT	9
	303JY36330	3JY36330	FRAME MT RELEASE FRONT	10		303JY36930	3JY36930	MOUNT SOL MT D2	6
	303JY36340	3JY36340	FRAME MT RELEASE REAR	10		303JY36941	3JY36941	LEVER SOL MT B2	6
	303JY36350	3JY36350	GUIDE BF CONVAIN UP	10		303JY36950	3JY36950	MOUNT SOL MT B2	6
⊙	303JY36360	3JY36360	GUIDE BF CONVAIN LOW	10	⊙	303JY36960	3JY36960	MOUNT HANDLE UP	6
	303JY36370	3JY36370	STAY FEED	8		303JY36970	3JY36970	MOUNT HANDLE LOW	6
	303JY36380	3JY36380	GEAR 24	7,8,10		303JY36980	3JY36980	MOUNT MOTOR FEED	6
	303JY36390	3JY36390	LEVER SOL MT A	10		303JY36990	3JY36990	RAIL STOPPER UP	2
⊙	303JY36400	3JY36400	LEVER SOL MT B	6	⊙	303JY37010	3JY37010	GUIDE STAPLE UP C	6
	303JY36410	3JY36410	MOUNT SOL MT A	10		303JY37020	3JY37020	SPRING COMP LOCK	7
	303JY36430	3JY36430	SHAFT FULCRUM MT	10		303JY37030	3JY37030	SPRING STOPPER LOW	6
	303JY36440	3JY36440	MOUNT MOTOR MT A	6		303JY37040	3JY37040	SHAFT TENSION MT	7
⊙	303JY36450	3JY36450	MOUNT SOL MT C	10	⊙	303JY37050	3JY37050	PLATE TENSION MT	7
	303JY36460	3JY36460	MOUNT HP SW	7		303JY37060	3JY37060	STOPPER GUIDE LOW	6
	303JY36470	3JY36470	LEVER MIDDLE BELT SW	7		303JY37070	3JY37070	STAY FEED LOW	8
	303JY36480	3JY36480	LEVER SOL PADDLE A	8		303JY37100	3JY37100	SPRING PAPER GUIDE R	6
⊙	303JY36500	3JY36500	MOUNT SOL PADDLE	8	⊙	303JY37110	3JY37110	SPRING FEED PULLEY	8
	303JY36510	3JY36510	SHAFT SOL PADDLE	8		303JY37120	3JY37120	BASE LOCK	7
	303JY36520	3JY36520	BELT FEED PULLEY	8		303JY37130	3JY37130	PLATE LOCK	7
	303JY36540	3JY36540	SHAFT PULLEY A4	8		303JY37140	3JY37140	LEVER HOLDER MT	6
⊙	303JY36560	3JY36560	BELT MIDDLE TRAY MOTOR	7,13	⊙	303JY37150	3JY37150	FILM PADDLE	8
	303JY36570	3JY36570	MOUNT SW A	7		303JY37160	3JY37160	STAY HOLDER UP	6
	303JY36580	3JY36580	MOUNT SW B	7		303JY37181	3JY37181	GUIDE PAPER UPPER	10
	303JY36600	3JY36600	MOUNT PWB MT	9		303JY37190	3JY37190	SPRING PAPER GUIDE F	10
⊙	303JY36630	3JY36630	LEVER SOL MT C	10	⊙	303JY37200	3JY37200	FILM CURSOR F	7
	303JY36640	3JY36640	GUIDE WIRE	7		303JY37210	3JY37210	FILM CURSOR R	7
	303JY36650	3JY36650	SHAFT UPPER CLAW B	10		303JY37220	3JY37220	STATIC ELIMINATOR CURSOR	5,7
	303JY36660	3JY36660	LEVER UPPER CLAW	10		303JY37230	3JY37230	FILM STAPLE UP	6
⊙	303JY36670	3JY36670	MOUNT MOTOR BYPASS	10	⊙	303JY37240	3JY37240	SLIDER MIDDLE TRAY	2
	303JY36680	3JY36680	PULLEY BELT IDLE	7		303JY37250	3JY37250	STATIC ELIMINATOR GUIDE	10
	303JY36690	3JY36690	PLATE SPRING CONVEYING	8		303JY37260	3JY37260	SPRING SOL A	10
	303JY36720	3JY36720	GEAR Z26-P30 SENSOR	7		303JY37270	3JY37270	GUIDE FEED SUB	10
⊙	303JY36730	3JY36730	MOUNT HOOK A	6	⊙	303JY37290	3JY37290	FILM CURSOR GUIDE A	7
	303JY36740	3JY36740	LEVER HOOK A	6		303JY37300	3JY37300	FILM CURSOR GUIDE B	7

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	303JY37310	3JY37310	MOUNT SW GUIDE	10
	303JY37320	3JY37320	GUIDE FEED LOW	10
	303JY37330	3JY37330	FILM CURSOR GUIDE F	7
	303JY37340	3JY37340	FILM CURSOR GUIDE R	7
	303JY37350	3JY37350	FILM STAPLE UP F	6
	303JY37360	3JY37360	PLATE MT UP	10
	303JY37370	3JY37370	FILM SPACER	8
	303JY37390	3JY37390	SEAL BELT SENSOR	7
⊙	303JY37400	3JY37400	DISCHARGER GUIDE UP	10
	303JY37410	3JY37410	SHEET CURSOR SIDE F	7
	303JY37420	3JY37420	SHEET CURSOR SIDE R	7
	303JY38010	3JY38010	BASE DRIVE STAPLER	5
	303JY38030	3JY38030	MOUNT STAPLER	5
	303JY38040	3JY38040	SHAFT DRIVE STAPLER	5
	303JY38060	3JY38060	SHAFT WORM	5
⊙	303JY38080	3JY38080	ROLLER SADDLE CONVEYING	2
	303JY38090	3JY38090	MOUNT PULLEY TENSION	5
	303JY38100	3JY38100	GUIDE RIGHT SC	1
	303JY38110	3JY38110	GUIDE LEFT SC	2
	303JY38170	3JY38170	GUIDE SADDLE CONVEYING	1
	303JY38180	3JY38180	SHAFT PULLEY SC	1
	303JY38190	3JY38190	HOLDER PULLEY SC	1
	303JY38200	3JY38200	HINGE SADDLE CONVEYING	2
	303JY38210	3JY38210	MOUNT HINGE SC	1
	303JY38230	3JY38230	MOUNT BELT HOLD	5
	303JY38240	3JY38240	SPACER 25	5
	303JY38250	3JY38250	BUSHING 10	5
	303JY38410	3JY38410	GUIDE UPPER	1
	303JY38420	3JY38420	MOUNT SADDLE SENSOR	2
	303JY38500	3JY38500	MOUNT STPL UPPER	5
	303JY38510	3JY38510	BUSHING STPL BASE	5
	303JY38520	3JY38520	STOPPER PAPER F	5
	303JY38530	3JY38530	MOUNT STPL LOWER	5
	303JY38540	3JY38540	RAIL STPL BASE	5
	303JY38550	3JY38550	STOPPER PAPER STACK	5
	303JY38560	3JY38560	BUSHING PAPER HOLDER	5
	303JY38570	3JY38570	GUIDE PAPER STOPPER FRONT	5
	303JY38580	3JY38580	GUIDE PAPER STOPPER REAR	5
	303JY38590	3JY38590	MOUNT STPL MOTOR	5
	303JY38601	3JY38601	EDGING FFC	5
	303JY38610	3JY38610	JOINT STPL BELT	5
	303JY38620	3JY38620	MOUNT PRINT STPL	5
	303JY38630	3JY38630	CUSHION SLIDE RAIL	5
	303JY38640	3JY38640	SPRING STOPPER	5
⊙	303JY38660	3JY38660	BELT S2M 898	5
⊙	303JY38670	3JY38670	PULLEY IDLE 36 32	5
⊙	303JY38710	3JY38710	GEAR 82 WORM	5
⊙	303JY38720	3JY38720	GEAR 40 STPL DRIVE	5
	303JY38730	3JY38730	STOPPER PAPER R	5
	303JY38740	3JY38740	SPRING RIGHT COVER	1


	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	303JY38750	3JY38750	CARTRIDGE EH590	15
	303JY38760	3JY38760	GUIDE PLATE	5
⊙	303JY44010	3JY44010	STAPLER EH590	5
⊙	303JY44020	3JY44020	MOTOR CONVEYING	13
⊙	303JY44030	3JY44030	MOTOR FEED SHIFT	5,6
⊙	303JY44040	3JY44040	MOTOR PAPER FEED	6
⊙	303JY44050	3JY44050	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	10,11,12
	303JY46010	3JY46010	WIRE FFC	5
	303JY46020	3JY46020	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY A	9
	303JY46030	3JY46030	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY B	9
	303JY46040	3JY46040	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY C	9
	303JY46050	3JY46050	WIRE UPPER SENSOR	8
	303JY46060	3JY46060	WIRE UPPER UNIT	10
	303JY46070	3JY46070	WIRE LOWER SENSOR	7
	303JY46080	3JY46080	WIRE SIDE REGIST MOTOR	9
	303JY46090	3JY46090	JUNCTION WIRING SOLENOID	8
	303JY46100	3JY46100	WIRE INTERFACE MDTRAY	9
	303JY46110	3JY46110	WIRE PUNCH UNIT	14
	303JY46120	3JY46120	WIRE LEFT POWER	14
	303JY46140	3JY46140	WIRE STAPLER UNIT	5
	303JY46150	3JY46150	WIRE FRONT	2
	303JY46160	3JY46160	JUNCTION WIRING C SENSOR	11
	303JY46170	3JY46170	JUNCTION WIRING S MOTOR	5
	303JY46180	3JY46180	JUNCTION WIRING S SENSOR	2
	303JY46190	3JY46190	WIRE EJECT SENSOR 1	12
	303JY46200	3JY46200	WIRE EJECT SENSOR 2	11
	303JY46210	3JY46210	WIRE LEFT SIGNAL	14
	303JY46230	3JY46230	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY UNIT	14
	303JY46240	3JY46240	WIRE BOOKLET FOLDER	2
	303JY46250	3JY46250	WIRE MAIL TRAY	14
	303JY46260	3JY46260	WIRE PAPER PRESS SOL	4
	303JY46280	3JY46280	JUNCTION WIRING BOOKLET DETECTION	14
	303JY46290	3JY46290	WIRE BOOKLET DETECTION	14
	303JY46300	3JY46300	JUNCTION WIRING LIFT HP SENSOR	6
	303JY46310	3JY46310	JUNCTION WIRING SENSOR	3
	303JY46320	3JY46320	WIRE INTERFACE	14
⊙	303JY80014	3JY80014	MAIN PWB ASS'Y WITH SOFTWARE SP	14
	303KA35040	3KA35040	HANDLE PUNCH	7
	303KB28010	3KB28010	PAD JS SENSOR	11
	33902130		SPRING,CASSETTE HOOK	15
	34922440		COLLAR,DRIVE	13
	36802270		REINFORCEMENT,RELEASE LEVER	3
⊙	3AK02080		PULLEY,FINISHER	2
	3AK02160		HOOK,FINISHER RELEASE	3
⊙	3AK02240		PULLEY,SORTER	2,16
⊙	3AK05510		TOP LABEL,COVER(KM)	1
⊙	3AK07080		GEAR,CURSOR MOTOR	7,13
⊙	3AK07230		PULLEY 20S3M	7
	3AK08300		ROLLER,LEADING FEED	8
	3AK20010		RAIL,MAIN TRAY	2

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.		Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	3AK20020		FRONT FRAME,MAIN TRAY	4	⊙	5MVM176DN001	3B706020	PULLEY RAIL CASS /40283V0034 A4	5
	3AK20030		REAR FRAME,MAIN TRAY	4		5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	3,4,5,6,7,8,10, 11,12,13,15,16
	3AK20050		HOLDER,TIMING BELT	4		5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	3,5,6,7,8,10,11, 13
⊙	3AK20080		GEAR 18/50	13		60120050		SPRING SEPARATION CLAW	12
⊙	3AK20090		GEAR 51	4		62221110		PULLEY,FEEDBACK	3
⊙	3AK20130		GEAR,WORM MAIN TRAY	5,13		63213261		PAD, EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	4
	3AK20150		DETECTION PLATE,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	2		63213300		RETAINER,EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	4
	3AK20161		MOUNT,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	2		63213320		CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	4,8,10,11
	3AK20180		PIN,MAIN TRAY	4	⊙	65016080		STOP RING E3	17,18
⊙	3AK20200		PULLEY,MAIN TRAY	4	⊙	66022190		GEAR,21 DEVELOPING	12,13
⊙	3AK20230		PULLEY 20S5M	4	⊙	66127010		SWITCH,COVER OPEN	11
⊙	3AK20240		VIBRATION INSULATOR,MAIN TRAY	15		68822330		BEARING,DRIVE	11,17,18
	3AK20250		SPRING,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	2		72418140		SPRING, BLADE	5
	3B802170		SUPPORT PLATE,HOOK	12		74318270		SPRING,TONER DISPOSAL	12
	3B807410		FRONT SUPPORT PLATE,FEED PULLEY	8		74808080		BEARING,686ZZNR	12,13
	3B807420		REAR SUPPORT PLATE,FEED PULLEY	8		75018250		SPRING CLEANING SOLENOID	10
	3B807640		PAD,CURSOR	1,3,7		75714210		COLLAR DEVELOPING UNIT	8,13
	3B807820		SHEET,LEADING FEED ROLLER	8		75915180		SPRING SUB DEV.UNIT LOCK LEVER	11
	3B816040		SHAFT,CONVEYING PULLEY	12	⊙	76514050		PULLEY 20 DRIVE	8
	3B816410		HANDLE,DECURLER	12	⊙	78722151		PULLEY 20	6,13
	3B816560		COLLAR TOP,SUB CONVEYING	11,12		7YZM110001++H01	YZ009420	ACCESS.BUSHING	3,11
⊙	3B816920		STATIC ELIMINATOR,SUB EJECT	3,12		7YZM390003++H01	YZ042070	ACCESS.CLAMP	5
	3B821060		UPPER FULCRUM PIN,EJECT GUIDE	3		7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	3,9,13,14
⊙	3BD02050		MOVING PLATE,PULLEY SORTER	2,16		7YZM610002++H01	YZ010240	ACCESS SADDLE	13
⊙	3BD22160		TORQUE LIMITER,DRIVE	7		7YZM610004++H01	YZ012210	ACCESS SADDLE	2,14
	3C106040		LEVER,HOLDER MAIN EJECT	4		7YZM610007++H01	YZ023340	ASSCESS.SADDLE	2,3,14
	3C108290		SPRING,TURN SOLENOID	4		M1203220	49427406	OPEN BUSHING,OCB-625	3
	3CG02041		PIN,RELEASE LEVER	3,15,16		M1203250		OPEN BUSHING,OCB-875	2
⊙	3CG07041		PIN,CONNECTOR	2		M1203550		STRAIN RELEAF BUSHING,SR-7W-2	14
⊙	3CG22060		PULLEY 34,CONVEYING	13		M2104250		EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	2,3,6,13,14
	3CY07080		BUSHING 6	2,4,5,8,11		M2104260		EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	3,5,13,14
	3H316290		RIGHT GUIDE CONVEYING	12		M2104350		EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	2,3,8,10,11
	3H316570		GUIDE CONVEYING PULLEY	12		M2104390		EDGING,EDS-0607L(KITAGAWA)	6
	3H316640		SPRING FEED SHIFT	11		M2108370		SPACER.WLS-04-0	14
	3H316720		LEVER DECURLER PRESSURE	12		M2108850		SPACER,KGPS-8RF(KITAGAWA)	11
	3H316730		LEVER PRESSING PLATE	12		M2108870		SPACER,KGPS-10RF(KITAGAWA)	14
⊙	3H327400		MOTOR,CONVEYING	6,7,13		M2108880		SPACER,KGPS-5RF(KITAGAWA)	5
⊙	3H327410		SENSOR,CONVEYING	3,7,8,10		M21AH010		BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	2,3,5,6,8,9,10, 11,12,13,14
⊙	3H327430		SOLENOID,EJECT	3		M21AK010		WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-1T V0(KITAGAWA)	2
⊙	3H327440		SOLENOID,HOLDER	4,6,8		M21AK050		WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-1515T V0(KITAGAWA)	2
⊙	3H427050		SENSOR TANK	2		M70A5010		CLAMP,EMT-4N(TAKEUCHI)	14
	3H608090		HOLDER C PULLEY	1,11,12		M70AK010		WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	2,4,8,11,12
	3H608150		SHAFT C PULLEY	1,11,12					
⊙	3H608200		PULLEY CONVEYING	1,11,12					
	3H608230		SPRING C PULLEY	1,11,12					
⊙	3HP07080		GEAR Z60	6,10					
⊙	3HX21040		STATIC ELIMINATOR,EJECT	1					
	5MMS626SD003	2BM04100	PLATE MAGCHATCH	1					
	5MVL177DN001	2FB06810	RING STOPPER 4	2,5					
	5MVL177DN002	2FB06820	RING STOPPER 6	5					

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

DF-710

Use this parts list for the product manufactured January 2008 and thereafter.
Be sure that label  is attached to tray C of the product.

—— CONTENTS ——

FIG. 1	Covers	2
FIG. 2	Frames I	4
FIG. 3	Frames II & Exit I	6
FIG. 4	Exit II	8
FIG. 5	Stapler	10
FIG. 6	Middle Tray I	12
FIG. 7	Middle Tray II	14
FIG. 8	Middle Tray III	16
FIG. 9	Middle Tray IV	18
FIG. 10	Middle Tray V	20
FIG. 11	Conveying I	22
FIG. 12	Conveying II	24
FIG. 13	Driving	26
FIG. 14	Electrical Components	28
FIG. 15	Accessory & Option I	30
FIG. 16	Option II(AK-710)	32
FIG. 17	Option III(AK-700)	34
FIG. 18	Option IV(AK-705)	36
	• INDEX	38

FIG. 1 Covers

3JY-3

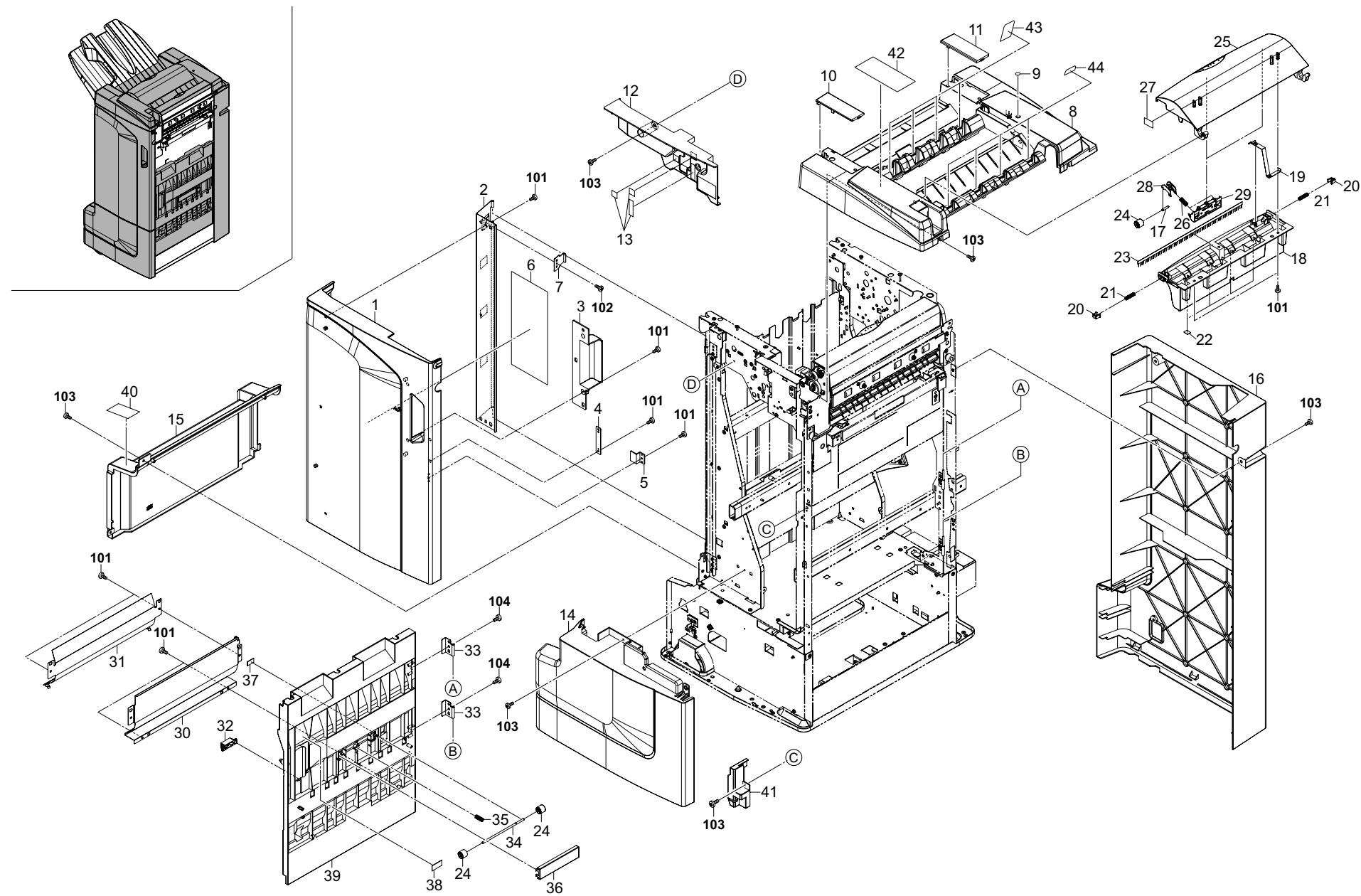


FIG. 1 Covers

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY04020	3JY04020	COVER FRONT	1		101	BAA63080	BAA63080	+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	2	303JY04200	3JY04200	HINGE FRONT COVER	1		102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	3	303JY04150	3JY04150	COVER INNER C	1		103	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	4	5MMS626SD003	2BM04100	PLATE MAGCHATCH	1		104	5MBTPB4010PW++R	B1A64100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE P-T	
	5	303JY04210	3JY04210	LEVER SET SW	1						
⊙	6	303JY34020	3JY34020	LABEL JAM REMOVED	1						
	7	303JY04190	3JY04190	PLATE STOPPER	1						
⊙	8	303JY04010	3JY04010	COVER TOP	1						
⊙	9	3AK05510	3AK05510	TOP LABEL,COVER(KM)	1						
⊙	10	303JY04220	3JY04220	LID FRONT TOP COVER	1						
⊙	11	303JY04230	3JY04230	LID REAR TOP COVER	1						
	12	303JY04140	3JY04140	COVER INNER B	1						
	13	303JY34050	3JY34050	LABEL D2 E1 E2	1						
⊙	14	303JY04030	3JY04030	COVER FRONT UNDER	1						
⊙	15	303JY04060	3JY04060	COVER LEFT	1						
⊙	16	303JY04040	3JY04040	COVER REAR	1						
	17	3H608150	3H608150	SHAFT C PULLEY	4						
	18	303JY24140	3JY24140	GUIDE RIGHT SUB EXIT 1	1						
	19	303JY24260	3JY24260	ELEC PLATE LEFT EXIT	1						
	20	2FB07330	2FB07330	STOPPER BYPASS TABLE	2						
	21	303JY24640	3JY24640	SPRING RELEASE COVER	2						
	22	303JY24670	3JY24670	FILM RIGHT SUB EXIT2	4						
⊙	23	3HX21040	3HX21040	STATIC ELIMINATOR,EJECT	1						
⊙	24	3H608200	3H608200	PULLEY CONVEYING	6						
⊙	25	303JY24181	3JY24181	GUIDE RIGHT SUB EXIT 2	1						
	26	3H608230	3H608230	SPRING C PULLEY	4						
⊙	27	303JY34220	3JY34220	LABEL C,REV	1						
	28	3H608090	3H608090	HOLDER C PULLEY	4						
	29	303JY24450	3JY24450	MOUNT D PULLEY	2						
	30	303JY38100	3JY38100	GUIDE RIGHT SC	1						
	31	303JY38410	3JY38410	GUIDE UPPER	1						
	32	2FB04220	2FB04220	MAGNET CATCH	1						
	33	303JY38210	3JY38210	MOUNT HINGE SC	2						
	34	303JY38180	3JY38180	SHAFT PULLEY SC	1						
	35	303JY38740	3JY38740	SPRING RIGHT COVER	1						
	36	303JY38190	3JY38190	HOLDER PULLEY SC	1						
	37	3B807640	3B807640	PAD,CURSOR	1						
	38	303JY34110	3JY34110	LABEL D8	1						
	39	303JY38170	3JY38170	GUIDE SADDLE CONVEYING	1						
⊙	40	303JY34170	3JY34170	LABEL CAUTION MAIN TRAY	1						
⊙	41	303JY04100	3JY04100	COVER INNER	1						
⊙	42	303JY34190	3JY34190	LABEL OPERATION PAPER SET	1						
⊙	43	303JY04250	3JY04250	SHEET TRAY B	4						
⊙	44	303JY04260	3JY04260	SHEET TRAY C	4						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 2 Frames I

3JY-4

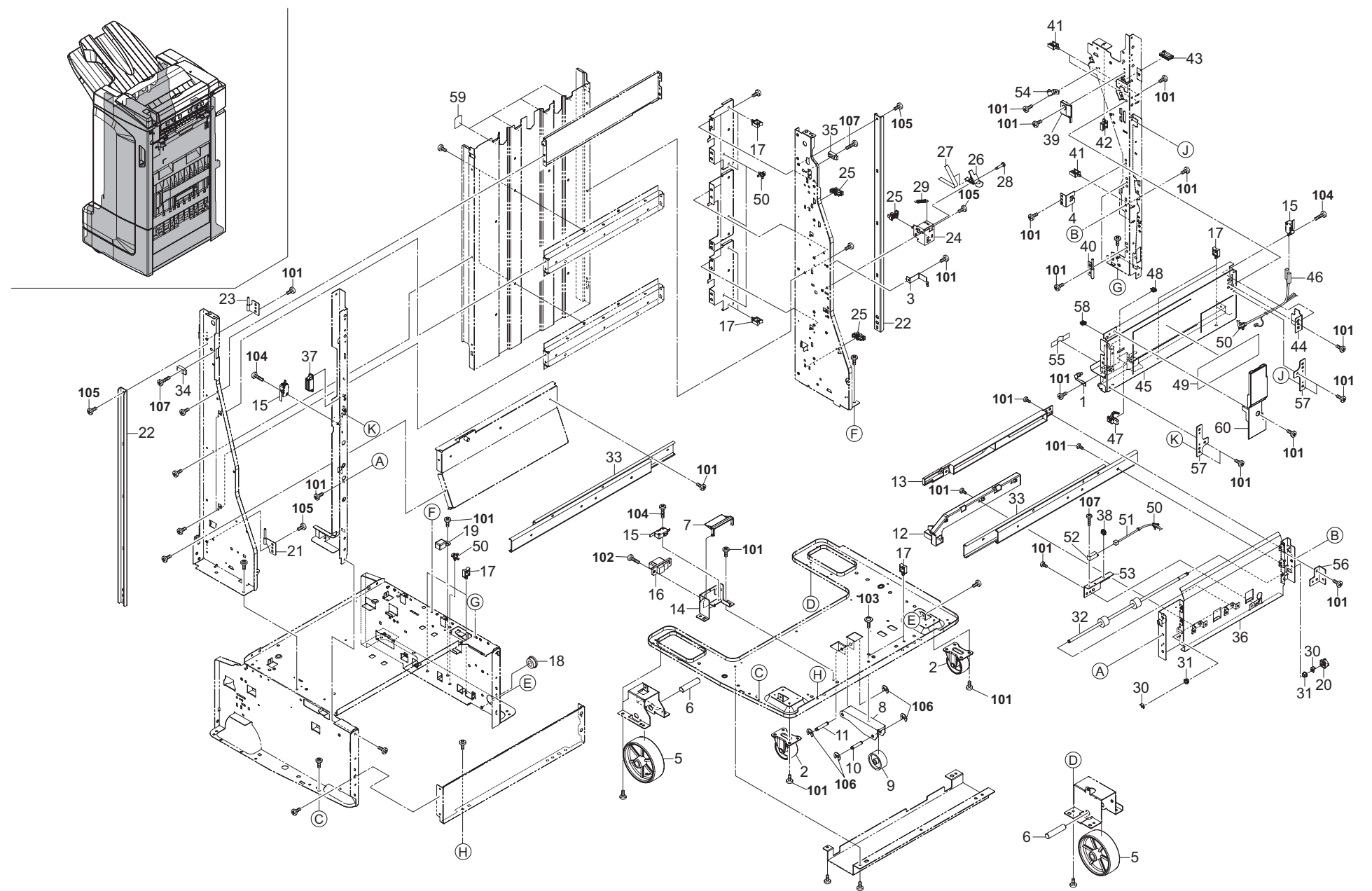


FIG. 2 Frames I

3JY-4

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY02590	3JY02590	GROUND PLATE MT F	1	⊙	51	303JY46180	3JY46180	JUNCTION WIRING S SENSOR	1
	2	3036802111	36802111	CASTER	2		52	2FG27110	2FG27110	SWITCH REGISTRATION	1
⊙	3	303JY02570	3JY02570	GROUND PLATE A	1	⊙	53	303JY38420	3JY38420	MOUNT SADDLE SENSOR	1
	4	303J124650	3J124650	MOUNT PAPER SENSOR	1		54	303JY02580	3JY02580	GROUND PLATE MT R	1
⊙	5	3AK02080	3AK02080	PULLEY,FINISHER	2	⊙	55	303JY02660	3JY02660	FILM RIGHT FRAME	1
	6	303B802091	3B802091	SHAFT,PULLEY FINISHER	2		56	303JY02440	3JY02440	PLATE SLIDER RIGHT	1
⊙	7	303JY02430	3JY02430	COVER DRAWER	1		57	303JY02450	3JY02450	PLATE RIGHT UP	2
	8	3BD02050	3BD02050	MOVING PLATE,PULLEY SORTER	1	⊙	58	7YZM610007++H01	YZ023340	ACCESS.SADDLE	1
⊙	9	3AK02240	3AK02240	PULLEY,SORTER	1		59	303JY04240	3JY04240	SHEET TRAY A	4
	10	303AK02251	3AK02251	SHAFT,CONVEYING SUPPORT PLATE	1	⊙	60	303JY02181	3JY02181	GUIDE RELEASE F	1
⊙	11	303BD02061	3BD02061	SHAFT,CASTER	1						
	12	303JY36850	3JY36850	RAIL STOPPER LOW	1						
⊙	13	303JY36990	3JY36990	RAIL STOPPER UP	1						
	14	303JY02320	3JY02320	MOUNT DRAWER	1						
⊙	15	2FB27160	2FB27160	INTER LOCK SWITCH	3						
	16	303JY46240	3JY46240	WIRE BOOKLET FOLDER	1						
⊙	17	7YZM610004++H01	YZ012210	ACCESS SADDLE	10						
	18	M1203250	M1203250	OPEN BUSHING,OCB-875	1						
⊙	19	303JY02360	3JY02360	COVER BASE	1						
	20	2C921350	2C921350	PULLEY EXIT	1						
⊙	21	303JY04090	3JY04090	FULCRUM PLATE LOW	1						
	22	3AK20010	3AK20010	RAIL,MAIN TRAY	2						
⊙	23	303JY04080	3JY04080	FULCRUM PLATE UP	1						
	24	3AK20161	3AK20161	MOUNT,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	1						
⊙	25	2C927210	2C927210	SENSOR 248NL1	3						
	26	3AK20150	3AK20150	DETECTION PLATE,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	1						
⊙	27	303JY28230	3JY28230	FILM MAIN TRAY SENSOR	1						
	28	3CG07041	3CG07041	PIN,CONNECTOR	1						
⊙	29	3AK20250	3AK20250	SPRING,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	1						
	30	5MVL177DN001	2FB06810	RING STOPPER 4	2						
⊙	31	3CY07080	3CY07080	BUSHING 6	2						
	32	303JY38080	3JY38080	ROLLER SADDLE CONVEYING	1						
⊙	33	303JY37240	3JY37240	SLIDER MIDDLE TRAY	2						
	34	303H327460	3H327460	SENSOR A,SEPARATION	1						
⊙	35	303H327470	3H327470	SENSOR B SEPARATION	1						
	36	303JY38110	3JY38110	GUIDE LEFT SC	1						
⊙	37	2FB04220	2FB04220	MAGNET CATCH	1						
	38	M70AK010	M70AK010	WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	1						
⊙	39	303JY02170	3JY02170	GUIDE RELEASE R	1						
	40	303JY38200	3JY38200	HINGE SADDLE CONVEYING	2						
⊙	41	M21AK010	M21AK010	WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-1T V0(KITAGAWA)	4						
	42	M21AK050	M21AK050	WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-1515T V0(KITAGAWA)	1						
⊙	43	M2104250	M2104250	EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1						
	44	303JY02370	3JY02370	MOUNT SET SW	1						
⊙	45	303JY02071	3JY02071	PLATE RIGHT	1						
	46	303JY46150	3JY46150	WIRE FRONT	1						
⊙	47	3H427050	3H427050	SENSOR TANK	1						
	48	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	2						
⊙	49	303JY34030	3JY34030	LABEL STAPLER	1						
	50	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	6						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 3 Frames II & Exit I

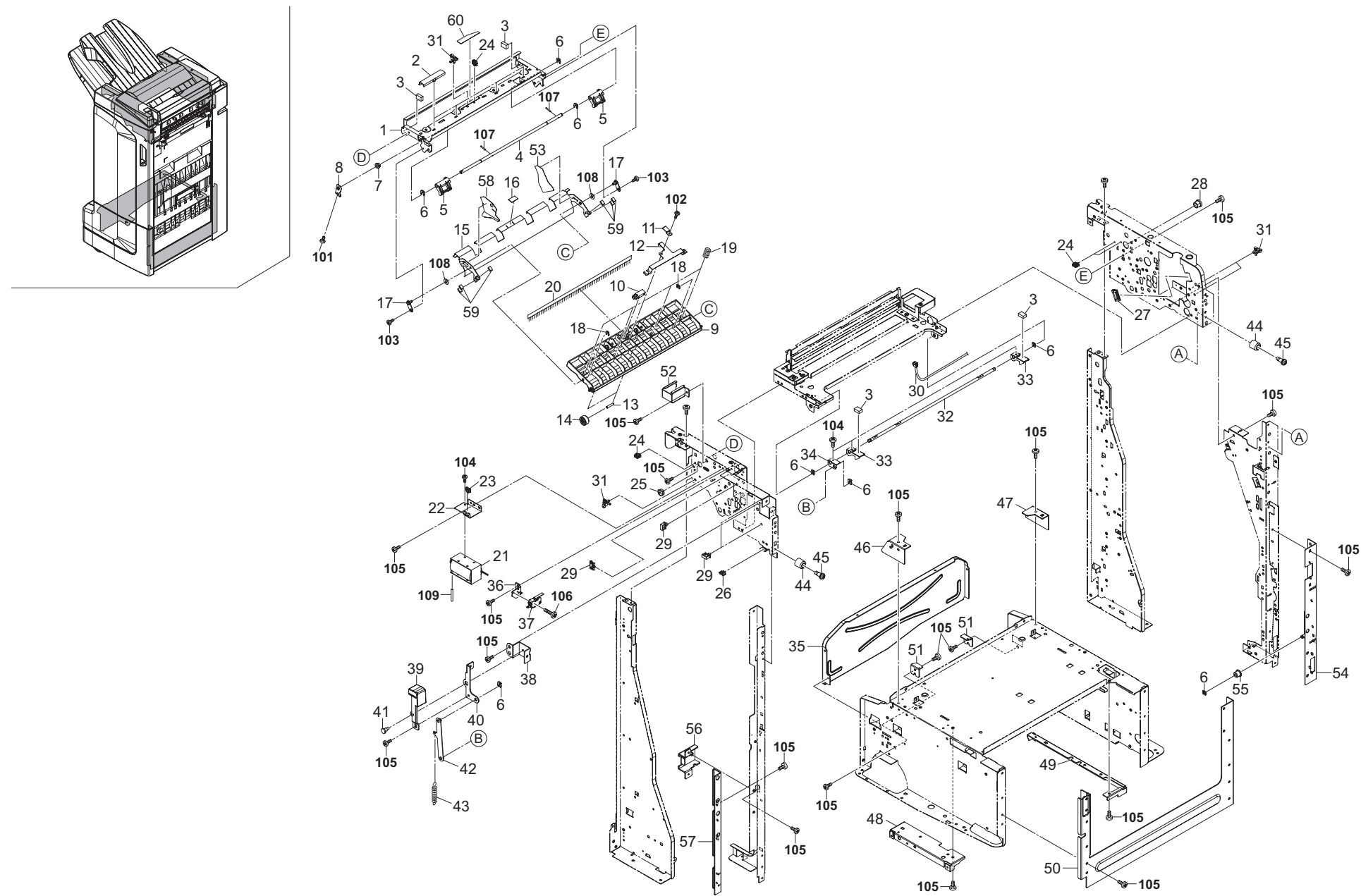


FIG. 3 Frames II & Exit I

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY28260	3JY28260	STAY EJECT B	1	⊙	51	303JY02650	3JY02650	PLATE REINFORCE BF FOOK	2
	2	303JY28390	3JY28390	COVER WIRE EJECT	4		52	303JY02600	3JY02600	PLATE INNER COVER	1
	3	303H321110	3H321110	CUSHION EJECT GUIDE B	4		53	303JY28240	3JY28240	FILM GUIDE EXIT	1
	4	303JY28180	3JY28180	SHAFT EJECT LEVER	1		54	303JY02641	3JY02641	PLATE REINFORCE REAR	1
	5	303JY28150	3JY28150	LEVER EJECT	2		55	28801190	48928800	PULLEY,TIMING BELT	1
	6	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	8		56	303JY02520	3JY02520	PLATE MT R	1
	7	2A116180	2A116180	BUSHING,TRANSFER	1		57	303JY02461	3JY02461	PLATE RIGHT LOW	1
	8	303JY28080	3JY28080	HOOK EJECT LEVER	1		58	303JY28290	3JY28290	FILM GUIDE B	1
	9	303JY28130	3JY28130	GUIDE UPPER EJECT	1		59	303JY28280	3JY28280	CUSHION EJECT GUIDE B	6
	10	3H327410	3H327410	SENSOR,CONVEYING	1		60	303JY28400	3JY28400	FILM STAY EJECT	1
	11	303JY28090	3JY28090	SUPPORT PLATE EJECT SW	1						
	12	303JY28210	3JY28210	GROUND PLATE MAIN EJECT	1						
	13	303B821081	3B821081	SHAFT,EJECT PULLEY	2						
	14	62221110	62221110	PULLEY,FEEDBACK	2						
	15	303JY28270	3JY28270	GUIDE LOWER EJECT B	1						
	16	3B807640	3B807640	PAD,CURSOR	1		101	B1B03050	B1B03050	+BIND SCREW M3X05(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	17	3B821060	3B821060	UPPER FULCRUM PIN,EJECT GUIDE	2		102	BAA63080	BAA63080	+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	18	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2		103	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	19	303H321131	3H321131	SPRING EJECT	4		104	B4A03040	B4A03040	+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	20	3B816920	3B816920	STATIC ELIMINATOR,SUB EJECT	1		105	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	21	3H327430	3H327430	SOLENOID,EJECT	1		106	5MBTPB3020TW++R	B1A53200	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 20 CRFREE S-T	
	22	303JY28170	3JY28170	MOUNT EJECT SOLENOID	1		107	5MBP2012WPLD	E5120120	PARALLEL PIN / M2 X 12 SUS-DP	
	23	M2104260	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1		108	C2804100	C2804100	POLYESTER SLIDER WASHER 4.1X10X0.5T	
	24	7YZM610007++H01	YZ023340	ACCESS. SADDLE	4		109	7BP013030+++H01	BP010460	SPRING PIN 3X30(SUS)	
	25	7YZM110001++H01	YZ009420	ACCESS.BUSHING	1						
	26	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1						
	27	M2104250	M2104250	EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1						
	28	M1203220	49427406	OPEN BUSHING,OCB-625	1						
	29	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	4						
	30	303JY46310	3JY46310	JUNCTION WIRING SENSOR	1						
	31	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	4						
	32	303JY02150	3JY02150	SHAFT RELEASE	1						
	33	3AK02160	3AK02160	HOOK,FINISHER RELEASE	2						
	34	303JY02380	3JY02380	PLATE WORK RELEASE	1						
	35	303JY02620	3JY02620	PLATE REINFORCE LEFT	1						
	36	303JY02310	3JY02310	MOUNT SWITCH	1						
	37	2FB27160	2FB27160	INTER LOCK SWITCH	1						
	38	303JY02300	3JY02300	RETAINER LEVER	1						
	39	303C104091	3C104091	LEVER,RELEASE	1						
	40	36802270	36802270	REINFORCEMENT,RELEASE LEVER	1						
	41	3CG02041	3CG02041	PIN,RELEASE LEVER	1						
	42	303JY02140	3JY02140	PLATE LEVER RELEASE	1						
	43	29407191	29407191	TENSION SPRING,PF	1						
	44	303JY02471	3JY02471	SPACER FINISHER	2						
	45	302FB08462	2FB08462	PIN CONNECTOR	2						
	46	303JY02530	3JY02530	PLATE FL	1						
	47	303JY02540	3JY02540	PLATE RL	1						
	48	303JY02550	3JY02550	PLATE LF	1						
	49	303JY02561	3JY02561	PLATE LR	1						
	50	303JY02610	3JY02610	FRAME REINFORCEMENT	1						

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 4 Exit II

3JY-3

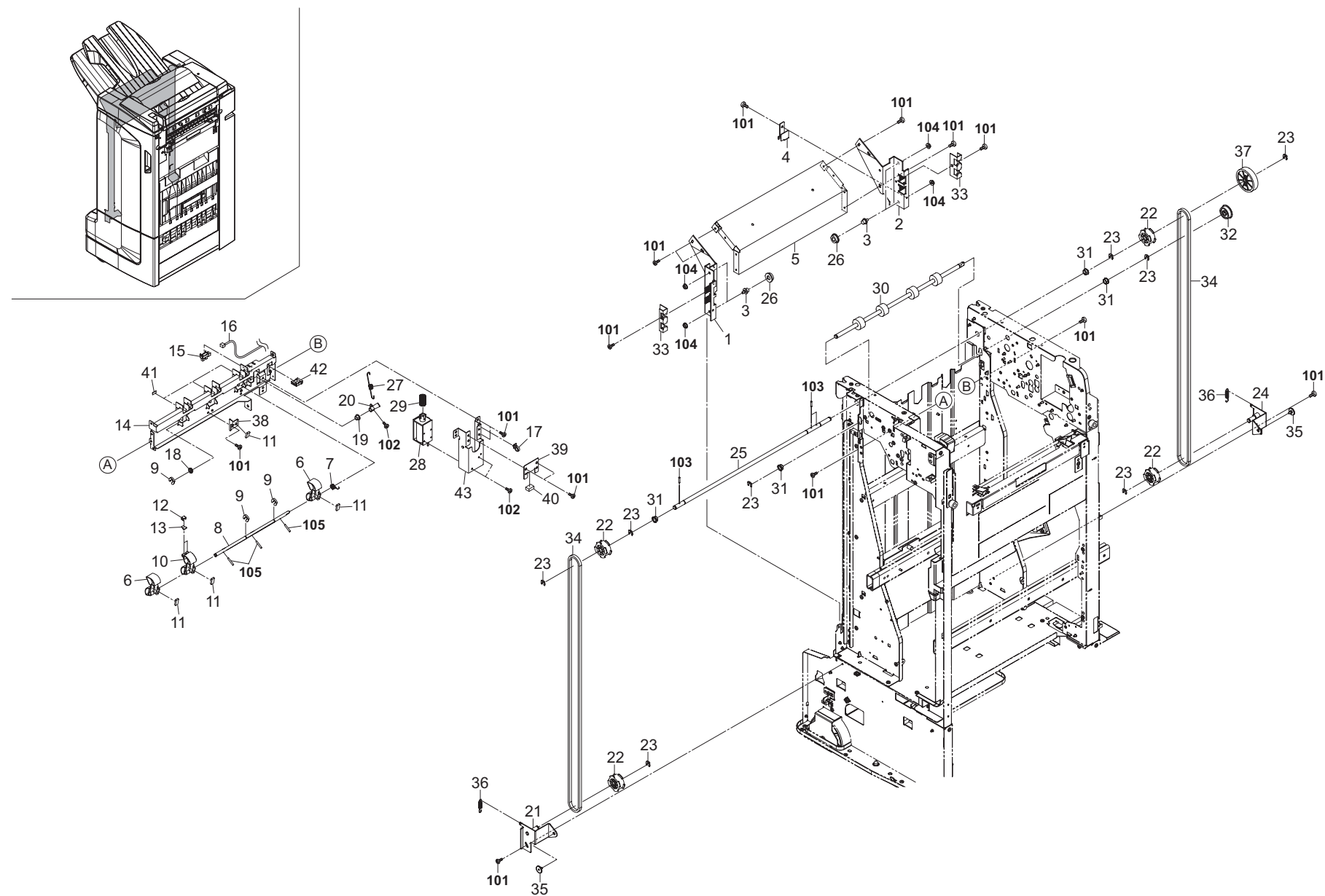


FIG. 4 Exit II

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	1	3AK20020	3AK20020	FRONT FRAME,MAIN TRAY	1		101	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	2	3AK20030	3AK20030	REAR FRAME,MAIN TRAY	1		102	B4A03040	B4A03040	+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	3	3AK20180	3AK20180	PIN,MAIN TRAY	4		103	E5125200	E5125200	PARALLEL PIN H7A 2.5X20 SUS	
	4	303JY28020	3JY28020	DETECTION PLATE MAIN	1		104	C1B14070	C1B14070	NUT SNM4(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	5	303AK20041	3AK20041	SUPPORT PLATE,MAIN TRAY	1		105	E5120140	E5120140	PARALLEL PIN H7A 2X14 SUS	
	6	303JY28061	3JY28061	LEVER MAIN EJECT B	2						
	7	303JY28070	3JY28070	SPRING LEVER MAIN EJECT	1						
	8	303JY28040	3JY28040	SHAFT LEVER MAIN EJECT	1						
	9	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	3						
	10	303JY28051	3JY28051	LEVER MAIN EJECT A	1						
	11	63213320	63213320	CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	4						
	12	63213300	63213300	RETAINER,EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	2						
	13	63213261	63213261	PAD, EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	2						
	14	303JY28300	3JY28300	STAY EJECT HOLDER	1						
⊙	15	2C927210	2C927210	SENSOR 248NL1	1						
	16	303JY46260	3JY46260	WIRE PAPER PRESS SOL	1						
	17	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	1						
	18	2A116180	2A116180	BUSHING,TRANSFER	1						
	19	3CY07080	3CY07080	BUSHING 6	1						
	20	3C106040	3C106040	LEVER,HOLDER MAIN EJECT	1						
	21	303JY28010	3JY28010	TENSION PLATE MAIN TRAY	1						
⊙	22	3AK20230	3AK20230	PULLEY 20S5M	4						
	23	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	8						
	24	303JY28190	3JY28190	TENSION PLATE MAIN TRAY B	1						
	25	303JY31200	3JY31200	SHAFT MAIN TRAY	1						
⊙	26	3AK20200	3AK20200	PULLEY,MAIN TRAY	4						
	27	303C106062	3C106062	SPRING,HOLDER MAIN EJECT PULL	1						
⊙	28	303JY44070	3JY44070	SOLENOID HOLDER	1						
	29	303JY28340	3JY28340	SPRING HOLDER SOL	1						
⊙	30	303JY28120	3JY28120	ROLLER MAIN EJECT	1						
	31	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	4						
⊙	32	303JY31150	3JY31150	PULLEY 42	1						
	33	3AK20050	3AK20050	HOLDER,TIMING BELT	2						
⊙	34	303JY28030	3JY28030	BELT TRAY LIFT	2						
	35	2FB21620	2FB21620	PIN EJECT	2						
	36	303JY28200	3JY28200	SPRING MAIN TRAY	2						
⊙	37	3AK20090	3AK20090	GEAR 51	1						
	38	303JY28330	3JY28330	STOPPER PAPER HOLDER	1						
	39	303JY28320	3JY28320	STOPPER HOLDER SOL	1						
	40	303H321110	3H321110	CUSHION EJECT GUIDE B	1						
	41	303H321070	3H321070	CUSHION FEED SHIFT GUIDE	3						
	42	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1						
	43	303JY28310	3JY28310	MOUNT SOL EJECT HOLDER	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 5 Stapler

3JY-3

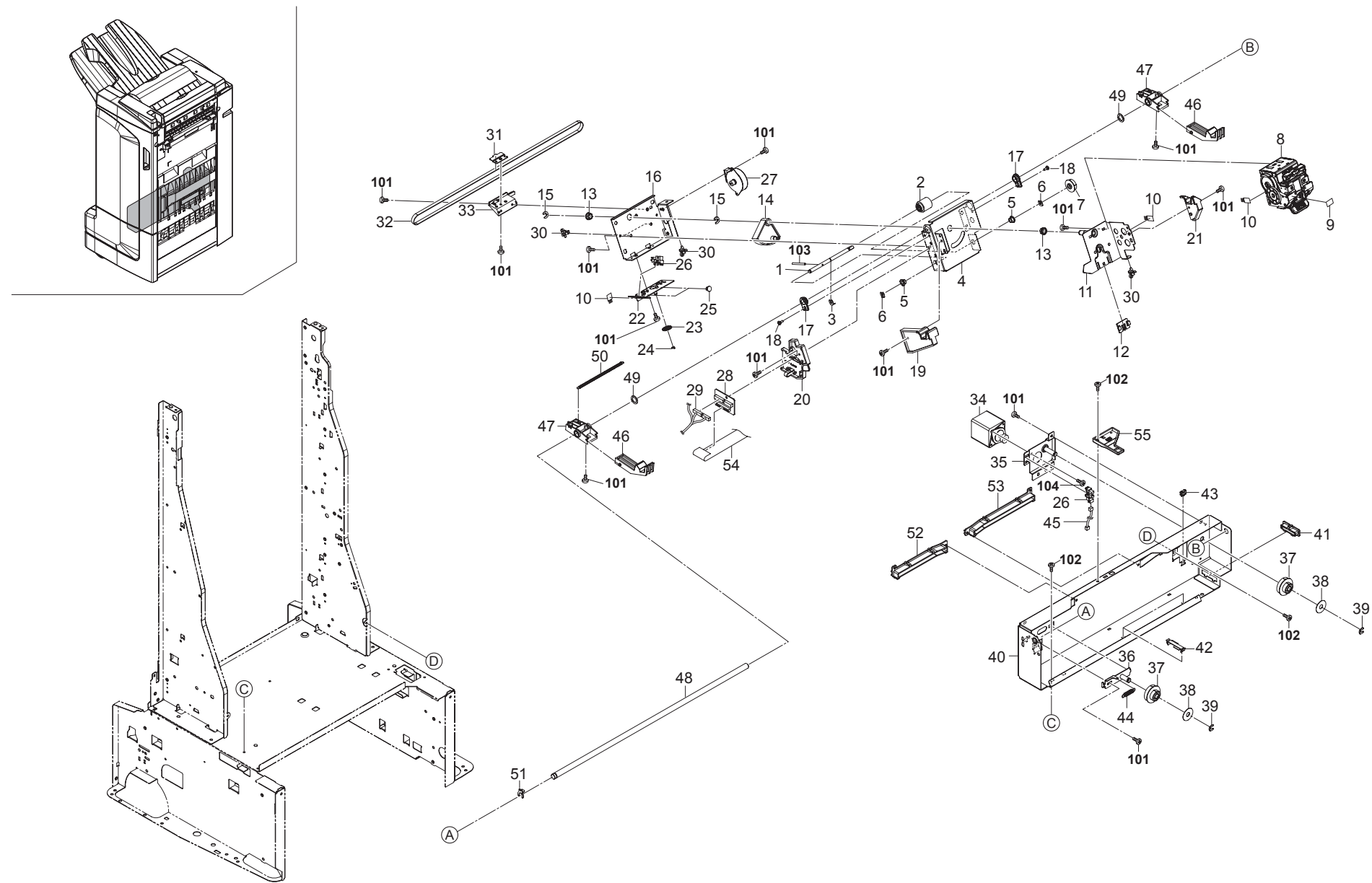


FIG. 5 Stapler

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY38060	3JY38060	SHAFT WORM	1		51	2DC12280	2DC12280	STOPPER 8	1
	2	3AK20130	3AK20130	GEAR,WORM MAIN TRAY	1		52	303JY38570	3JY38570	GUIDE PAPER STOPPER FRONT	1
	3	5MVL177DN001	2FB06810	RING STOPPER 4	1		53	303JY38580	3JY38580	GUIDE PAPER STOPPER REAR	1
	4	303JY38500	3JY38500	MOUNT STPL UPPER	1		54	303JY46010	3JY46010	WIRE FFC	1
	5	3CY07080	3CY07080	BUSHING 6	2		55	303JY38760	3JY38760	GUIDE PLATE	1
⊙	6	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	2		101 102 103 104	5MBTPB3008TW++R B1A54080 5MBP2012WXSP B4A03040	B1A53080 B1A54080 E0020120 B4A03040	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 8 CRFREE S-T +BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08 SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK +TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	7	303JY38720	3JY38720	GEAR 40 STPL DRIVE	1						
	8	303JY44010	3JY44010	STAPLER EH590	1						
	9	303JY34160	3JY34160	LABEL A STAPLER	1						
	10	303JY37220	3JY37220	STATIC ELIMINATOR CURSOR	3						
⊙	11	303JY38030	3JY38030	MOUNT STAPLER	1						
	12	303JY38510	3JY38510	BUSHING STPL BASE	1						
	13	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	2						
	14	303JY38710	3JY38710	GEAR 82 WORM	1						
	15	5MVL177DN002	2FB06820	RING STOPPER 6	2						
⊙	16	303JY38530	3JY38530	MOUNT STPL LOWER	1						
	17	303JY38250	3JY38250	BUSHING 10	2						
	18	2FB20860	2FB20860	PIN FUSER COVER	2						
	19	303JY38520	3JY38520	STOPPER PAPER F	1						
	20	303JY38620	3JY38620	MOUNT PRINT STPL	1						
⊙	21	303JY38730	3JY38730	STOPPER PAPER R	1						
	22	303JY38540	3JY38540	RAIL STPL BASE	1						
	23	5MVM176DN001	3B706020	PULLEY RAIL CASS /40283V0034 A4	1						
	24	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	1						
	25	M2108880	M2108880	SPACER,KGPS-5RF(KITAGAWA)	2						
⊙	26	2C927210	2C927210	SENSOR 248NL1	2						
	27	303JY44030	3JY44030	MOTOR FEED SHIFT	1						
	28	303JY01030	3JY01030	STAPLER PWB ASS'Y	1						
	29	303JY46140	3JY46140	WIRE STAPLER UNIT	1						
	30	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	4						
⊙	31	303JY38230	3JY38230	MOUNT BELT HOLD	1						
	32	303JY38660	3JY38660	BELT S2M 898	1						
	33	303JY38610	3JY38610	JOINT STPL BELT	1						
	34	302FB27250	2FB27250	MOTOR FEED A	1						
	35	303JY38590	3JY38590	MOUNT STPL MOTOR	1						
⊙	36	303JY38090	3JY38090	MOUNT PULLEY TENSION	1						
	37	303JY38670	3JY38670	PULLEY IDLE 36 32	2						
	38	303JY38240	3JY38240	SPACER 25	2						
	39	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	2						
	40	303JY38010	3JY38010	BASE DRIVE STAPLER	1						
	41	303JY38601	3JY38601	EDGING FFC	1						
	42	7YZM390003++H01	YZ042070	ACCESS.CLAMP	2						
	43	M2104260	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1						
	44	72418140	72418140	SPRING, BLADE	1						
	45	303JY46170	3JY46170	JUNCTION WIRING S MOTOR	1						
	46	303JY38550	3JY38550	STOPPER PAPER STACK	2						
	47	303JY38560	3JY38560	BUSHING PAPER HOLDER	2						
	48	303JY38040	3JY38040	SHAFT DRIVE STAPLER	1						
	49	303JY38630	3JY38630	CUSHION SLIDE RAIL	2						
	50	303JY38640	3JY38640	SPRING STOPPER	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 6 Middle Tray I

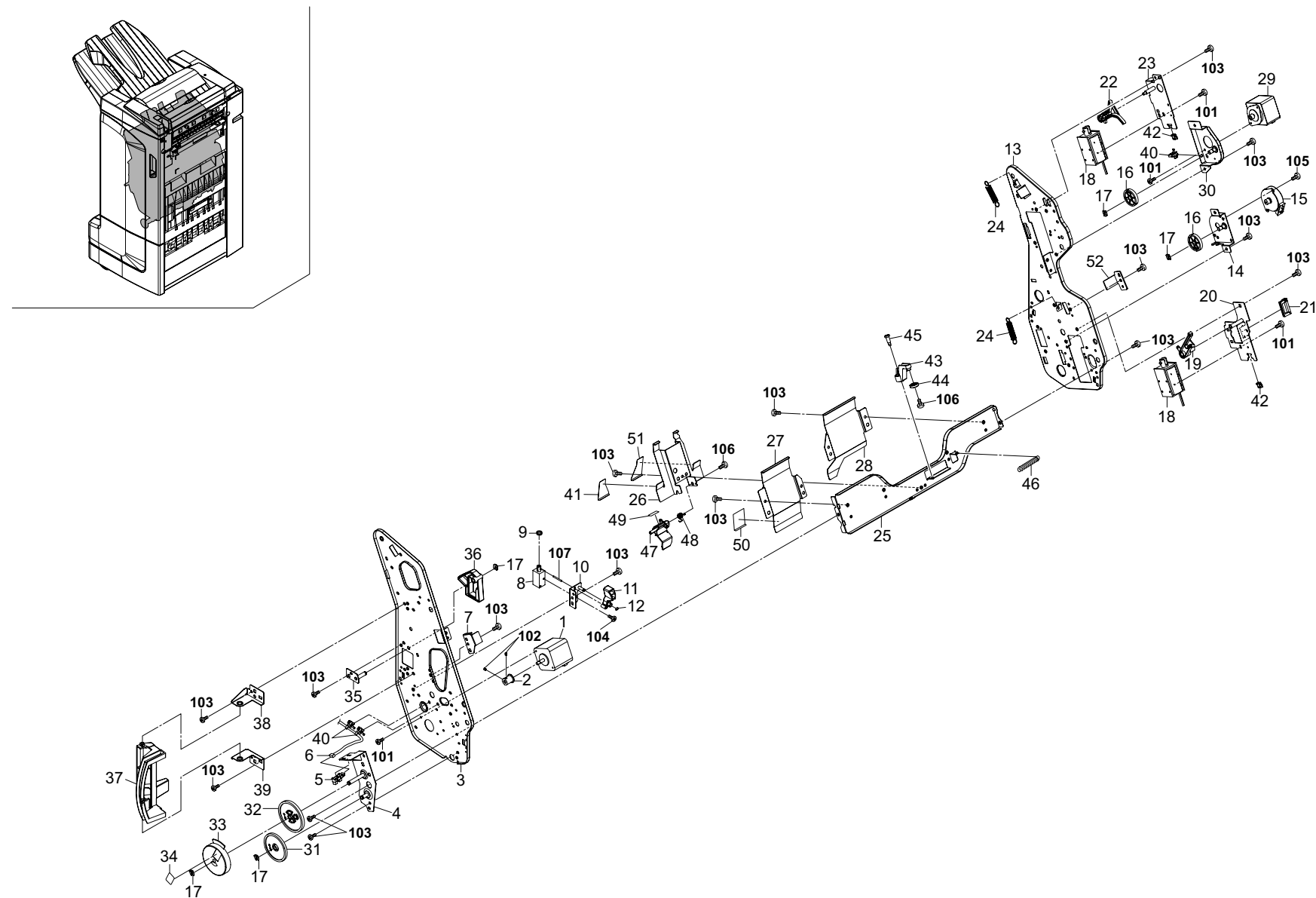


FIG. 6 Middle Tray I

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	3H327400	3H327400	MOTOR,CONVEYING	1		51	303JY37430	3JY37430	FILM STAPLE UP B	1
⊙	2	78722151	78722151	PULLEY 20	1		52	303JY37560	3JY37560	STOPPER GUIDE LOW R	1
	3	303JY36011	3JY36011	FRAME MT FRONT	1						
	4	303JY36790	3JY36790	MOUNT SENSOR	1						
⊙	5	2C927210	2C927210	SENSOR 248NL1	1						
	6	303JY46300	3JY46300	JUNCTION WIRING LIFT HP SENSOR	1						
	7	303JY37550	3JY37550	STOPPER GUIDE LOW F	1						
⊙	8	302GR44160	2GR44160	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	1		101	B4A03040	B4A03040	+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	9	2BL21440	2BL21440	SPRING EXIT CHANGE	1		102	B5394040	B5394040	W-POINT SET SCREW M4X4	
	10	303JY36810	3JY36810	MOUNT HOOK B	1		103	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	11	303JY36820	3JY36820	LEVER HOOK B	1		104	B1B00030	B1B00030	+BIND SCREW M2.6X03(TRIVALENT CHROMATI	
	12	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	1		105	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	13	303JY37800	3JY37800	FRAME MT REAR	1		106	BAA63080	BAA63080	+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	14	303JY36440	3JY36440	MOUNT MOTOR MT A	1		107	E0120220	E0120220	SPRING PIN 2X22(SUS)	
⊙	15	303JY44030	3JY44030	MOTOR FEED SHIFT	1						
⊙	16	3HP07080	3HP07080	GEAR Z60	2						
	17	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	5						
⊙	18	303JY44070	3JY44070	SOLENOID HOLDER	2						
	19	303JY37660	3JY37660	LEVER SOL MT B3	1						
	20	303JY36950	3JY36950	MOUNT SOL MT B2	1						
	21	M2104250	M2104250	EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1						
	22	303JY37670	3JY37670	LEVER SOL MT D3	1						
	23	303JY36930	3JY36930	MOUNT SOL MT D2	1						
	24	303JY37100	3JY37100	SPRING PAPER GUIDE R	2						
	25	303JY37160	3JY37160	STAY HOLDER UP	1						
	26	303JY37010	3JY37010	GUIDE STAPLE UP C	1						
	27	303JY36860	3JY36860	GUIDE STAPLE UP F	1						
	28	303JY36870	3JY36870	GUIDE STAPLE UP R	1						
⊙	29	303JY44040	3JY44040	MOTOR PAPER FEED	1						
	30	303JY36980	3JY36980	MOUNT MOTOR FEED	1						
⊙	31	303JY36770	3JY36770	GEAR Z65-Z24 SENSOR	1						
⊙	32	303JY36780	3JY36780	GEAR Z72 SENSOR	1						
	33	303JY36800	3JY36800	CUM PULSE	1						
	34	303JY34120	3JY34120	LABEL MT LOCK	1						
	35	303JY36730	3JY36730	MOUNT HOOK A	1						
	36	303JY36740	3JY36740	LEVER HOOK A	1						
⊙	37	303JY36900	3JY36900	HANDLE MT LOCK	1						
	38	303JY36960	3JY36960	MOUNT HANDLE UP	1						
	39	303JY36970	3JY36970	MOUNT HANDLE LOW	1						
	40	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	3						
	41	303JY37231	3JY37231	FILM STAPLE UP	1						
	42	M2104390	M2104390	EDGING,EDS-0607L(KITAGAWA)	2						
	43	303JY37140	3JY37140	LEVER HOLDER MT	1						
	44	2FG06120	2FG06120	COLLAR FEED JOINT	1						
	45	302FB12970	2FB12970	PIN SCANNER RETAIN B	1						
	46	2BL22820	2BL22820	SPRING PULLEY	1						
	47	303JY36880	3JY36880	STOPPER PAPER LOW	1						
	48	303JY37030	3JY37030	SPRING STOPPER LOW	1						
	49	303JY34180	3JY34180	LABEL D3	1						
	50	303JY37350	3JY37350	FILM STAPLE UP F	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 7 Middle Tray II

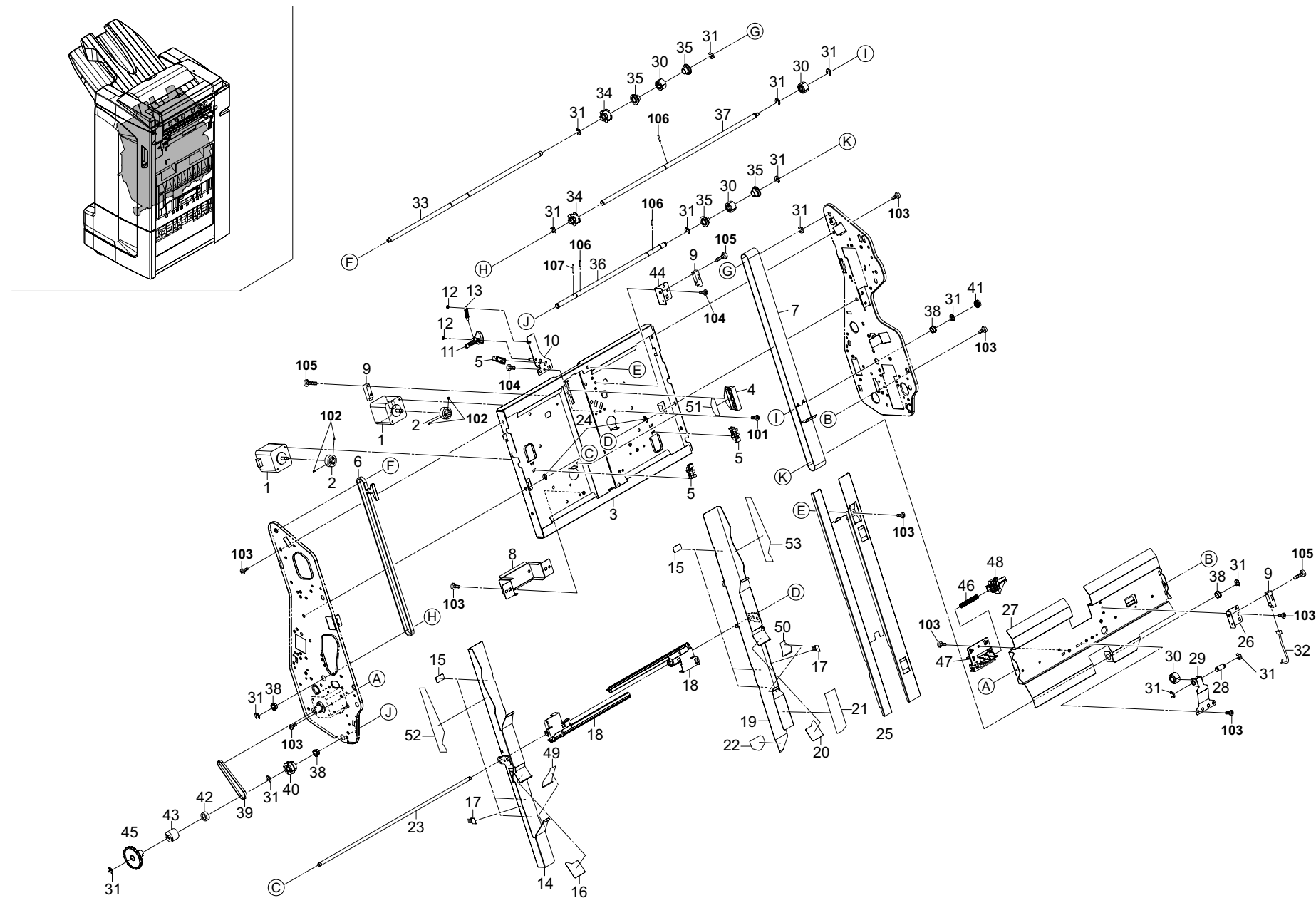


FIG. 7 Middle Tray II

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	3H327400	3H327400	MOTOR,CONVEYING	2		51	303JY37390	3JY37390	SEAL BELT SENSOR	1
⊙	2	3AK07080	3AK07080	GEAR,CURSOR MOTOR	2		52	303JY37410	3JY37410	SHEET CURSOR SIDE F	1
	3	303JY36030	3JY36030	STAY CURSOR MT	1		53	303JY37420	3JY37420	SHEET CURSOR SIDE R	1
	4	303JY36910	3JY36910	PLATE BELT SENSOR	1						
⊙	5	2C927210	2C927210	SENSOR 248NL1	3						
⊙	6	303JY36290	3JY36290	BELT UPPER MT	1						
⊙	7	303JY36300	3JY36300	BELT LOWER MT	1						
	8	303JY36640	3JY36640	GUIDE WIRE	1						
⊙	9	3H327410	3H327410	SENSOR,CONVEYING	3		101	B4A03040	B4A03040	+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	10	303JY36460	3JY36460	MOUNT HP SW	1		102	B5393040	B5393040	W-POINT SET SCREW M3X04	
	11	303JY36470	3JY36470	LEVER MIDDLE BELT SW	1		103	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	12	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2		104	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	13	28220440	48528216	SPRING,PAPER GUIDE	1		105	5MBTPB3014TW++R	B1A53140	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T	
	14	303JY36100	3JY36100	CURSOL FRONT	1		106	5MBP2012WXSP	E0020120	SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK	
	15	3B807640	3B807640	PAD,CURSOR	6		107	5MBP2012WPLD	E5120120	PARALLEL PIN / M2 X 12 SUS-DP	
	16	303JY37200	3JY37200	FILM CURSOR F	1						
	17	303JY37220	3JY37220	STATIC ELIMINATOR CURSOR	2						
⊙	18	303JY36120	3JY36120	RACK CURSOR	2						
	19	303JY36110	3JY36110	CURSOR REAR	1						
	20	303JY37210	3JY37210	FILM CURSOR R	1						
	21	303JY37290	3JY37290	FILM CURSOR GUIDE A	1						
	22	303JY37300	3JY37300	FILM CURSOR GUIDE B	1						
	23	303JY36270	3JY36270	SHAFT CURSOR	1						
	24	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	2						
	25	303JY36040	3JY36040	GUIDE MT LOWER	1						
	26	303JY36580	3JY36580	MOUNT SW B	1						
	27	303JY36320	3JY36320	STAY LOW	1						
	28	303JY37040	3JY37040	SHAFT TENSION MT	1						
	29	303JY37050	3JY37050	PLATE TENSION MT	1						
⊙	30	303JY36280	3JY36280	PULLEY LOWER BELT	4						
	31	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	16						
	32	303JY46070	3JY46070	WIRE LOWER SENSOR	1						
	33	303JY36220	3JY36220	SHAFT UPPER BELT	1						
⊙	34	3AK07230	3AK07230	PULLEY 20S3M	2						
⊙	35	303JY36680	3JY36680	PULLEY BELT IDLE	4						
	36	303JY36310	3JY36310	SHAFT LOWER BELT	1						
	37	303JY36230	3JY36230	SHAFT MIDDLE BELT	1						
	38	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	4						
⊙	39	303JY36560	3JY36560	BELT MIDDLE TRAY MOTOR	1						
⊙	40	303JY36720	3JY36720	GEAR Z26-P30 SENSOR	1						
⊙	41	303JY36380	3JY36380	GEAR 24	1						
	42	303JY36760	3JY36760	SPACER HANDLE LIMITER	1						
⊙	43	3BD22160	3BD22160	TORQUE LIMITER,DRIVE	1						
	44	303JY36570	3JY36570	MOUNT SW A	1						
	45	303KA35040	3KA35040	HANDLE PUNCH	1						
	46	303JY37020	3JY37020	SPRING COMP LOCK	1						
	47	303JY37120	3JY37120	BASE LOCK	1						
	48	303JY37130	3JY37130	PLATE LOCK	1						
	49	303JY37330	3JY37330	FILM CURSOR GUIDE F	1						
	50	303JY37340	3JY37340	FILM CURSOR GUIDE R	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 8 Middle Tray III

3JY-3

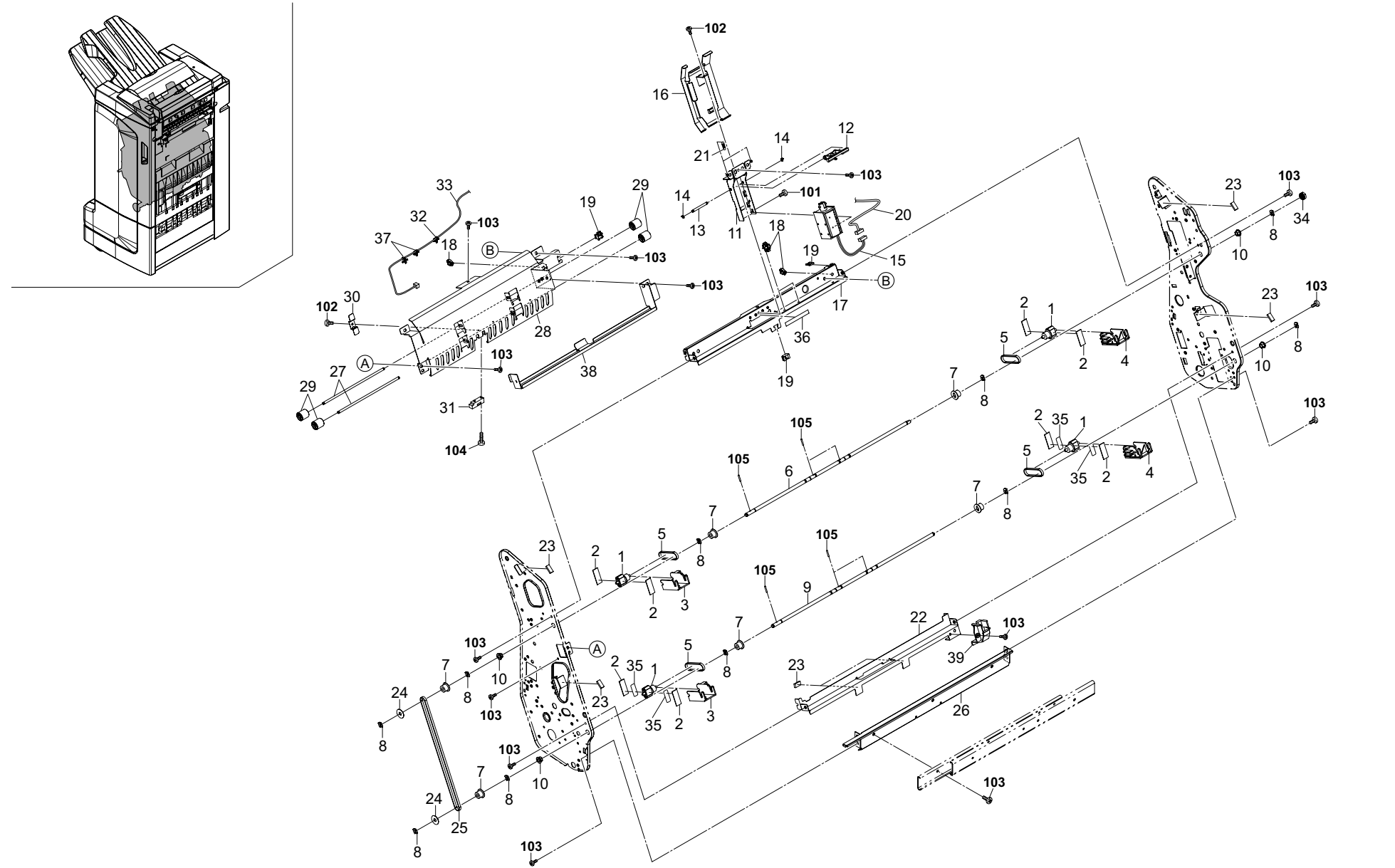


FIG. 8 Middle Tray III

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	1	3AK08300	3AK08300	ROLLER,LEADING FEED	4		101	B4A03040	B4A03040	+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	2	3B807820	3B807820	SHEET,LEADING FEED ROLLER	8		102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	3	3B807410	3B807410	FRONT SUPPORT PLATE,FEED PULLEY	2		103	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	4	3B807420	3B807420	REAR SUPPORT PLATE,FEED PULLEY	2		104	5MBTPB3014TW++R	B1A53140	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	5	303H307180	3H307180	BELT FEED PULLEY	4		105	E0020080	E0020080	SPRING PIN 2X8	
	6	303JY36240	3JY36240	SHAFT FEED UPPER	1						
⊙	7	76514050	76514050	PULLEY 20 DRIVE	6						
	8	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	10						
	9	303JY36250	3JY36250	SHAFT FEED LOWER	1						
	10	3CY07080	3CY07080	BUSHING 6	4						
	11	303JY36500	3JY36500	MOUNT SOL PADDLE	1						
	12	303JY36480	3JY36480	LEVER SOL PADDLE A	1						
	13	303JY36510	3JY36510	SHAFT SOL PADDLE	1						
	14	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2						
⊙	15	303JY44070	3JY44070	SOLENOID HOLDER	1						
	16	303JY36050	3JY36050	GUIDE MT UPPER	1						
	17	303JY36370	3JY36370	STAY FEED	1						
	18	M70AK010	M70AK010	WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	4						
	19	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	3						
	20	303JY46090	3JY46090	JUNCTION WIRING SOLENOID	1						
	21	303JY37110	3JY37110	SPRING FEED PULLEY	2						
	22	303JY37071	3JY37071	STAY FEED LOW	1						
	23	63213320	63213320	CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	6						
⊙	24	75714210	75714210	COLLAR DEVELOPING UNIT	2						
	25	303JY36520	3JY36520	BELT FEED PULLEY	1						
	26	303JY36090	3JY36090	RIGHT STAY SLIDER	1						
	27	303JY36540	3JY36540	SHAFT PULLEY A4	2						
	28	303JY36171	3JY36171	GUIDE LOWER A4	1						
⊙	29	2BL21330	2BL21330	PULLEY FEED SHIFT	4						
⊙	30	303JY36690	3JY36690	PLATE SPRING CONVEYING	1						
	31	3H327410	3H327410	SENSOR,CONVEYING	1						
	32	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	1						
⊙	33	303JY46050	3JY46050	WIRE UPPER SENSOR	1						
	34	303JY36380	3JY36380	GEAR 24	1						
	35	303JY37150	3JY37150	FILM PADDLE	4						
	36	303JY37370	3JY37370	FILM SPACER	1						
	37	M0207000	49826601	BINDING BAND,KB-100-1	2						
	38	303JY37500	3JY37500	PLATE PADDLE SOL	1						
	39	303JY37760	3JY37760	GUIDE WIRE A	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 9 Middle Tray IV

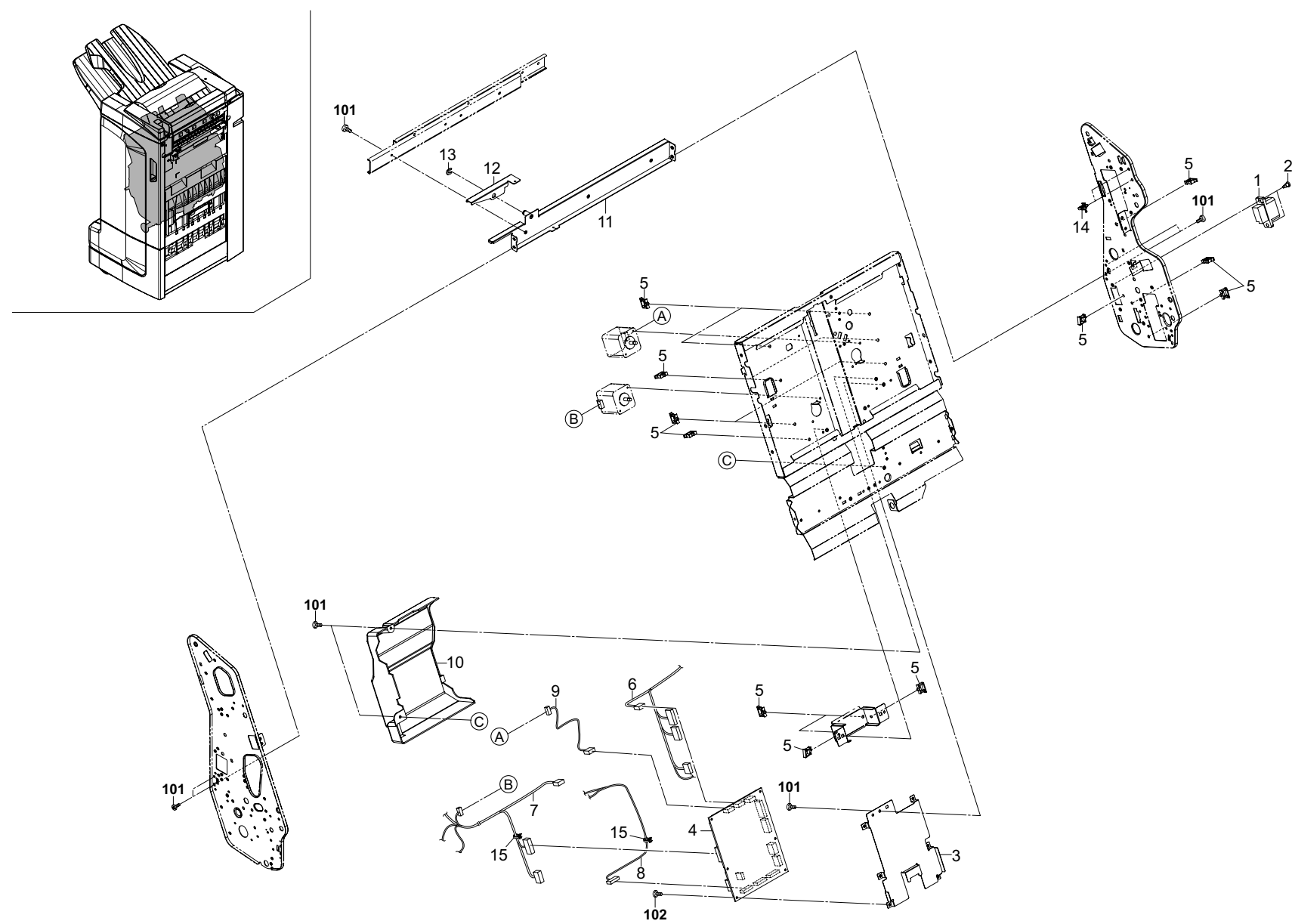


FIG. 9 Middle Tray IV

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY46100	3JY46100	WIRE INTERFACE MDTRAY	1		101	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	2	2FB16270	2FB16270	PIN DRAWER A	2		102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	3	303JY36600	3JY36600	MOUNT PWB MT	1						
	4	303JY01050	3JY01050	MIDDLE2 PWB ASS'Y 2	1						
	5	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	15						
	6	303JY46020	3JY46020	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY A	1						
	7	303JY46030	3JY46030	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY B	1						
	8	303JY46040	3JY46040	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY C	1						
	9	303JY46080	3JY46080	WIRE SIDE REGIST MOTOR	1						
	10	303JY36920	3JY36920	COVER PWB MT	1						
	11	303JY36080	3JY36080	LEFT STAY SLIDER MT	1						
	12	303JY36750	3JY36750	PLATE HOOK MT	1						
	13	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	1						
	14	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	2						
	15	7YZM420003++H01	YZ052580	ACCESS.BAND	2						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 10 Middle Tray V

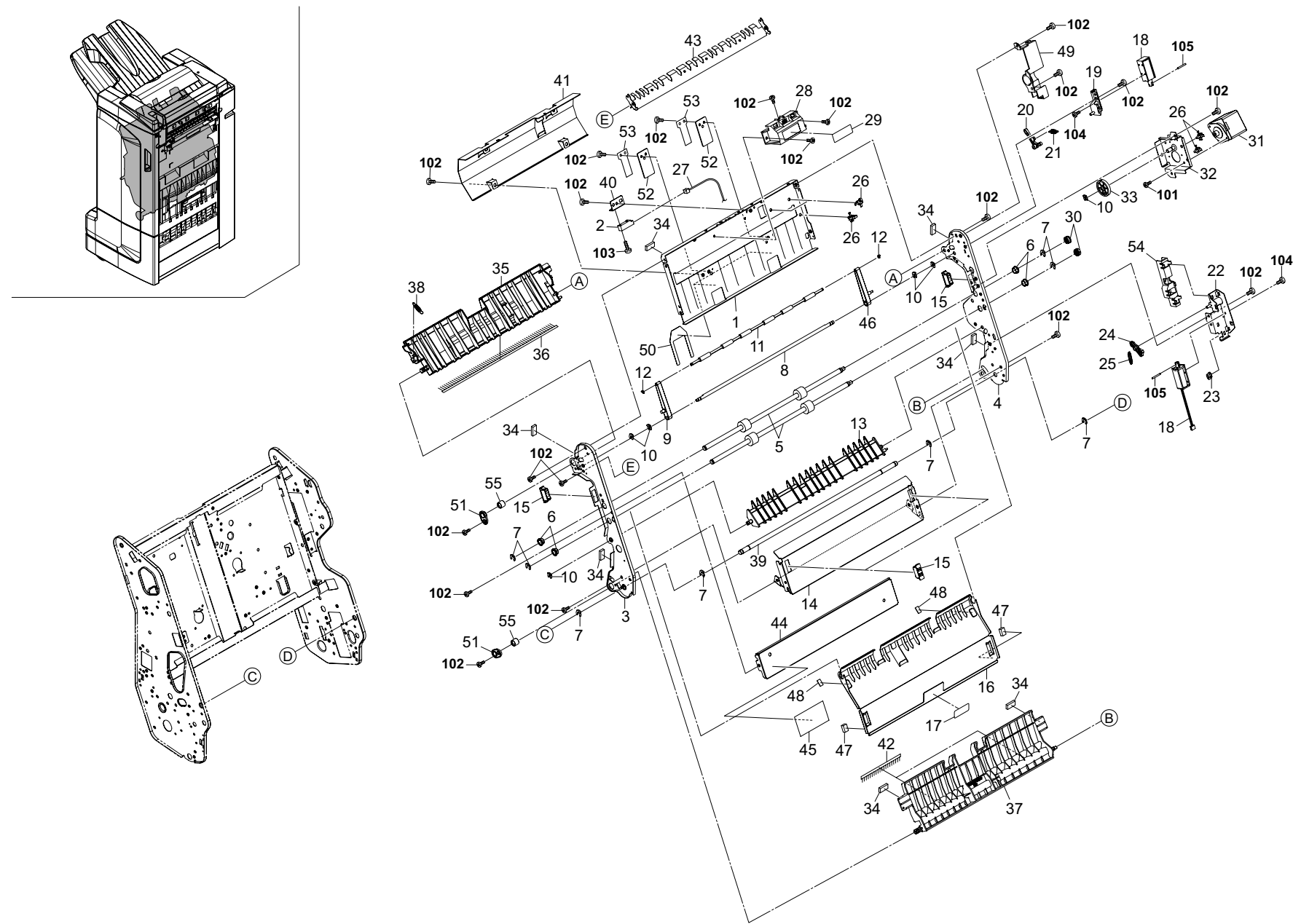


FIG. 10 Middle Tray V

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303JY36161	3JY36161	GUIDE UPPER A4	1	⊙	51	303JY37570	3JY37570	BUSH GUIDE F	2
	2	3H327410	3H327410	SENSOR,CONVEYING	1		52	303JY37820	3JY37820	GUIDE ROLLER U	2
⊙	3	303JY37511	3JY37511	FRAME MT UP FRONT	1	⊙	53	303JY37830	3JY37830	SHEET ROLLER U	2
	4	303JY37521	3JY37521	FRAME MT UP REAR	1		54	303JY37770	3JY37770	GUIDE WIRE B	1
⊙	5	303JY36200	3JY36200	ROLLER MT	2	⊙	55	303JY37580	3JY37580	SLIDER GUIDE	2
	6	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	4	⊙					
	7	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	8						
⊙	8	303JY37630	3JY37630	SHAFT UPPER CLAW A	1	⊙					
	9	303JY37620	3JY37620	LEVER UPPER CLAW F	1						
⊙	10	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	6	⊙					
	11	303JY37650	3JY37650	ROLLER UPPER CLAW	1		101	B4A03040	B4A03040	+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
⊙	12	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2	⊙	102	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	13	303JY36150	3JY36150	CLAW LOWER FEED	1		103	5MBTPB3014TW++R	B1A53140	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	14	303JY36360	3JY36360	GUIDE BF CONVAIN LOW	1		104	B4A03030	B4A03030	+TP-A SCREW M3X03(TRIVALENT CHRO MATING)	
	15	2FB17200	2FB17200	MAGNET UPPER REG GUIDE	4	⊙	105	E0120200	E0120200	SPRING PIN 2X20(SUS)	
	16	303JY36351	3JY36351	GUIDE BF CONVAIN UP	1						
⊙	17	303JY34100	3JY34100	LABEL D7	1	⊙					
	18	303JY44050	3JY44050	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	2						
⊙	19	303JY37610	3JY37610	MOUNT SOL MT A	1	⊙					
	20	303JY37600	3JY37600	LEVER SOL MT A	1						
⊙	21	303JY37260	3JY37260	SPRING SOL A	1						
	22	303JY37790	3JY37790	MOUNT SOL MT C	1	⊙					
	23	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1						
⊙	24	303JY36630	3JY36630	LEVER SOL MT C	1	⊙					
	25	303JY37690	3JY37690	SPRING BF SOL	1						
⊙	26	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	5	⊙					
	27	303JY46350	3JY46350	WIRE UPPER UNIT N	1						
⊙	28	303JY37680	3JY37680	HANDLE MT RELEASE	1	⊙					
	29	303JY34090	3JY34090	LABEL D6	1						
⊙	30	303JY36380	3JY36380	GEAR 24	2	⊙					
	31	303J344010	3J344010	MOTOR FEED SHIFT	1						
⊙	32	303JY36671	3JY36671	MOUNT MOTOR BYPASS	1	⊙					
	33	3HP07080	3HP07080	GEAR Z60	1						
⊙	34	63213320	63213320	CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	7	⊙					
	35	303JY37181	3JY37181	GUIDE PAPER UPPER	1						
⊙	36	303JY37400	3JY37400	DISCHARGER GUIDE UP	1	⊙					
	37	303JY36841	3JY36841	GUIDE PAPER LOW	1						
⊙	38	303JY37190	3JY37190	SPRING PAPER GUIDE F	1	⊙					
	39	303JY36430	3JY36430	SHAFT FULCRUM MT	1						
⊙	40	303JY37310	3JY37310	MOUNT SW GUIDE	1	⊙					
	41	303JY37531	3JY37531	GUIDE FEED SUB	1						
⊙	42	303JY37250	3JY37250	STATIC ELIMINATOR GUIDE	2	⊙					
	43	303JY37540	3JY37540	GUIDE FEED LOW	1						
⊙	44	303JY37360	3JY37360	PLATE MT UP	1	⊙					
	45	302FB26540	2FB26540	FILM S-BOX C	1						
⊙	46	303JY37740	3JY37740	LEVER UPPER CLAW R	1	⊙					
	47	303JY37700	3JY37700	CUSHION BF	2						
⊙	48	303JY37710	3JY37710	CUSHION GUIDE BF	2	⊙					
	49	303JY37781	3JY37781	GUIDE WIRE C	1						
⊙	50	303JY37810	3JY37810	SHEET BYPASS	2						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 11 Conveying I

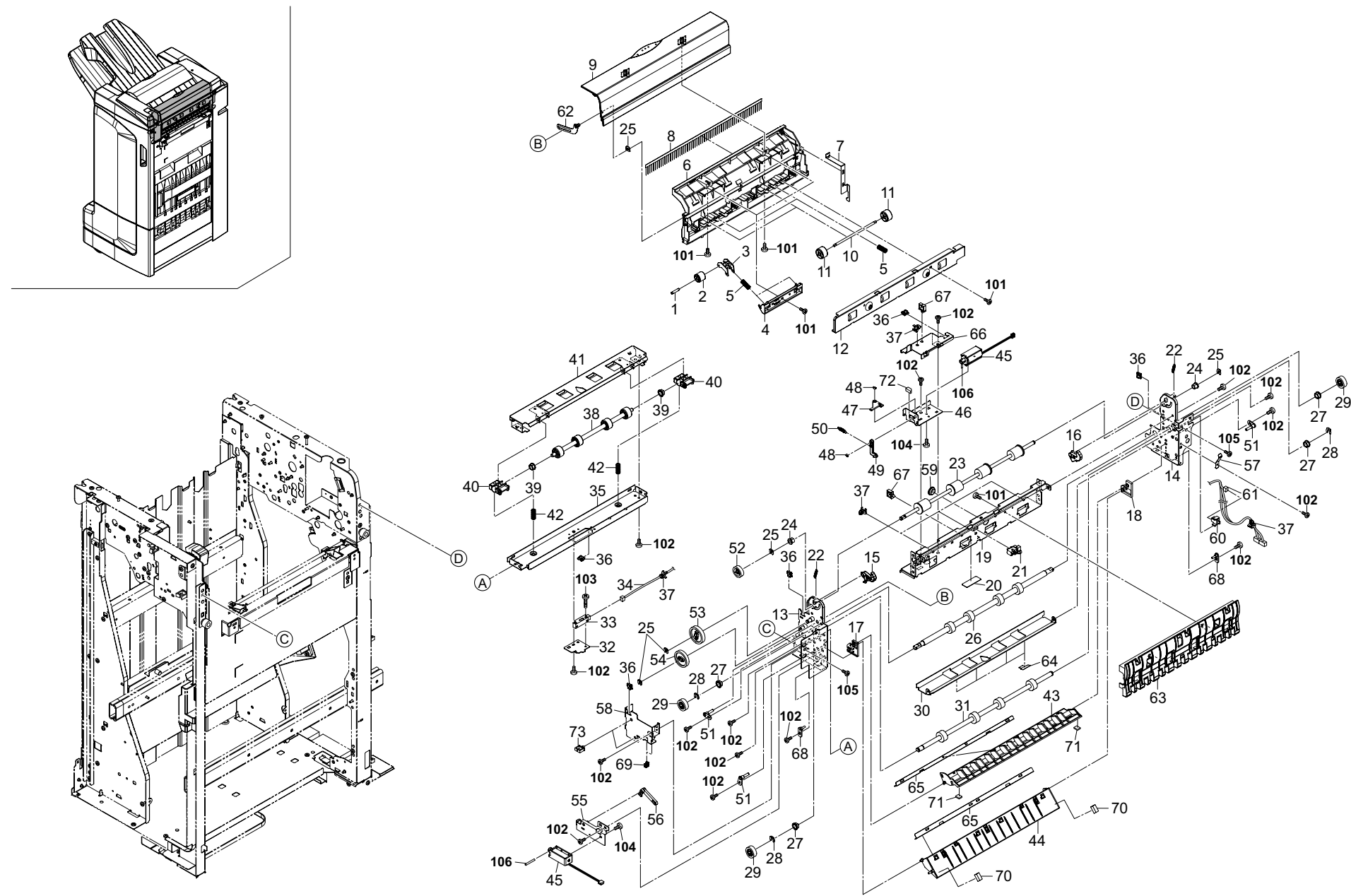


FIG. 11 Conveying I

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	1	3H608150	3H608150	SHAFT C PULLEY	4		51	303JY24360	3JY24360	PIN FULCRUM SUB	3
	2	3H608200	3H608200	PULLEY CONVEYING	4		52	303JY24410	3JY24410	GEAR 25 SUB	1
	3	3H608090	3H608090	HOLDER C PULLEY	4		53	303JY31140	3JY31140	GEAR 41	1
	4	303JY24200	3JY24200	MOUNT C PULLEY	2		54	18312270	18312270	GEAR 39,EJECT DRIVE	1
	5	3H608230	3H608230	SPRING C PULLEY	6		55	303JY24A60	3JY24A60	MOUNT SOLENOID FEED	1
	6	303JY24130	3JY24130	GUIDE RIGHT SUB	1		56	303JY24A51	3JY24A51	LEVER SOLENOID FEED	1
	7	303JY24270	3JY24270	PLATE ELEC RIGHT EXIT	1		57	302FB19750	2FB19750	GROUND PLATE SIDE REG	1
	8	303JY24820	3JY24820	STATIC ELIMINATOR SUB C	1		58	303JY24611	3JY24611	GUIDE WIRE SU	1
	9	303JY24110	3JY24110	COVER RIGHT SUB	1		59	7YZM110001++H01	YZ009420	ACCESS.BUSHING	1
	10	303JY24190	3JY24190	SHAFT RIGHT PULLEY	2		60	66127010	66127010	SWITCH,COVER OPEN	1
	11	3B816560	3B816560	COLLAR TOP,SUB CONVEYING	4		61	303JY46340	3JY46340	WIRE EJECT SENSOR 2 N	1
	12	303JY24370	3JY24370	STAY RIGHT COVER SUB	1		62	303JY24350	3JY24350	PLATE JUNCTION SUB	1
	13	303JY24AE0	3JY24AE0	FRAME FRONT FEED	1		63	303JY24490	3JY24490	RIGHT GUIDE FEED SU	1
	14	303JY24231	3JY24231	FRAME REAR SU	1		64	303JY24710	3JY24710	FILM FEED IN SU	4
	15	303JY24240	3JY24240	HOOK FRONT RIGHT COVER	1		65	303JY24800	3JY24800	REINFORCEMENT CLAW FI	2
	16	303JY24380	3JY24380	HOOK REAR RIGHT COVER	1		66	303JY24811	3JY24811	GUIDE WIRE FI SOL	1
	17	303JY24A30	3JY24A30	FRONT BRACKET FEED	1		67	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	2
	18	303JY24A40	3JY24A40	REAR BRACKET FEED	1		68	303JY24A80	3JY24A80	STOPPER FEED	2
	19	303JY24091	3JY24091	GUIDE RIGHT CONVEYING	1		69	M70AK010	M70AK010	WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	2
	20	303KB28010	3KB28010	PAD JS SENSOR	1		70	303JY24AA0	3JY24AA0	CUSHION FEED	2
	21	302FB27241	2FB27241	SWITCH FEED A	1		71	303JY24AB0	3JY24AB0	CUSHION C ON	2
	22	303JY24680	3JY24680	SPRING EXIT HOOK	2		72	303JY24AC0	3JY24AC0	CUSHION C OFF	1
	23	303JY24020	3JY24020	ROLLER CONVEYING A	1		73	7YZM610007++H01	YZ023340	ACCESS.SADDLE	2
	24	3CY07080	3CY07080	BUSHING 6	2						
	25	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	5						
	26	303JY24310	3JY24310	ROLLER FEED LOW	1						
	27	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	4						
	28	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	3						
	29	303H316330	3H316330	GEAR25 FEED IN	3		101	BAA63080	BAA63080	+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	30	303JY24460	3JY24460	UPPER GUIDE FEED SU	1		102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	31	303JY24030	3JY24030	ROLLER CONVEYING B	1		103	5MBTPB3014TW++R	B1A53140	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T	
	32	303JY24600	3JY24600	MOUNT FEED IN SWITCH	1		104	B4A03030	B4A03030	+TP-A SCREW M3X03(TRIVALENT CHRO MATING)	
	33	303H327500	3H327500	SENSOR FEED B	1		105	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	34	303JY46160	3JY46160	JUNCTION WIRING C SENSOR	1		106	E0120220	E0120220	SPRING PIN 2X22(SUS)	
	35	303JY24480	3JY24480	LOWER STAY SU	1						
	36	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	5						
	37	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	6						
	38	303H316231	3H316231	UPPER ROLLER FEED IN	1						
	39	68822330	68822330	BEARING,DRIVE	2						
	40	303H316261	3H316261	LEVER REGIST PRESSURE	2						
	41	303JY24470	3JY24470	LOWER GUIDE FEED SU	1						
	42	3H316640	3H316640	SPRING FEED SHIFT	2						
	43	303JY24060	3JY24060	GUIDE UNIT PUNCH PC	1						
	44	303JY24070	3JY24070	GUIDE MT SST PC	1						
	45	303JY44060	3JY44060	SOLENOID DIVERGENCE	2						
	46	303JY24421	3JY24421	MOUNT SOLENOID UP SUB	1						
	47	303JY24430	3JY24430	LEVER SOLENOID A	1						
	48	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2						
	49	303JY24440	3JY24440	LEVER SOLENOID B	1						
	50	75915180	75915180	SPRING SUB DEV.UNIT LOCK LEVER	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 12 Conveying II

3JY-3

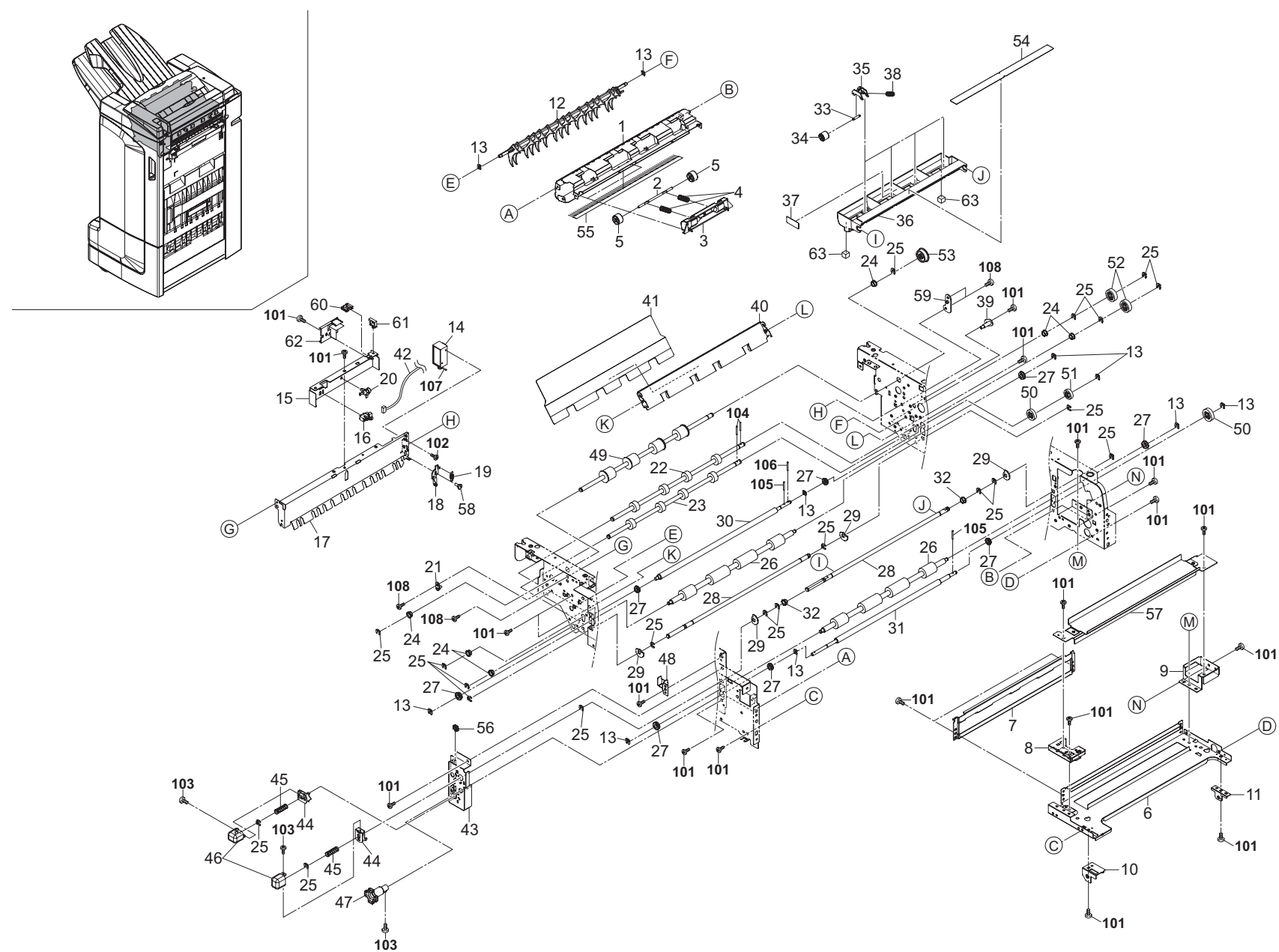


FIG. 12 Conveying II

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	1	303JY24500	3JY24500	GUIDE MT FEED IN	1	⊙	51	303JY24630	3JY24630	GEAR 24	1
	2	3B816040	3B816040	SHAFT,CONVEYING PULLEY	2	⊙	52	2BC22150	2BC22150	GEAR 24,REGISTRATION	2
	3	3H316570	3H316570	GUIDE CONVEYING PULLEY	2	⊙	53	303JY31150	3JY31150	PULLEY 42	1
	4	303H316360	3H316360	SPRING CONVEYING	4		54	302FB05531	2FB05531	LABEL CAUTION FUSER UNIT	1
	5	3B816560	3B816560	COLLAR TOP,SUB CONVEYING	4	⊙	55	3B816920	3B816920	STATIC ELIMINATOR,SUB EJECT	1
	6	303JY24590	3JY24590	STAY CONVEYING	1		56	M70AK010	M70AK010	WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	1
	7	303JY24620	3JY24620	GUIDE DECURLER	1		57	3H316290	3H316290	RIGHT GUIDE CONVEYING	1
	8	303JY24570	3JY24570	FRONT MOUNT CONVEYING	1		58	2FB20860	2FB20860	PIN FUSER COVER	1
	9	303JY24580	3JY24580	REAR MOUNT CONVEYING	1		59	303JY24A70	3JY24A70	PLATE CONVEYING	1
	10	303JY24650	3JY24650	MOUNT FRONT LEVER	1		60	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1
	11	303JY24660	3JY24660	MOUNT REAR LEVER	1		61	7YZM610007++H01	YZ023340	ACCESS,SADDLE	1
⊙	12	303JY24160	3JY24160	GUIDE MT ST PC	1		62	303JY24A90	3JY24A90	COVER WIRE	1
	13	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	10		63	303JY24AD0	3JY24AD0	CUSHION B	2
⊙	14	303JY44060	3JY44060	SOLENOID DIVERGENCE	1						
	15	303JY24A00	3JY24A00	HOLDER GUIDE SW B	1						
⊙	16	302FB27241	2FB27241	SWITCH FEED A	1						
	17	303JY24A10	3JY24A10	GUIDE LEFT CONVEYING B	1						
	18	303JY24A20	3JY24A20	LEVER SOLENOID MDL	1						
	19	60120050	60120050	SPRING SEPARATION CLAW	1		101	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	20	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	1		102	B4A03030	B4A03030	+TP-A SCREW M3X03(TRIVALENT CHRO MATING)	
	21	303CG02021	3CG02021	SUPPORT PLATE,COVER	1		103	5MBTPB3008TW++R	B1A53080	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 8 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	22	303JY24040	3JY24040	ROLLER CONVEYING C	1		104	5MBP2014WXSP	E0020140	SPRING PIN / M2 X 14 S-BLK	
⊙	23	303JY24250	3JY24250	ROLLER CONVEYING E	1		105	5MBP2010WXSP	E0020100	SPRING PIN / M2 X 10 S-BLK	
	24	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	6		106	5MBP2012WXSP	E0020120	SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK	
	25	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	20		107	E0120220	E0120220	SPRING PIN 2X22(SUS)	
⊙	26	303JY24930	3JY24930	ROLLER PRESS LOW	2		108	B4A04060	B4A04060	+TP-A SCREW M4X06(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	27	74808080	74808080	BEARING,686ZZNR	8						
	28	303JY24940	3JY24940	SHAFT DEC PRE	2						
	29	303B816191	3B816191	CAM DECURLER	4						
⊙	30	303JY24340	3JY24340	ROLLER UPPER PRESSURE	1						
⊙	31	303JY24330	3JY24330	ROLLER PRESSURE DRIVE	1						
	32	28107390	49028112	BUSH 8,LOWER REG.ROLLER	2						
	33	3H608150	3H608150	SHAFT C PULLEY	4						
⊙	34	3H608200	3H608200	PULLEY CONVEYING	4						
	35	3H608090	3H608090	HOLDER C PULLEY	4						
	36	303JY24700	3JY24700	GUIDE RIGHT EXIT B	1						
	37	303JY34040	3JY34040	LABEL D1	1						
	38	3H608230	3H608230	SPRING C PULLEY	4						
	39	3B802170	3B802170	SUPPORT PLATE,HOOK	1						
	40	303JY24390	3JY24390	LOWER GUIDE FEED SHIFT	1						
	41	303JY24400	3JY24400	FILM FEED SHIFT GUIDE	1						
	42	303JY46330	3JY46330	WIRE EJECT SENSOR 1 N	1						
	43	303JY24950	3JY24950	MOUNT LEVER DECURLER	1						
	44	3H316730	3H316730	LEVER PRESSING PLATE	2						
	45	74318270	74318270	SPRING,TONER DISPOSAL	2						
	46	3H316720	3H316720	LEVER DECURLER PRESSURE	2						
	47	3B816410	3B816410	HANDLE,DECURLER	1						
	48	303JY24690	3JY24690	SHIELD PLATE SW	1						
⊙	49	303JY24050	3JY24050	ROLLER CONVEYING D	1						
⊙	50	66022190	66022190	GEAR,21 DEVELOPING	2						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

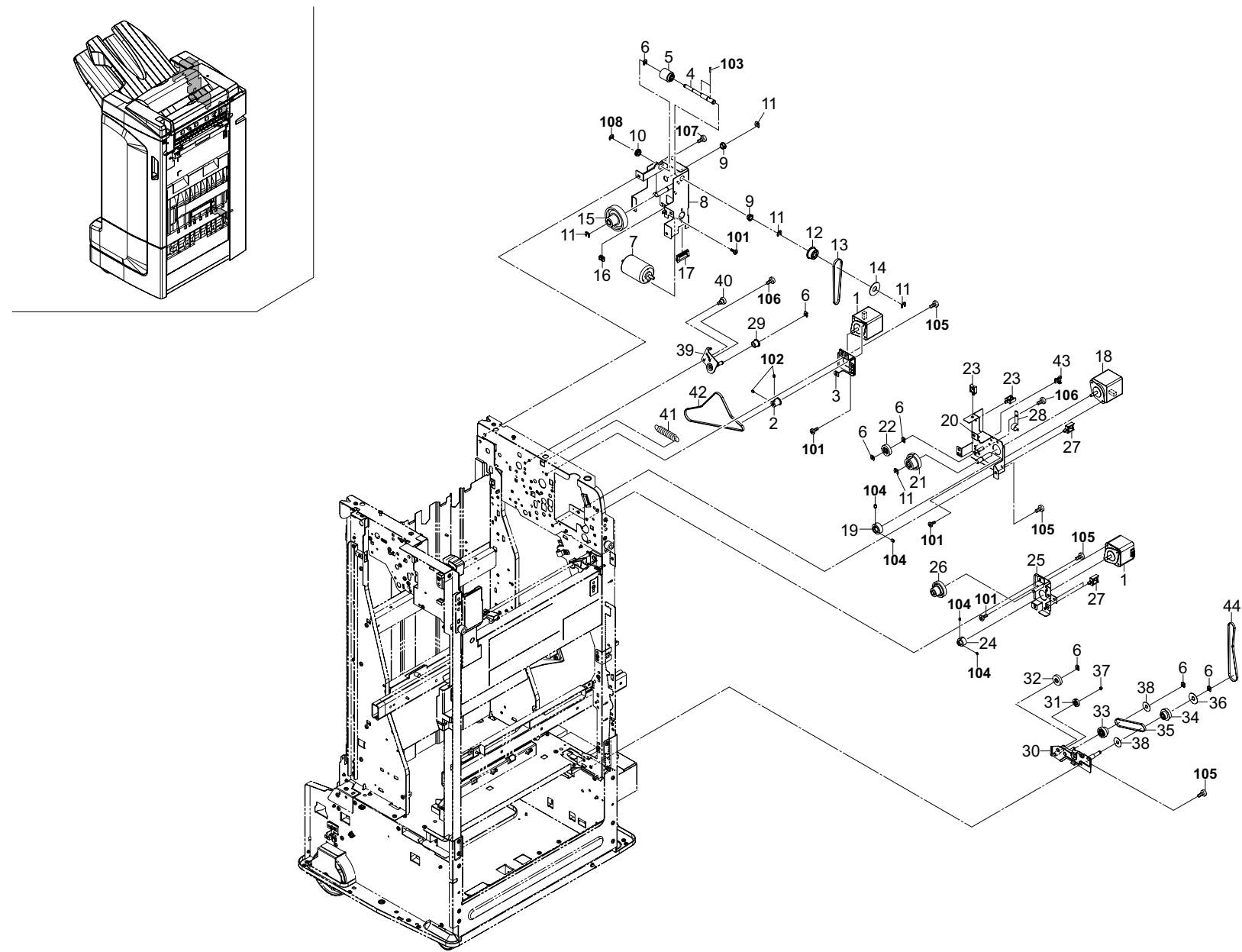


FIG. 13 Driving

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	3H327400	3H327400	MOTOR,CONVEYING	2		101	B4A03040	B4A03040	+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
⊙	2	78722151	78722151	PULLEY 20	1		102	B5394040	B5394040	W-POINT SET SCREW M4X4	
	3	303JY31060	3JY31060	MOUNT MOTOR EJECT	1		103	5MBP2012WXSP	E0020120	SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK	
	4	303JY31330	3JY31330	SHAFT LIFT MAIN TRAY B	1		104	B5393040	B5393040	W-POINT SET SCREW M3X04	
⊙	5	3AK20130	3AK20130	GEAR,WORM MAIN TRAY	1		105	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	6	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	7		106	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	7	303H327510	3H327510	MOTOR,MAIN TRAY	1		107	5MBTPB4006TW++R	B1A54060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	8	303JY31050	3JY31050	MOUNT EJECT	1		108	D1A00400	D1A00400	STOP RING E-4(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	9	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	2						
	10	74808080	74808080	BEARING,686ZZNR	1						
	11	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	5						
⊙	12	3CG22060	3CG22060	PULLEY 34,CONVEYING	1						
⊙	13	2FB17260	2FB17260	BELT FEED HANDLE	1						
	14	34922440	34922440	COLLAR,DRIVE	1						
⊙	15	3AK20080	3AK20080	GEAR 18/50	1						
	16	M2104260	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1						
	17	M2104250	M2104250	EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1						
⊙	18	303JY44020	3JY44020	MOTOR CONVEYING	1						
⊙	19	3AK07080	3AK07080	GEAR,CURSOR MOTOR	1						
	20	303JY31031	3JY31031	MOUNT DRIVE	1						
⊙	21	303JY31290	3JY31290	GEAR 22/41	1						
⊙	22	66022190	66022190	GEAR,21 DEVELOPING	1						
	23	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	2						
⊙	24	303H322131	3H322131	GEAR 19 CONVEYING	1						
	25	303JY31010	3JY31010	MOUNT MOTOR FEED IN	1						
⊙	26	303JY31300	3JY31300	GEAR 20/40 SUB	1						
	27	7YZM610002++H01	YZ010240	ACCESS SADDLE	3						
	28	303H302160	3H302160	GROUND PLATE MIDDLE TRAY	1						
⊙	29	28801190	48928800	PULLEY,TIMING BELT	1						
	30	303JY31250	3JY31250	MOUNT SADDLE DRIVE	1						
⊙	31	2C906080	2C906080	GEAR 18 BYPASS	1						
⊙	32	2AL06110	2AL06110	GEAR 25	1						
⊙	33	303JY31240	3JY31240	GEAR SADDLE A	1						
⊙	34	303JY31260	3JY31260	GEAR SADDLE	1						
⊙	35	303JY36560	3JY36560	BELT MIDDLE TRAY MOTOR	1						
	36	2BL22580	2BL22580	COLLAR BELT	1						
	37	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	1						
	38	75714210	75714210	COLLAR DEVELOPING UNIT	2						
	39	303JY31070	3JY31070	TENSION PLATE	1						
	40	302GR25161	2GR25161	PIN LOWER FRAME	1						
	41	303JY31310	3JY31310	SPRING TENSION	1						
⊙	42	303JY31160	3JY31160	BELT 416	1						
	43	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	1						
⊙	44	303JY31270	3JY31270	BELT 300	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 14 Electrical Components

3JY-3

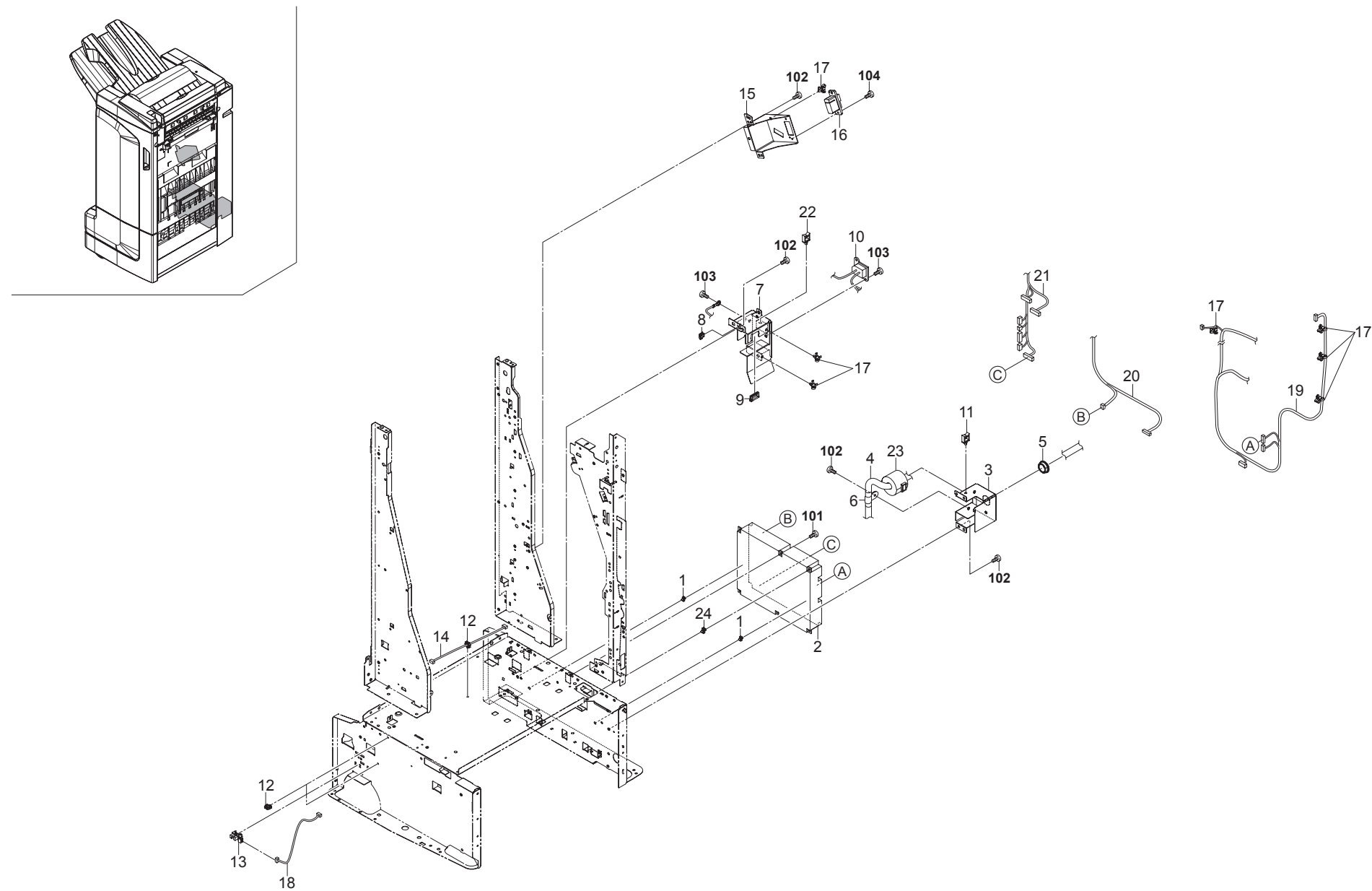


FIG. 14 Electrical Components

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	M2108870	M2108870	SPACER,KGPS-10RF(KITAGAWA)	2		101	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	2	303JY80020	3JY80020	MAIN PWB ASSY 2 WITH SOFTWARE SP	1		102	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	3	303JY04120	3JY04120	MOUNT INTERFACE WIRE	1		103	5MBTPB3008TW++R	B1A53080	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 8 CRFREE S-T	
	4	303JY46320	3JY46320	WIRE INTERFACE	1		104	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T	
	5	M1203550	M1203550	STRAIN RELEAF BUSHING,SR-7W-2	1	⊙					
	6	M70A5010	M70A5010	CLAMP,EMT-4N(TAKEUCHI)	1						
	7	303JY04130	3JY04130	MOUNT IF MB	1						
	8	M2104260	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	1						
	9	M2104250	M2104250	EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	1						
	10	303JY46250	3JY46250	WIRE MAIL TRAY	1						
	11	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	1						
	12	7YZM610007++H01	YZ023340	ACCESS SADDLE	3						
	13	2C927210	2C927210	SENSOR 248NL1	1						
	14	303JY46280	3JY46280	JUNCTION WIRING BOOKLET DETECTION	1						
	15	303JY02190	3JY02190	PLATE DRAWER	1						
	16	303JY46230	3JY46230	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY UNIT	1						
	17	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	7						
	18	303JY46290	3JY46290	WIRE BOOKLET DETECTION	1						
	19	303JY46210	3JY46210	WIRE LEFT SIGNAL	1						
	20	303JY46110	3JY46110	WIRE PUNCH UNIT	1						
	21	303JY46120	3JY46120	WIRE LEFT POWER	1						
	22	7YZM610004++H01	YZ012210	ACCESS SADDLE	1						
	23	2A627930	2A627930	CORE 11-25X14	1						
	24	M2108370	M2108370	SPACER.WLS-04-0	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

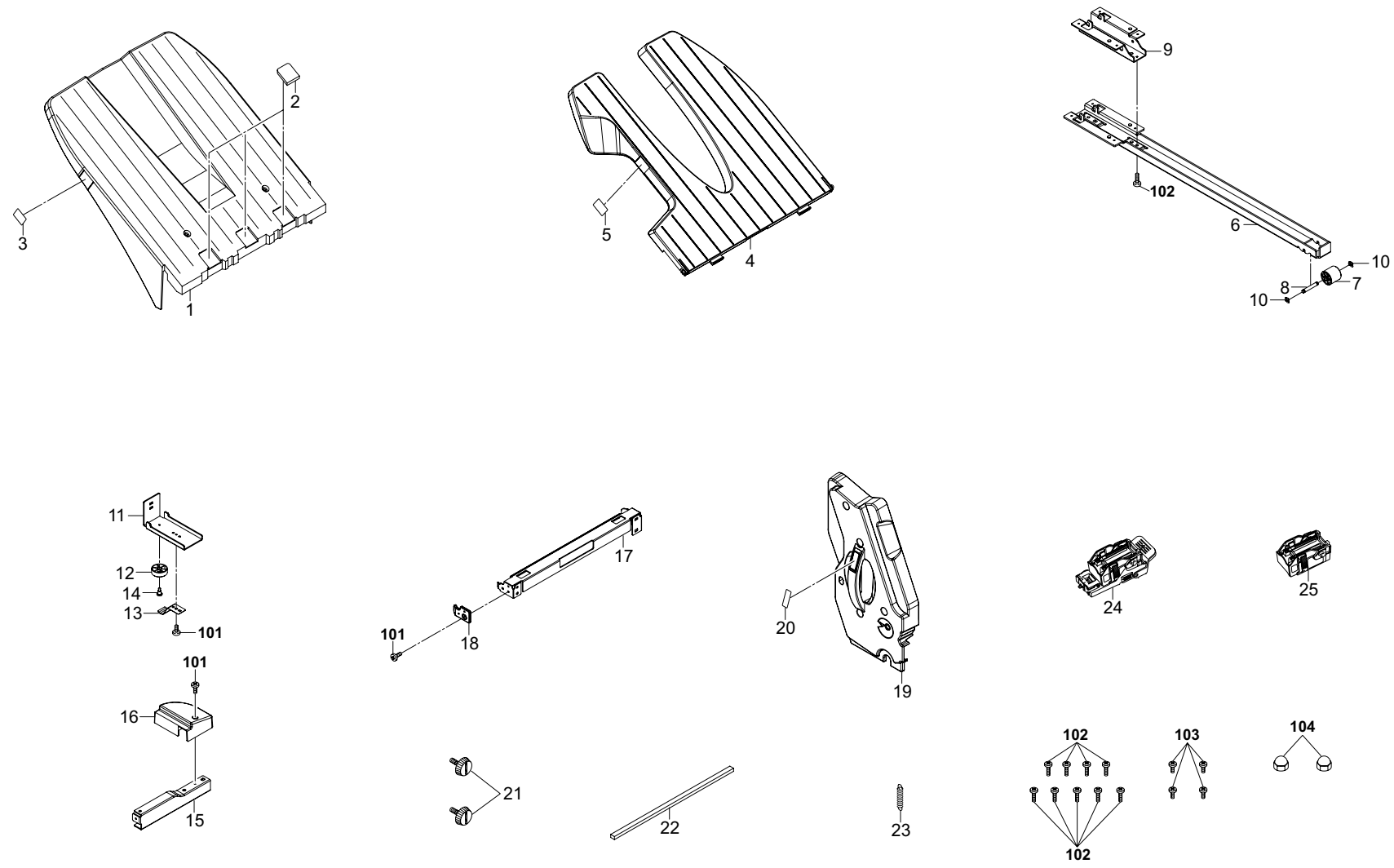


FIG. 15 Accessory & Option I

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303C104072	3C104072	TRAY,MAIN	1		101	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
⊙	2	3AK20240	3AK20240	VIBRATION INSULATOR,MAIN TRAY	3		102	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	3	303JY34130	3JY34130	LABEL A	1		103	5MBTPB4006TW++R	B1A54060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	4	303JY04050	3JY04050	TRAY SUB	1		104	C1B54070	C1B54070	DOMEO CAP NUT M4(CL2)(TRIV CHROMATING)	
⊙	5	303JY34140	3JY34140	LABEL B	1						
	6	303JY02210	3JY02210	BASE SLIDER A	1						
	7	303JY02260	3JY02260	PULLEY SLIDER	1						
	8	303JY02270	3JY02270	SHAFT SLIDER	1						
	9	303JY02330	3JY02330	STAY FOOT	1						
	10	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	2						
	11	303JY02221	3JY02221	BASE SLIDER B	1						
	12	303JY02390	3JY02390	PULLEY SLIDER B	1						
	13	303JY02400	3JY02400	PLATE EARTH RAIL	1						
	14	3CG02041	3CG02041	PIN,RELEASE LEVER	1						
	15	303JY02280	3JY02280	PLATE FOOT REAR	1						
	16	303JY02350	3JY02350	COVER FOOT R	1						
	17	303JY02290	3JY02290	RETAINER FINISHER	1						
	18	303JY02420	3JY02420	GUIDE RETAINER FINISHER	1						
	19	303JY04160	3JY04160	COVER MT	1						
	20	303JY34080	3JY34080	LABEL D5	1						
	21	303H321080	3H321080	RETAINING PIN TRAY	2						
	22	303JY02410	3JY02410	SPONGE JOINT	1						
	23	33902130	33902130	SPRING,CASSETTE HOOK	1						
⊙	24	303JY38750	3JY38750	CARTRIDGE EH590	1						
	25	1903JY0000	093JY000	SH-10/STAPLE HOLDER (OPTION)	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

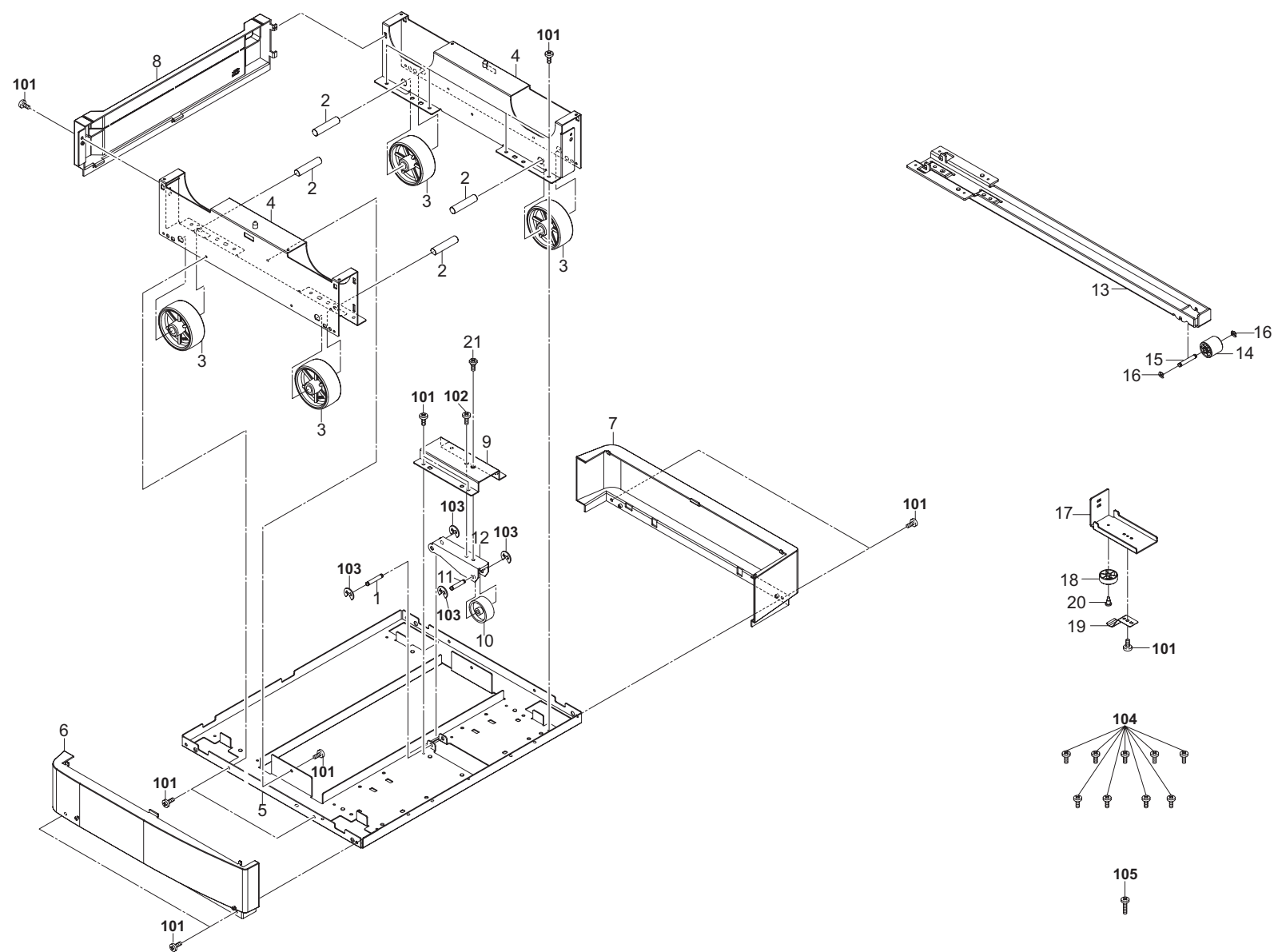


FIG. 16 Option II (AK-710)

3JY-4

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303BD02061	3BD02061	SHAFT,CASTER	1		101	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	2	303B802091	3B802091	SHAFT,PULLEY FINISHER	4		102	B1A25100	B1A25100	+BINDING SCREW WITH SW.W M5X10	
	3	303JY03010	3JY03010	PULLEY FINISHER	4		103	D1A00500	D1A00500	STOP RING E-5(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	4	303JY03020	3JY03020	FRAME BASE V	2		104	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T	
	5	303JY03030	3JY03030	STAY BASE V	1		105	7BB102414H	BB018530	+TP TAP-TITE S SCREW 4X14	
	6	303JY03040	3JY03040	COVER FRONT V	1						
	7	303JY03050	3JY03050	COVER REAR V	1						
	8	303JY03060	3JY03060	COVER LEFT V	1						
	9	303JY03090	3JY03090	PLATE PULLEY V	1						
	10	3AK02240	3AK02240	PULLEY,SORTER	1						
	11	303AK02251	3AK02251	SHAFT,CONVEYING SUPPORT PLATE	1						
	12	3BD02050	3BD02050	MOVING PLATE,PULLEY SORTER	1						
	13	303JY02210	3JY02210	BASE SLIDER A	1						
	14	303JY02260	3JY02260	PULLEY SLIDER	1						
	15	303JY02270	3JY02270	SHAFT SLIDER	1						
	16	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	2						
	17	303JY02221	3JY02221	BASE SLIDER B	1						
	18	303JY02390	3JY02390	PULLEY SLIDER B	1						
	19	303JY02400	3JY02400	PLATE EARTH RAIL	1						
	20	3CG02041	3CG02041	PIN,RELEASE LEVER	1						
	21	303JY03110	3JY03110	PIN ADJUST	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

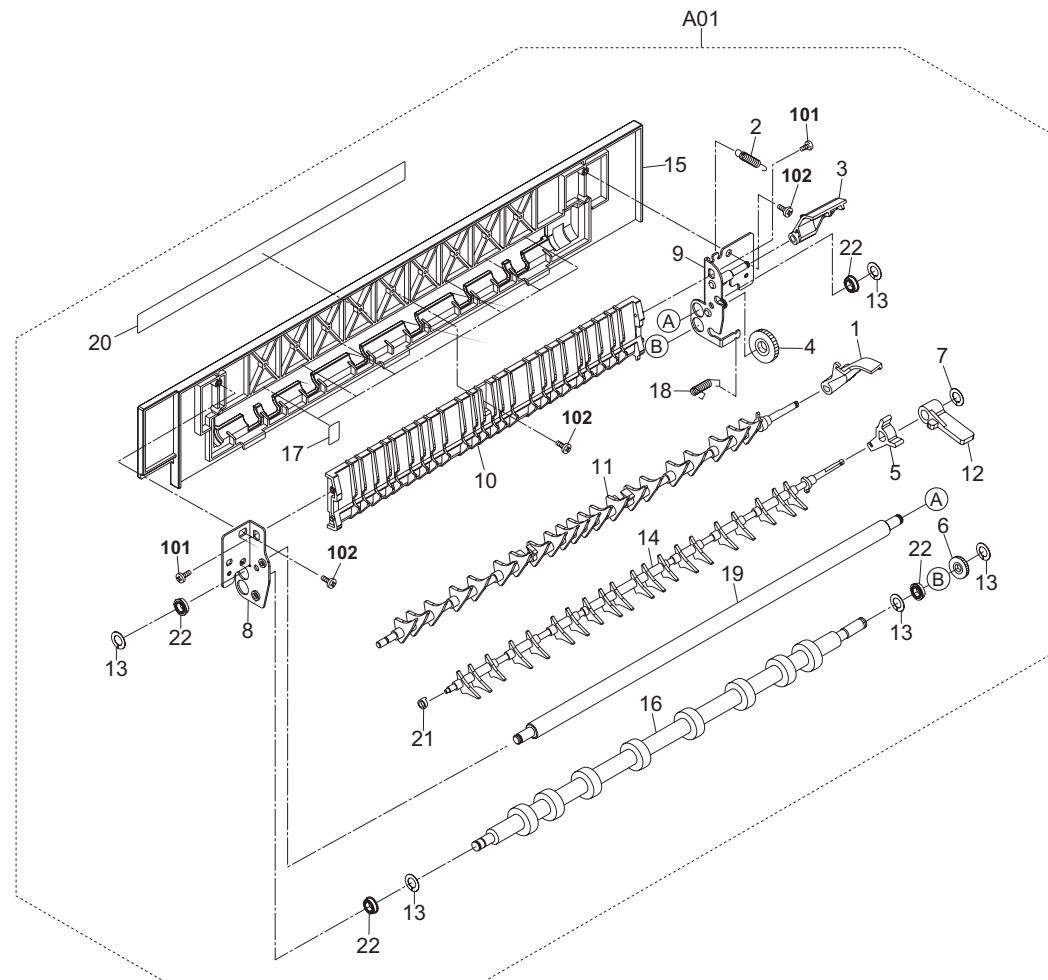


FIG. 17 Option III (AK-700)

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	A01	1703JY0U10	073JY0U1	AK-700/ATTACHMENT KIT (OPTION)	1		101	5MBTPB3006PW++R	B1B63060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE P-T	
⊙	1	*2BJ21021	2BJ21021	LEVER GUIDE CHANGE U	1		102	BAA63080	BAA63080	+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	2	*2BJ21030	2BJ21030	SPRING CHANGE UP	1						
	3	*2BJ21040	2BJ21040	LEVER CHANGE UP B	1						
⊙	4	*2BL60040	2BL60040	GEAR 20 FEED SHIFT	1						
	5	*2BL60081	2BL60081	LEVER CHANGE DU B	1						
⊙	6	*2BL60130	2BL60130	GEAR 13	1						
	7	*2BL60150	2BL60150	CUT WASHER 3	1						
	8	*302BJ60022	2BJ60022	FRONT FRAME DECURL C	1						
	9	*302BJ60032	2BJ60032	REAR FRAME DECURL C	1						
	10	*302BJ60041	2BJ60041	GUIDE FINISHER EJECT	1						
	11	*302BL60062	2BL60062	GUIDE DU FEED SHIFT	1						
	12	*302BL60071	2BL60071	LEVER CHANGE DU	1						
	13	*302FB09830	2FB09830	CUT WASHER 4	5						
	14	*302FG21011	2FG21011	GUIDE CHANGE UP	1						
⊙	15	*302GR27510	2GR27510	COVER FINISHER EJECT	1						
⊙	16	*302GR27521	2GR27521	LOW ROLLER EXIT	1						
⊙	17	*302GR27530	2GR27530	FILM EXIT	6						
⊙	18	*302GR27540	2GR27540	SPRING DU CHANGE	1						
	19	*302GR27550	2GR27550	ROLLER FINISHER UP	1						
⊙	20	*302GR34400	2GR34400	LABEL CAUTION EXIT	1						
⊙	21	*65016080	65016080	STOP RING E3	1						
⊙	22	*68822330	68822330	BEARING,DRIVE	4						

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

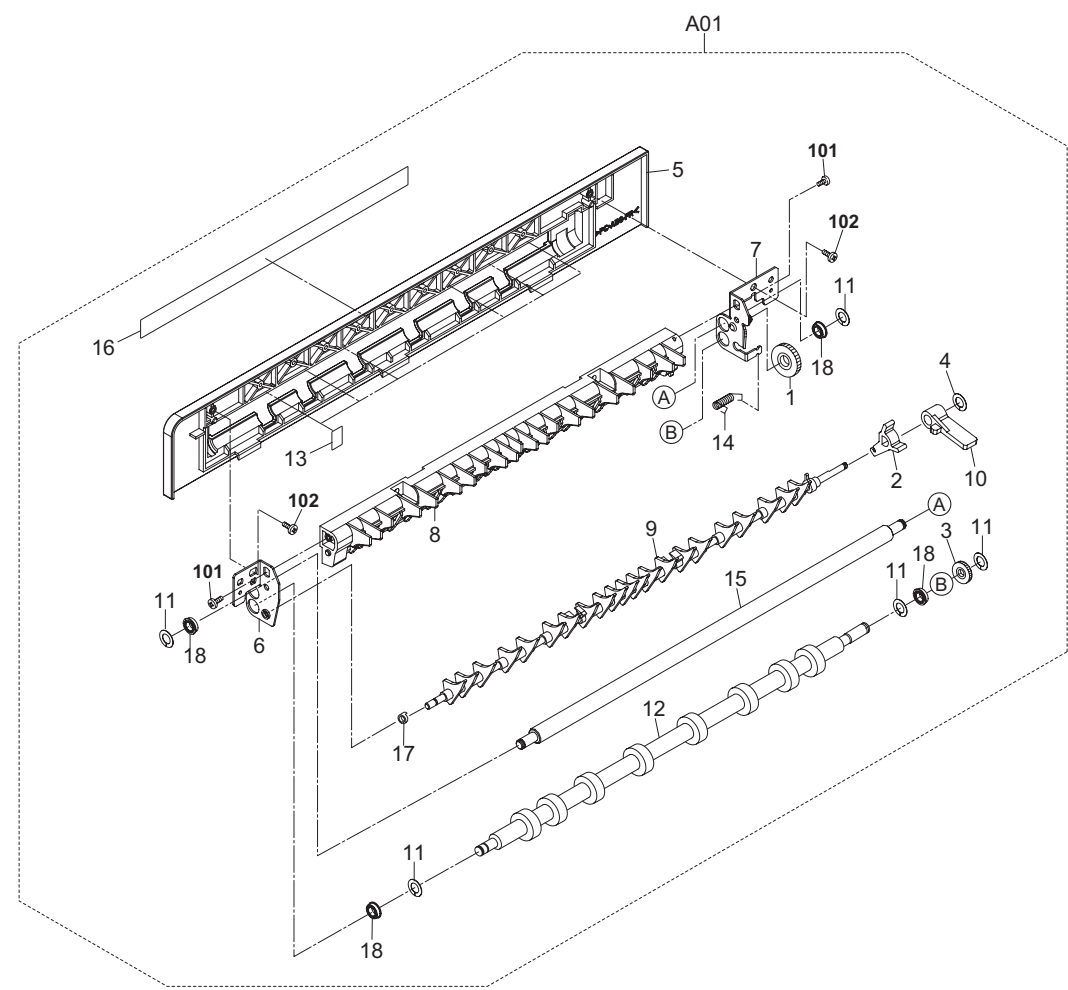


FIG. 18 Option IV (AK-705)

3JY-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	A01	1703JY0U20	073JY0U2	AK-705/ATTACHMENT KIT (OPTION)	1		101	5MBTPB3006PW++R	B1B63060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE P-T	
	1	*2BL60040	2BL60040	GEAR 20 FEED SHIFT	1		102	BAA63080	BAA63080	+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X08	
	2	*2BL60081	2BL60081	LEVER CHANGE DU B	1						
⊙	3	*2BL60130	2BL60130	GEAR 13	1						
	4	*2BL60150	2BL60150	CUT WASHER 3	1						
⊙	5	*302BL60011	2BL60011	COVER FINISHER EXIT	1						
	6	*302BL60022	2BL60022	FRONT FRAME DECURL P	1						
	7	*302BL60031	2BL60031	REAR FRAME DECURL P	1						
	8	*302BL60052	2BL60052	GUIDE FINISHER EXIT	1						
	9	*302BL60062	2BL60062	GUIDE DU FEED SHIFT	1						
	10	*302BL60071	2BL60071	LEVER CHANGE DU	1						
	11	*302FB09830	2FB09830	CUT WASHER 4	5						
⊙	12	*302GR27521	2GR27521	LOW ROLLER EXIT	1						
⊙	13	*302GR27530	2GR27530	FILM EXIT	6						
⊙	14	*302GR27540	2GR27540	SPRING DU CHANGE	1						
	15	*302GR27550	2GR27550	ROLLER FINISHER UP	1						
⊙	16	*302GR34400	2GR34400	LABEL CAUTION EXIT	1						
⊙	17	*65016080	65016080	STOP RING E3	1						
⊙	18	*68822330	68822330	BEARING,DRIVE	4						

- Parts with "*" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

INDEX

3JY-4

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	1703JY0U10	073JY0U1	AK-700/ATTACHMENT KIT	17
	1703JY0U20	073JY0U2	AK-705/ATTACHMENT KIT	18
⊙	18312270	18312270	GEAR 39,EJECT DRIVE	11
	1903JY0000	093JY000	SH-10/STAPLE HOLDER	15
	28107390	49028112	BUSH 8,LOWER REG.ROLLER	12
	28220440	48528216	SPRING,PAPER GUIDE	7
⊙	28801190	48928800	PULLEY,TIMING BELT	3,13
	29407191	29407191	TENSION SPRING,PF	3
	2A116180	2A116180	BUSHING,TRANSFER	3,4
	2A627930	2A627930	CORE 11-25X14	14
⊙	2AL06110	2AL06110	GEAR 25	13
	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	4,5,7,10,11,12,13
	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	4,5,7,9,10,11,12,13
⊙	2BC22150	2BC22150	GEAR 24,REGISTRATION	12
	2BJ21021	2BJ21021	LEVER GUIDE CHANGE U	17
⊙	2BJ21030	2BJ21030	SPRING CHANGE UP	17
	2BJ21040	2BJ21040	LEVER CHANGE UP B	17
⊙	2BL21330	2BL21330	PULLEY FEED SHIFT	8
	2BL21440	2BL21440	SPRING EXIT CHANGE	6
	2BL22580	2BL22580	COLLAR BELT	13
	2BL22820	2BL22820	SPRING PULLEY	6
⊙	2BL60040	2BL60040	GEAR 20 FEED SHIFT	17,18
	2BL60081	2BL60081	LEVER CHANGE DU B	17,18
⊙	2BL60130	2BL60130	GEAR 13	17,18
	2BL60150	2BL60150	CUT WASHER 3	17,18
⊙	2C906080	2C906080	GEAR 18 BYPASS	13
	2C921350	2C921350	PULLEY EXIT	2
⊙	2C927210	2C927210	SENSOR 248NL1	2,4,5,6,7,14
	2DC12280	2DC12280	STOPPER 8	5
	2FB04220	2FB04220	MAGNET CATCH	1,2
	2FB07330	2FB07330	STOPPER BYPASS TABLE	1
	2FB16270	2FB16270	PIN DRAWER A	9
	2FB17200	2FB17200	MAGNET UPPER REG GUIDE	10
⊙	2FB17260	2FB17260	BELT FEED HANDLE	13
	2FB20860	2FB20860	PIN FUSER COVER	5,12
	2FB21620	2FB21620	PIN EJECT	4
⊙	2FB27160	2FB27160	INTER LOCK SWITCH	2,3
	2FG06120	2FG06120	COLLAR FEED JOINT	6
⊙	2FG27110	2FG27110	SWITCH REGISTRATION	2
	302BJ60022	2BJ60022	FRONT FRAME DECURL C	17
	302BJ60032	2BJ60032	REAR FRAME DECURL C	17
	302BJ60041	2BJ60041	GUIDE FINISHER EJECT	17
⊙	302BL60011	2BL60011	COVER FINISHER EXIT	18
	302BL60022	2BL60022	FRONT FRAME DECURL P	18
	302BL60031	2BL60031	REAR FRAME DECURL P	18
	302BL60052	2BL60052	GUIDE FINISHER EXIT	18
	302BL60062	2BL60062	GUIDE DU FEED SHIFT	17,18
	302BL60071	2BL60071	LEVER CHANGE DU	17,18

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	302FB05531	2FB05531	LABEL CAUTION FUSER UNIT	12
	302FB08462	2FB08462	PIN CONNECTOR	3
	302FB09830	2FB09830	CUT WASHER 4	17,18
	302FB12970	2FB12970	PIN SCANNER RETAIN B	6
	302FB19750	2FB19750	GROUND PLATE SIDE REG	11
	302FB26540	2FB26540	FILM S-BOX C	10
⊙	302FB27241	2FB27241	SWITCH FEED A	11,12
⊙	302FB27250	2FB27250	MOTOR FEED A	5
	302FG21011	2FG21011	GUIDE CHANGE UP	17
	302GR25161	2GR25161	PIN LOWER FRAME	13
⊙	302GR27510	2GR27510	COVER FINISHER EJECT	17
⊙	302GR27521	2GR27521	LOW ROLLER EXIT	17,18
⊙	302GR27530	2GR27530	FILM EXIT	17,18
⊙	302GR27540	2GR27540	SPRING DU CHANGE	17,18
	302GR27550	2GR27550	ROLLER FINISHER UP	17,18
⊙	302GR34400	2GR34400	LABEL CAUTION EXIT	17,18
⊙	302GR44160	2GR44160	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	6
⊙	3036802111	36802111	CASTER	2
	303AK02251	3AK02251	SHAFT,CONVEYING SUPPORT PLATE	2,16
	303AK20041	3AK20041	SUPPORT PLATE,MAIN TRAY	4
	303B802091	3B802091	SHAFT,PULLEY FINISHER	2,16
	303B816191	3B816191	CAM DECURLER	12
	303B821081	3B821081	SHAFT,EJECT PULLEY	3
	303BD02061	3BD02061	SHAFT,CASTER	2,16
⊙	303C104072	3C104072	TRAY,MAIN	15
	303C104091	3C104091	LEVER,RELEASE	3
	303C106062	3C106062	SPRING,HOLDER MAIN EJECT PULL	4
	303CG02021	3CG02021	SUPPORT PLATE,COVER	12
	303H302160	3H302160	GROUND PLATE MIDDLE TRAY	13
⊙	303H307180	3H307180	BELT FEED PULLEY	8
	303H316231	3H316231	UPPER ROLLER FEED IN	11
	303H316261	3H316261	LEVER REGIST PRESSURE	11
⊙	303H316330	3H316330	GEAR25 FEED IN	11
	303H316360	3H316360	SPRING CONVEYING	12
	303H321070	3H321070	CUSHION FEED SHIFT GUIDE	4
	303H321080	3H321080	RETAINING PIN TRAY	15
	303H321110	3H321110	CUSHION EJECT GUIDE B	3,4
	303H321131	3H321131	SPRING EJECT	3
⊙	303H322131	3H322131	GEAR 19 CONVEYING	13
⊙	303H327460	3H327460	SENSOR A,SEPARATION	2
⊙	303H327470	3H327470	SENSOR B SEPARATION	2
⊙	303H327500	3H327500	SENSOR FEED B	11
⊙	303H327510	3H327510	MOTOR,MAIN TRAY	13
	303J124650	3J124650	MOUNT PAPER SENSOR	2
⊙	303J344010	3J344010	MOTOR FEED SHIFT	10
⊙	303JY01030	3JY01030	STAPLER PWB ASS'Y	5
⊙	303JY01050	3JY01050	MIDDLE2 PWB ASS'Y 2	9
	303JY02071	3JY02071	PLATE RIGHT	2
	303JY02140	3JY02140	PLATE LEVER RELEASE	3
	303JY02150	3JY02150	SHAFT RELEASE	3

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.		Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	303JY02170	3JY02170	GUIDE RELEASE R	2	⊙	303JY04030	3JY04030	COVER FRONT UNDER	1
	303JY02181	3JY02181	GUIDE RELEASE F	2	⊙	303JY04040	3JY04040	COVER REAR	1
	303JY02190	3JY02190	PLATE DRAWER	14	⊙	303JY04050	3JY04050	TRAY SUB	15
	303JY02210	3JY02210	BASE SLIDER A	15,16	⊙	303JY04060	3JY04060	COVER LEFT	1
	303JY02221	3JY02221	BASE SLIDER B	15,16		303JY04080	3JY04080	FULCRUM PLATE UP	2
	303JY02260	3JY02260	PULLEY SLIDER	15,16		303JY04090	3JY04090	FULCRUM PLATE LOW	2
	303JY02270	3JY02270	SHAFT SLIDER	15,16	⊙	303JY04100	3JY04100	COVER INNER	1
	303JY02280	3JY02280	PLATE FOOT REAR	15		303JY04120	3JY04120	MOUNT INTERFACE WIRE	14
	303JY02290	3JY02290	RETAINER FINISHER	15		303JY04130	3JY04130	MOUNT IF MB	14
	303JY02300	3JY02300	RETAINER LEVER	3		303JY04140	3JY04140	COVER INNER B	1
	303JY02310	3JY02310	MOUNT SWITCH	3		303JY04150	3JY04150	COVER INNER C	1
	303JY02320	3JY02320	MOUNT DRAWER	2		303JY04160	3JY04160	COVER MT	15
	303JY02330	3JY02330	STAY FOOT	15		303JY04190	3JY04190	PLATE STOPPER	1
	303JY02350	3JY02350	COVER FOOT R	15		303JY04200	3JY04200	HINGE FRONT COVER	1
	303JY02360	3JY02360	COVER BASE	2		303JY04210	3JY04210	LEVER SET SW	1
	303JY02370	3JY02370	MOUNT SET SW	2	⊙	303JY04220	3JY04220	LID FRONT TOP COVER	1
	303JY02380	3JY02380	PLATE WORK RELEASE	3	⊙	303JY04230	3JY04230	LID REAR TOP COVER	1
	303JY02390	3JY02390	PULLEY SLIDER B	15,16	⊙	303JY04240	3JY04240	SHEET TRAY A	2
	303JY02400	3JY02400	PLATE EARTH RAIL	15,16	⊙	303JY04250	3JY04250	SHEET TRAY B	1
	303JY02410	3JY02410	SPONGE JOINT	15	⊙	303JY04260	3JY04260	SHEET TRAY C	1
	303JY02420	3JY02420	GUIDE RETAINER FINISHER	15	⊙	303JY24020	3JY24020	ROLLER CONVEYING A	11
	303JY02430	3JY02430	COVER DRAWER	2	⊙	303JY24030	3JY24030	ROLLER CONVEYING B	11
	303JY02440	3JY02440	PLATE SLIDER RIGHT	2	⊙	303JY24040	3JY24040	ROLLER CONVEYING C	12
	303JY02450	3JY02450	PLATE RIGHT UP	2	⊙	303JY24050	3JY24050	ROLLER CONVEYING D	12
	303JY02461	3JY02461	PLATE RIGHT LOW	3	⊙	303JY24060	3JY24060	GUIDE UNIT PUNCH PC	11
	303JY02471	3JY02471	SPACER FINISHER	3	⊙	303JY24070	3JY24070	GUIDE MT SST PC	11
	303JY02520	3JY02520	PLATE MT R	3		303JY24091	3JY24091	GUIDE RIGHT CONVEYING	11
	303JY02530	3JY02530	PLATE FL	3	⊙	303JY24110	3JY24110	COVER RIGHT SUB	11
	303JY02540	3JY02540	PLATE RL	3		303JY24130	3JY24130	GUIDE RIGHT SUB	11
	303JY02550	3JY02550	PLATE LF	3		303JY24140	3JY24140	GUIDE RIGHT SUB EXIT 1	1
	303JY02561	3JY02561	PLATE LR	3	⊙	303JY24160	3JY24160	GUIDE MT ST PC	12
	303JY02570	3JY02570	GROUND PLATE A	2	⊙	303JY24181	3JY24181	GUIDE RIGHT SUB EXIT 2	1
	303JY02580	3JY02580	GROUND PLATE MT R	2		303JY24190	3JY24190	SHAFT RIGHT PULLEY	11
	303JY02590	3JY02590	GROUND PLATE MT F	2		303JY24200	3JY24200	MOUNT C PULLEY	11
	303JY02600	3JY02600	PLATE INNER COVER	3		303JY24231	3JY24231	FRAME REAR SU	11
	303JY02610	3JY02610	FRAME REINFORCEMENT	3		303JY24240	3JY24240	HOOK FRONT RIGHT COVER	11
	303JY02620	3JY02620	PLATE REINFORCE LEFT	3	⊙	303JY24250	3JY24250	ROLLER CONVEYING E	12
	303JY02641	3JY02641	PLATE REINFORCE REAR	3		303JY24260	3JY24260	ELEC PLATE LEFT EXIT	1
	303JY02650	3JY02650	PLATE REINFORCE BF FOOK	3		303JY24270	3JY24270	PLATE ELEC RIGHT EXIT	11
	303JY02660	3JY02660	FILM RIGHT FRAME	2	⊙	303JY24310	3JY24310	ROLLER FEED LOW	11
⊙	303JY03010	3JY03010	PULLEY FINISHER	16	⊙	303JY24330	3JY24330	ROLLER PRESSURE DRIVE	12
	303JY03020	3JY03020	FRAME BASE V	16	⊙	303JY24340	3JY24340	ROLLER UPPER PRESSURE	12
	303JY03030	3JY03030	STAY BASE V	16		303JY24350	3JY24350	PLATE JUNCTION SUB	11
⊙	303JY03040	3JY03040	COVER FRONT V	16		303JY24360	3JY24360	PIN FULCRUM SUB	11
⊙	303JY03050	3JY03050	COVER REAR V	16		303JY24370	3JY24370	STAY RIGHT COVER SUB	11
⊙	303JY03060	3JY03060	COVER LEFT V	16		303JY24380	3JY24380	HOOK REAR RIGHT COVER	11
	303JY03090	3JY03090	PLATE PULLEY V	16		303JY24390	3JY24390	LOWER GUIDE FEED SHIFT	12
	303JY03110	3JY03110	PIN ADJUST	16		303JY24400	3JY24400	FILM FEED SHIFT GUIDE	12
⊙	303JY04010	3JY04010	COVER TOP	1	⊙	303JY24410	3JY24410	GEAR 25 SUB	11
⊙	303JY04020	3JY04020	COVER FRONT	1		303JY24421	3JY24421	MOUNT SOLENOID UP SUB	11

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	303JY24430	3JY24430	LEVER SOLENOID A	11
	303JY24440	3JY24440	LEVER SOLENOID B	11
	303JY24450	3JY24450	MOUNT D PULLEY	1
	303JY24460	3JY24460	UPPER GUIDE FEED SU	11
	303JY24470	3JY24470	LOWER GUIDE FEED SU	11
	303JY24480	3JY24480	LOWER STAY SU	11
	303JY24490	3JY24490	RIGHT GUIDE FEED SU	11
	303JY24500	3JY24500	GUIDE MT FEED IN	12
	303JY24570	3JY24570	FRONT MOUNT CONVEYING	12
	303JY24580	3JY24580	REAR MOUNT CONVEYING	12
	303JY24590	3JY24590	STAY CONVEYING	12
	303JY24600	3JY24600	MOUNT FEED IN SWITCH	11
	303JY24611	3JY24611	GUIDE WIRE SU	11
	303JY24620	3JY24620	GUIDE DECURLER	12
⊙	303JY24630	3JY24630	GEAR 24	12
	303JY24640	3JY24640	SPRING RELEASE COVER	1
	303JY24650	3JY24650	MOUNT FRONT LEVER	12
	303JY24660	3JY24660	MOUNT REAR LEVER	12
	303JY24670	3JY24670	FILM RIGHT SUB EXIT2	1
	303JY24680	3JY24680	SPRING EXIT HOOK	11
	303JY24690	3JY24690	SHIELD PLATE SW	12
	303JY24700	3JY24700	GUIDE RIGHT EXIT B	12
	303JY24710	3JY24710	FILM FEED IN SU	11
	303JY24800	3JY24800	REINFORCEMENT CLAW FI	11
	303JY24811	3JY24811	GUIDE WIRE FI SOL	11
⊙	303JY24820	3JY24820	STATIC ELIMINATOR SUB C	11
⊙	303JY24930	3JY24930	ROLLER PRESS LOW	12
	303JY24940	3JY24940	SHAFT DEC PRE	12
	303JY24950	3JY24950	MOUNT LEVER DECURLER	12
	303JY24A00	3JY24A00	HOLDER GUIDE SW B	12
	303JY24A10	3JY24A10	GUIDE LEFT CONVEYING B	12
	303JY24A20	3JY24A20	LEVER SOLENOID MDL	12
	303JY24A30	3JY24A30	FRONT BRACKET FEED	11
	303JY24A40	3JY24A40	REAR BRACKET FEED	11
	303JY24A51	3JY24A51	LEVER SOLENOID FEED	11
	303JY24A60	3JY24A60	MOUNT SOLENOID FEED	11
	303JY24A70	3JY24A70	PLATE CONVEYING	12
	303JY24A80	3JY24A80	STOPPER FEED	11
	303JY24A90	3JY24A90	COVER WIRE	12
	303JY24AA0	3JY24AA0	CUSHION FEED	11
	303JY24AB0	3JY24AB0	CUSHION C ON	11
	303JY24AC0	3JY24AC0	CUSHION C OFF	11
	303JY24AD0	3JY24AD0	CUSHION B	12
	303JY24AE0	3JY24AE0	FRAME FRONT FEED	11
	303JY28010	3JY28010	TENSION PLATE MAIN TRAY	4
⊙	303JY28020	3JY28020	DETECTION PLATE MAIN	4
	303JY28030	3JY28030	BELT TRAY LIFT	4
	303JY28040	3JY28040	SHAFT LEVER MAIN EJECT	4
	303JY28051	3JY28051	LEVER MAIN EJECT A	4
	303JY28061	3JY28061	LEVER MAIN EJECT B	4

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	303JY28070	3JY28070	SPRING LEVER MAIN EJECT	4
	303JY28080	3JY28080	HOOK EJECT LEVER	3
	303JY28090	3JY28090	SUPPORT PLATE EJECT SW	3
⊙	303JY28120	3JY28120	ROLLER MAIN EJECT	4
	303JY28130	3JY28130	GUIDE UPPER EJECT	3
	303JY28150	3JY28150	LEVER EJECT	3
	303JY28170	3JY28170	MOUNT EJECT SOLENOID	3
	303JY28180	3JY28180	SHAFT EJECT LEVER	3
	303JY28190	3JY28190	TENSION PLATE MAIN TRAY B	4
	303JY28200	3JY28200	SPRING MAIN TRAY	4
	303JY28210	3JY28210	GROUND PLATE MAIN EJECT	3
	303JY28230	3JY28230	FILM MAIN TRAY SENSOR	2
	303JY28240	3JY28240	FILM GUIDE EXIT	3
	303JY28260	3JY28260	STAY EJECT B	3
	303JY28270	3JY28270	GUIDE LOWER EJECT B	3
	303JY28280	3JY28280	CUSHION EJECT GUIDE B	3
	303JY28290	3JY28290	FILM GUIDE B	3
	303JY28300	3JY28300	STAY EJECT HOLDER	4
	303JY28310	3JY28310	MOUNT SOL EJECT HOLDER	4
	303JY28320	3JY28320	STOPPER HOLDER SOL	4
	303JY28330	3JY28330	STOPPER PAPER HOLDER	4
	303JY28340	3JY28340	SPRING HOLDER SOL	4
	303JY28390	3JY28390	COVER WIRE EJECT	3
	303JY28400	3JY28400	FILM STAY EJECT	3
	303JY31010	3JY31010	MOUNT MOTOR FEED IN	13
	303JY31031	3JY31031	MOUNT DRIVE	13
	303JY31050	3JY31050	MOUNT EJECT	13
	303JY31060	3JY31060	MOUNT MOTOR EJECT	13
	303JY31070	3JY31070	TENSION PLATE	13
⊙	303JY31140	3JY31140	GEAR 41	11
⊙	303JY31150	3JY31150	PULLEY 42	4,12
⊙	303JY31160	3JY31160	BELT 416	13
	303JY31200	3JY31200	SHAFT MAIN TRAY	4
⊙	303JY31240	3JY31240	GEAR SADDLE A	13
	303JY31250	3JY31250	MOUNT SADDLE DRIVE	13
⊙	303JY31260	3JY31260	GEAR SADDLE	13
⊙	303JY31270	3JY31270	BELT 300	13
⊙	303JY31290	3JY31290	GEAR 22/41	13
⊙	303JY31300	3JY31300	GEAR 20/40 SUB	13
	303JY31310	3JY31310	SPRING TENSION	13
	303JY31330	3JY31330	SHAFT LIFT MAIN TRAY B	13
⊙	303JY34020	3JY34020	LABEL JAM REMOVAL	1
	303JY34030	3JY34030	LABEL STAPLER	2
	303JY34040	3JY34040	LABEL D1	12
	303JY34050	3JY34050	LABEL D2 E1 E2	1
	303JY34080	3JY34080	LABEL D5	15
	303JY34090	3JY34090	LABEL D6	10
	303JY34100	3JY34100	LABEL D7	10
	303JY34110	3JY34110	LABEL D8	1
	303JY34120	3JY34120	LABEL MT LOCK	6

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	303JY34130	3JY34130	LABEL A	15
⊙	303JY34140	3JY34140	LABEL B	15
	303JY34160	3JY34160	LABEL A STAPLER	5
⊙	303JY34170	3JY34170	LABEL CAUTION MAIN TRAY	1
	303JY34180	3JY34180	LABEL D3	6
⊙	303JY34190	3JY34190	LABEL OPERATION PAPER SET	1
⊙	303JY34220	3JY34220	LABEL C,REV	1
	303JY36011	3JY36011	FRAME MT FRONT	6
	303JY36030	3JY36030	STAY CURSOR MT	7
	303JY36040	3JY36040	GUIDE MT LOWER	7
	303JY36050	3JY36050	GUIDE MT UPPER	8
	303JY36080	3JY36080	LEFT STAY SLIDER MT	9
	303JY36090	3JY36090	RIGHT STAY SLIDER	8
	303JY36100	3JY36100	CURSOL FRONT	7
	303JY36110	3JY36110	CURSOR REAR	7
⊙	303JY36120	3JY36120	RACK CURSOR	7
	303JY36150	3JY36150	CLAW LOWER FEED	10
	303JY36161	3JY36161	GUIDE UPPER A4	10
	303JY36171	3JY36171	GUIDE LOWER A4	8
⊙	303JY36200	3JY36200	ROLLER MT	10
	303JY36220	3JY36220	SHAFT UPPER BELT	7
	303JY36230	3JY36230	SHAFT MIDDLE BELT	7
	303JY36240	3JY36240	SHAFT FEED UPPER	8
	303JY36250	3JY36250	SHAFT FEED LOWER	8
	303JY36270	3JY36270	SHAFT CURSOR	7
⊙	303JY36280	3JY36280	PULLEY LOWER BELT	7
⊙	303JY36290	3JY36290	BELT UPPER MT	7
⊙	303JY36300	3JY36300	BELT LOWER MT	7
	303JY36310	3JY36310	SHAFT LOWER BELT	7
	303JY36320	3JY36320	STAY LOW	7
	303JY36351	3JY36351	GUIDE BF CONVAIN UP	10
	303JY36360	3JY36360	GUIDE BF CONVAIN LOW	10
	303JY36370	3JY36370	STAY FEED	8
⊙	303JY36380	3JY36380	GEAR 24	7,8,10
	303JY36430	3JY36430	SHAFT FULCRUM MT	10
	303JY36440	3JY36440	MOUNT MOTOR MT A	6
	303JY36460	3JY36460	MOUNT HP SW	7
	303JY36470	3JY36470	LEVER MIDDLE BELT SW	7
	303JY36480	3JY36480	LEVER SOL PADDLE A	8
	303JY36500	3JY36500	MOUNT SOL PADDLE	8
	303JY36510	3JY36510	SHAFT SOL PADDLE	8
⊙	303JY36520	3JY36520	BELT FEED PULLEY	8
	303JY36540	3JY36540	SHAFT PULLEY A4	8
⊙	303JY36560	3JY36560	BELT MIDDLE TRAY MOTOR	7,13
	303JY36570	3JY36570	MOUNT SW A	7
	303JY36580	3JY36580	MOUNT SW B	7
	303JY36600	3JY36600	MOUNT PWB MT	9
	303JY36630	3JY36630	LEVER SOL MT C	10
	303JY36640	3JY36640	GUIDE WIRE	7
	303JY36671	3JY36671	MOUNT MOTOR BYPASS	10

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	303JY36680	3JY36680	PULLEY BELT IDLE	7
	303JY36690	3JY36690	PLATE SPRING CONVEYING	8
⊙	303JY36720	3JY36720	GEAR Z26-P30 SENSOR	7
	303JY36730	3JY36730	MOUNT HOOK A	6
	303JY36740	3JY36740	LEVER HOOK A	6
	303JY36750	3JY36750	PLATE HOOK MT	9
	303JY36760	3JY36760	SPACER HANDLE LIMITER	7
⊙	303JY36770	3JY36770	GEAR Z65-Z24 SENSOR	6
⊙	303JY36780	3JY36780	GEAR Z72 SENSOR	6
	303JY36790	3JY36790	MOUNT SENSOR	6
	303JY36800	3JY36800	CUM PULSE	6
	303JY36810	3JY36810	MOUNT HOOK B	6
	303JY36820	3JY36820	LEVER HOOK B	6
	303JY36841	3JY36841	GUIDE PAPER LOW	10
	303JY36850	3JY36850	RAIL STOPPER LOW	2
	303JY36860	3JY36860	GUIDE STAPLE UP F	6
	303JY36870	3JY36870	GUIDE STAPLE UP R	6
	303JY36880	3JY36880	STOPPER PAPER LOW	6
⊙	303JY36900	3JY36900	HANDLE MT LOCK	6
	303JY36910	3JY36910	PLATE BELT SENSOR	7
	303JY36920	3JY36920	COVER PWB MT	9
	303JY36930	3JY36930	MOUNT SOL MT D2	6
	303JY36950	3JY36950	MOUNT SOL MT B2	6
	303JY36960	3JY36960	MOUNT HANDLE UP	6
	303JY36970	3JY36970	MOUNT HANDLE LOW	6
	303JY36980	3JY36980	MOUNT MOTOR FEED	6
	303JY36990	3JY36990	RAIL STOPPER UP	2
	303JY37010	3JY37010	GUIDE STAPLE UP C	6
	303JY37020	3JY37020	SPRING COMP LOCK	7
	303JY37030	3JY37030	SPRING STOPPER LOW	6
	303JY37040	3JY37040	SHAFT TENSION MT	7
	303JY37050	3JY37050	PLATE TENSION MT	7
	303JY37071	3JY37071	STAY FEED LOW	8
	303JY37100	3JY37100	SPRING PAPER GUIDE R	6
	303JY37110	3JY37110	SPRING FEED PULLEY	8
	303JY37120	3JY37120	BASE LOCK	7
	303JY37130	3JY37130	PLATE LOCK	7
	303JY37140	3JY37140	LEVER HOLDER MT	6
	303JY37150	3JY37150	FILM PADDLE	8
	303JY37160	3JY37160	STAY HOLDER UP	6
	303JY37181	3JY37181	GUIDE PAPER UPPER	10
	303JY37190	3JY37190	SPRING PAPER GUIDE F	10
	303JY37200	3JY37200	FILM CURSOR F	7
	303JY37210	3JY37210	FILM CURSOR R	7
	303JY37220	3JY37220	STATIC ELIMINATOR CURSOR	5,7
	303JY37231	3JY37231	FILM STAPLE UP	6
	303JY37240	3JY37240	SLIDER MIDDLE TRAY	2
⊙	303JY37250	3JY37250	STATIC ELIMINATOR GUIDE	10
	303JY37260	3JY37260	SPRING SOL A	10
	303JY37290	3JY37290	FILM CURSOR GUIDE A	7

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	303JY37300	3JY37300	FILM CURSOR GUIDE B	7
	303JY37310	3JY37310	MOUNT SW GUIDE	10
	303JY37330	3JY37330	FILM CURSOR GUIDE F	7
	303JY37340	3JY37340	FILM CURSOR GUIDE R	7
	303JY37350	3JY37350	FILM STAPLE UP F	6
	303JY37360	3JY37360	PLATE MT UP	10
	303JY37370	3JY37370	FILM SPACER	8
	303JY37390	3JY37390	SEAL BELT SENSOR	7
	303JY37400	3JY37400	DISCHARGER GUIDE UP	10
	303JY37410	3JY37410	SHEET CURSOR SIDE F	7
	303JY37420	3JY37420	SHEET CURSOR SIDE R	7
	303JY37430	3JY37430	FILM STAPLE UP B	6
	303JY37500	3JY37500	PLATE PADDLE SOL	8
	303JY37511	3JY37511	FRAME MT UP FRONT	10
	303JY37521	3JY37521	FRAME MT UP REAR	10
	303JY37531	3JY37531	GUIDE FEED SUB	10
	303JY37540	3JY37540	GUIDE FEED LOW	10
	303JY37550	3JY37550	STOPPER GUIDE LOW F	6
	303JY37560	3JY37560	STOPPER GUIDE LOW R	6
	303JY37570	3JY37570	BUSH GUIDE F	10
	303JY37580	3JY37580	SLIDER GUIDE	10
	303JY37600	3JY37600	LEVER SOL MT A	10
	303JY37610	3JY37610	MOUNT SOL MT A	10
	303JY37620	3JY37620	LEVER UPPER CLAW F	10
	303JY37630	3JY37630	SHAFT UPPER CLAW A	10
	303JY37650	3JY37650	ROLLER UPPER CLAW	10
	303JY37660	3JY37660	LEVER SOL MT B3	6
	303JY37670	3JY37670	LEVER SOL MT D3	6
	303JY37680	3JY37680	HANDLE MT RELEASE	10
	303JY37690	3JY37690	SPRING BF SOL	10
	303JY37700	3JY37700	CUSHION BF	10
	303JY37710	3JY37710	CUSHION GUIDE BF	10
	303JY37740	3JY37740	LEVER UPPER CLAW R	10
	303JY37760	3JY37760	GUIDE WIRE A	8
	303JY37770	3JY37770	GUIDE WIRE B	10
	303JY37781	3JY37781	GUIDE WIRE C	10
	303JY37790	3JY37790	MOUNT SOL MT C	10
	303JY37800	3JY37800	FRAME MT REAR	6
	303JY37810	3JY37810	SHEET BYPASS	10
	303JY37820	3JY37820	GUIDE ROLLER U	10
	303JY37830	3JY37830	SHEET ROLLER U	10
	303JY38010	3JY38010	BASE DRIVE STAPLER	5
	303JY38030	3JY38030	MOUNT STAPLER	5
	303JY38040	3JY38040	SHAFT DRIVE STAPLER	5
	303JY38060	3JY38060	SHAFT WORM	5
	303JY38080	3JY38080	ROLLER SADDLE CONVEYING	2
	303JY38090	3JY38090	MOUNT PULLEY TENSION	5
	303JY38100	3JY38100	GUIDE RIGHT SC	1
	303JY38110	3JY38110	GUIDE LEFT SC	2
	303JY38170	3JY38170	GUIDE SADDLE CONVEYING	1

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	303JY38180	3JY38180	SHAFT PULLEY SC	1
	303JY38190	3JY38190	HOLDER PULLEY SC	1
	303JY38200	3JY38200	HINGE SADDLE CONVEYING	2
	303JY38210	3JY38210	MOUNT HINGE SC	1
	303JY38230	3JY38230	MOUNT BELT HOLD	5
	303JY38240	3JY38240	SPACER 25	5
	303JY38250	3JY38250	BUSHING 10	5
	303JY38410	3JY38410	GUIDE UPPER	1
	303JY38420	3JY38420	MOUNT SADDLE SENSOR	2
	303JY38500	3JY38500	MOUNT STPL UPPER	5
	303JY38510	3JY38510	BUSHING STPL BASE	5
	303JY38520	3JY38520	STOPPER PAPER F	5
	303JY38530	3JY38530	MOUNT STPL LOWER	5
	303JY38540	3JY38540	RAIL STPL BASE	5
	303JY38550	3JY38550	STOPPER PAPER STACK	5
	303JY38560	3JY38560	BUSHING PAPER HOLDER	5
	303JY38570	3JY38570	GUIDE PAPER STOPPER FRONT	5
	303JY38580	3JY38580	GUIDE PAPER STOPPER REAR	5
	303JY38590	3JY38590	MOUNT STPL MOTOR	5
	303JY38601	3JY38601	EDGING FFC	5
	303JY38610	3JY38610	JOINT STPL BELT	5
	303JY38620	3JY38620	MOUNT PRINT STPL	5
	303JY38630	3JY38630	CUSHION SLIDE RAIL	5
	303JY38640	3JY38640	SPRING STOPPER	5
	303JY38660	3JY38660	BELT S2M 898	5
	303JY38670	3JY38670	PULLEY IDLE 36 32	5
	303JY38710	3JY38710	GEAR 82 WORM	5
	303JY38720	3JY38720	GEAR 40 STPL DRIVE	5
	303JY38730	3JY38730	STOPPER PAPER R	5
	303JY38740	3JY38740	SPRING RIGHT COVER	1
	303JY38750	3JY38750	CARTRIDGE EH590	15
	303JY38760	3JY38760	GUIDE PLATE	5
	303JY44010	3JY44010	STAPLER EH590	5
	303JY44020	3JY44020	MOTOR CONVEYING	13
	303JY44030	3JY44030	MOTOR FEED SHIFT	5,6
	303JY44040	3JY44040	MOTOR PAPER FEED	6
	303JY44050	3JY44050	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	10
	303JY44060	3JY44060	SOLENOID DIVERGENCE	11,12
	303JY44070	3JY44070	SOLENOID HOLDER	4,6,8
	303JY46010	3JY46010	WIRE FFC	5
	303JY46020	3JY46020	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY A	9
	303JY46030	3JY46030	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY B	9
	303JY46040	3JY46040	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY C	9
	303JY46050	3JY46050	WIRE UPPER SENSOR	8
	303JY46070	3JY46070	WIRE LOWER SENSOR	7
	303JY46080	3JY46080	WIRE SIDE REGIST MOTOR	9
	303JY46090	3JY46090	JUNCTION WIRING SOLENOID	8
	303JY46100	3JY46100	WIRE INTERFACE MDTRAY	9
	303JY46110	3JY46110	WIRE PUNCH UNIT	14
	303JY46120	3JY46120	WIRE LEFT POWER	14

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.		Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	303JY46140	3JY46140	WIRE STAPLER UNIT	5		3B816040	3B816040	SHAFT,CONVEYING PULLEY	12
	303JY46150	3JY46150	WIRE FRONT	2		3B816410	3B816410	HANDLE,DECURLER	12
	303JY46160	3JY46160	JUNCTION WIRING C SENSOR	11		3B816560	3B816560	COLLAR TOP,SUB CONVEYING	11,12
	303JY46170	3JY46170	JUNCTION WIRING S MOTOR	5	⊙	3B816920	3B816920	STATIC ELIMINATOR,SUB EJECT	3,12
	303JY46180	3JY46180	JUNCTION WIRING S SENSOR	2		3B821060	3B821060	UPPER FULCRUM PIN,EJECT GUIDE	3
	303JY46210	3JY46210	WIRE LEFT SIGNAL	14		3BD02050	3BD02050	MOVING PLATE,PULLEY SORTER	2,16
	303JY46230	3JY46230	WIRE MIDDLE TRAY UNIT	14	⊙	3BD22160	3BD22160	TORQUE LIMITER,DRIVE	7
	303JY46240	3JY46240	WIRE BOOKLET FOLDER	2		3C106040	3C106040	LEVER,HOLDER MAIN EJECT	4
	303JY46250	3JY46250	WIRE MAIL TRAY	14		3CG02041	3CG02041	PIN,RELEASE LEVER	3,15,16
	303JY46260	3JY46260	WIRE PAPER PRESS SOL	4		3CG07041	3CG07041	PIN,CONNECTOR	2
	303JY46280	3JY46280	JUNCTION WIRING BOOKLET DETECTION	14	⊙	3CG22060	3CG22060	PULLEY 34,CONVEYING	13
	303JY46290	3JY46290	WIRE BOOKLET DETECTION	14		3CY07080	3CY07080	BUSHING 6	2,4,5,8,11
	303JY46300	3JY46300	JUNCTION WIRING LIFT HP SENSOR	6		3H316290	3H316290	RIGHT GUIDE CONVEYING	12
	303JY46310	3JY46310	JUNCTION WIRING SENSOR	3		3H316570	3H316570	GUIDE CONVEYING PULLEY	12
	303JY46320	3JY46320	WIRE INTERFACE	14		3H316640	3H316640	SPRING FEED SHIFT	11
	303JY46330	3JY46330	WIRE EJECT SENSOR 1 N	12		3H316720	3H316720	LEVER DECURLER PRESSURE	12
	303JY46340	3JY46340	WIRE EJECT SENSOR 2 N	11		3H316730	3H316730	LEVER PRESSING PLATE	12
	303JY46350	3JY46350	WIRE UPPER UNIT N	10	⊙	3H327400	3H327400	MOTOR,CONVEYING	6,7,13
⊙	303JY80020	3JY80020	MAIN PWB ASS'Y 2 WITH SOFTWARE SP	14	⊙	3H327410	3H327410	SENSOR,CONVEYING	3,7,8,10
	303KA35040	3KA35040	HANDLE PUNCH	7	⊙	3H327430	3H327430	SOLENOID,EJECT	3
	303KB28010	3KB28010	PAD JS SENSOR	11	⊙	3H427050	3H427050	SENSOR TANK	2
	33902130	33902130	SPRING,CASSETTE HOOK	15		3H608090	3H608090	HOLDER C PULLEY	1,11,12
	34922440	34922440	COLLAR,DRIVE	13		3H608150	3H608150	SHAFT C PULLEY	1,11,12
	36802270	36802270	REINFORCEMENT,RELEASE LEVER	3	⊙	3H608200	3H608200	PULLEY CONVEYING	1,11,12
⊙	3AK02080	3AK02080	PULLEY,FINISHER	2		3H608230	3H608230	SPRING C PULLEY	1,11,12
	3AK02160	3AK02160	HOOK,FINISHER RELEASE	3	⊙	3HP07080	3HP07080	GEAR Z60	6,10
⊙	3AK02240	3AK02240	PULLEY,SORTER	2,16	⊙	3HX21040	3HX21040	STATIC ELIMINATOR,EJECT	1
⊙	3AK05510	3AK05510	TOP LABEL,COVER(KM)	1		5MMS626SD003	2BM04100	PLATE MAGCHATCH	1
⊙	3AK07080	3AK07080	GEAR,CURSOR MOTOR	7,13		5MVL177DN001	2FB06810	RING STOPPER 4	2,5
⊙	3AK07230	3AK07230	PULLEY 20S3M	7		5MVL177DN002	2FB06820	RING STOPPER 6	5
	3AK08300	3AK08300	ROLLER,LEADING FEED	8	⊙	5MVM176DN001	3B706020	PULLEY RAIL CASS /40283V0034 A4	5
	3AK20010	3AK20010	RAIL,MAIN TRAY	2		5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	3,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,12,13,15,16
	3AK20020	3AK20020	FRONT FRAME,MAIN TRAY	4					
	3AK20030	3AK20030	REAR FRAME,MAIN TRAY	4		5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	3,5,6,7,8,10,11,13
	3AK20050	3AK20050	HOLDER,TIMING BELT	4					
⊙	3AK20080	3AK20080	GEAR 18/50	13		60120050	60120050	SPRING SEPARATION CLAW	12
⊙	3AK20090	3AK20090	GEAR 51	4		62221110	62221110	PULLEY,FEEDBACK	3
⊙	3AK20130	3AK20130	GEAR,WORM MAIN TRAY	5,13		63213261	63213261	PAD, EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	4
	3AK20150	3AK20150	DETECTION PLATE,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	2		63213300	63213300	RETAINER,EJECT ORIGINAL HOLDER	4
	3AK20161	3AK20161	MOUNT,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	2		63213320	63213320	CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	4,8,10
	3AK20180	3AK20180	PIN,MAIN TRAY	4	⊙	65016080	65016080	STOP RING E3	17,18
⊙	3AK20200	3AK20200	PULLEY,MAIN TRAY	4	⊙	66022190	66022190	GEAR,21 DEVELOPING	12,13
⊙	3AK20230	3AK20230	PULLEY 20S5M	4	⊙	66127010	66127010	SWITCH,COVER OPEN	11
⊙	3AK20240	3AK20240	VIBRATION INSULATOR,MAIN TRAY	15		68822330	68822330	BEARING,DRIVE	11,17,18
	3AK20250	3AK20250	SPRING,MAIN TRAY SENSOR MIDDLE	2		72418140	72418140	SPRING, BLADE	5
	3B802170	3B802170	SUPPORT PLATE,HOOK	12		74318270	74318270	SPRING,TONER DISPOSAL	12
	3B807410	3B807410	FRONT SUPPORT PLATE,FEED PULLEY	8		74808080	74808080	BEARING,686ZZNR	12,13
	3B807420	3B807420	REAR SUPPORT PLATE,FEED PULLEY	8		75714210	75714210	COLLAR DEVELOPING UNIT	8,13
	3B807640	3B807640	PAD,CURSOR	1,3,7		75915180	75915180	SPRING SUB DEV.UNIT LOCK LEVER	11
	3B807820	3B807820	SHEET,LEADING FEED ROLLER	8	⊙	76514050	76514050	PULLEY 20 DRIVE	8

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	78722151	78722151	PULLEY 20	6,13
	7YZM110001++H01	YZ009420	ACCESS.BUSHING	3,11
	7YZM390003++H01	YZ042070	ACCESS.CLAMP	5
	7YZM420003++H01	YZ052580	ACCESS.BAND	9
	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	3,9,11,13,14
	7YZM610002++H01	YZ010240	ACCESS SADDLE	13
	7YZM610004++H01	YZ012210	ACCESS SADDLE	2,14
	7YZM610007++H01	YZ023340	ACCESS.SADDLE	2,3,11,12,14
	M0207000	49826601	BINDING BAND,KB-100-1	8
	M1203220	49427406	OPEN BUSHING,OCB-625	3
	M1203250	M1203250	OPEN BUSHING,OCB-875	2
	M1203550	M1203550	STRAIN RELEAF BUSHING,SR-7W-2	14
	M2104250	M2104250	EDGING,EDS-17L(KITAGAWA)	2,3,6,13,14
	M2104260	M2104260	EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	3,5,13,14
	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	2,3,4,8,10,11,12
	M2104390	M2104390	EDGING,EDS-0607L(KITAGAWA)	6
	M2108370	M2108370	SPACER.WLS-04-0	14
	M2108870	M2108870	SPACER,KGPS-10RF(KITAGAWA)	14
	M2108880	M2108880	SPACER,KGPS-5RF(KITAGAWA)	5
	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	2,3,4,5,6,8,9,10,11,12,13,14
	M21AK010	M21AK010	WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-1T V0(KITAGAWA)	2
	M21AK050	M21AK050	WIRE SADDLE,RLWS-1515T V0(KITAGAWA)	2
	M70A5010	M70A5010	CLAMP,EMT-4N(TAKEUCHI)	14
	M70AK010	M70AK010	WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	2,8,11,12

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

BF-710

—— CONTENTS ——

FIG. 1	3J1(1)	2
FIG. 2	3J1(2)	4
FIG. 3	3J1(3)	6
FIG. 4	3J1(4)	8
FIG. 5	3J1(5)	10
	• INDEX	12

FIG. 1 3J1(1)

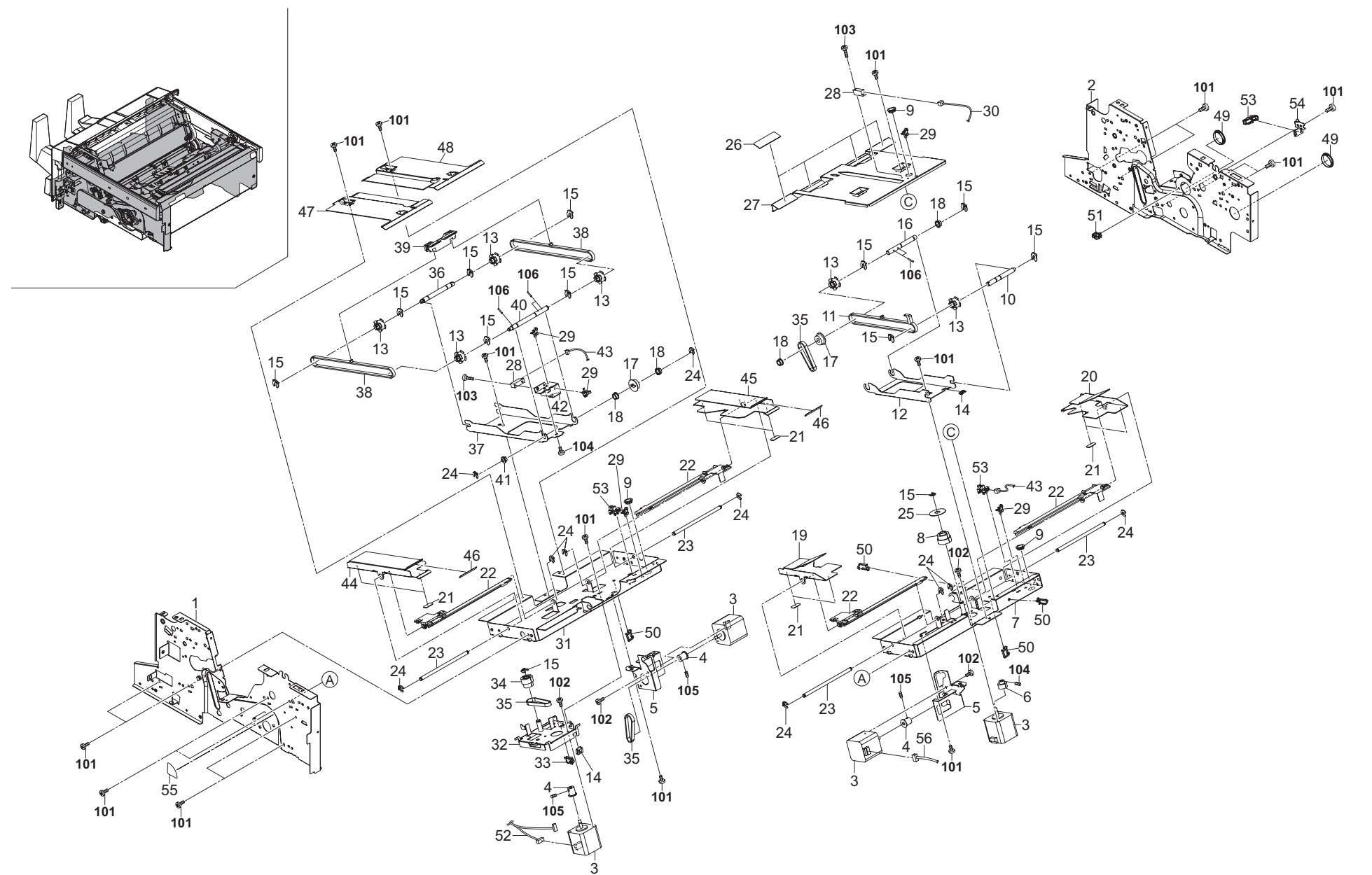


FIG. 1 3J1(1)

3J1-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	1	303J102010	3J102010	FRAME FRONT	1		51	M70AK010	M70AK010	WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	1
	2	303J102020	3J102020	FRAME REAR	1		52	303J146020	3J146020	JUNCTION WIRING TRAY	1
⊙	3	3H327400	3H327400	MOTOR,CONVEYING	4	⊙	53	2C927210	2C927210	SENSOR 248NL1	3
⊙	4	78722151	78722151	PULLEY 20	3		54	303J131340	3J131340	MOUNT BLADE PI	1
	5	303J124090	3J124090	STAY CONVEYING MOTOR	2		55	303J134050	3J134050	LABEL D10	1
⊙	6	303H322131	3H322131	GEAR 19 CONVEYING	1		56	303J146120	3J146120	WIRE REAR REGISTRATION MOTOR	1
	7	303J124010	3J124010	STAY SIDE REGIST	1						
⊙	8	303J124060	3J124060	GEAR 30/26	1						
	9	7YZM110001++H01	YZ009420	ACCESS.BUSHING	3						
	10	303J124080	3J124080	SHAFT CONVEYING IDLE R	1						
⊙	11	303J124110	3J124110	BELT CONVEYING REGIST	1						
	12	303J124480	3J124480	MOUNT BELT R	1		101	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
⊙	13	3AK07230	3AK07230	PULLEY 20S3M	6		102	B4A03040	B4A03040	+TP-A SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	14	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	2		103	5MBTPB3014TW++R	B1A53140	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T	
	15	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	12		104	B5393040	B5393040	W-POINT SET SCREW M3X04	
	16	303J124070	3J124070	SHAFT CONVEYING DRIVE R	1		105	B5394040	B5394040	W-POINT SET SCREW M4X4	
⊙	17	3AP02040	3AP02040	PULLEY 30,DUPLEX	2		106	5MBP2010WXSP	E0020100	SPRING PIN / M2 X 10 S-BLK	
	18	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	4						
	19	303J124020	3J124020	CURSOR FRONT	1						
	20	303J124030	3J124030	CURSOR REAR	1						
	21	3B807640	3B807640	PAD,CURSOR	8						
⊙	22	303J124370	3J124370	RACK CURSOR	4						
	23	303J124050	3J124050	SHAFT LOWER CURSOR	4						
	24	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	10						
	25	34922440	34922440	COLLAR,DRIVE	1						
	26	303J124561	3J124561	SHEET GUIDE REGIST	4						
	27	303J124040	3J124040	GUIDE REGIST	1						
⊙	28	3H327410	3H327410	SENSOR,CONVEYING	2						
	29	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	5						
	30	303J146090	3J146090	JUNCTION WIRING REAR REGISTRATION	1						
	31	303J124250	3J124250	STAY REGIST FW	1						
	32	303J124470	3J124470	PLATE ADJUST	1						
	33	M2104200	M2104200	EDGING EDS-1	1						
⊙	34	303J124500	3J124500	GEAR Z26 P30	1						
⊙	35	303J124310	3J124310	BELT S2M 138	3						
	36	303J124440	3J124440	SHAFT CONVEYING IDLE	1						
	37	303J124490	3J124490	MOUNT BELT L	1						
⊙	38	3CA16041	3CA16041	BELT,CONVEYING POSITIONING	2						
	39	303J124460	3J124460	HOLDER CONVEYING LIFT	1						
	40	303J124390	3J124390	SHAFT CONVEYING DRIVE L	1						
	41	3CY07080	3CY07080	BUSHING 6	1						
	42	303J124510	3J124510	MOUNT BELT L SENSOR	1						
	43	303J146080	3J146080	JUNCTION WIRING HP SENSOR	2						
	44	303J124340	3J124340	CURSOR FW FRONT	1						
	45	303J124350	3J124350	CURSOR FW REAR	1						
	46	303J124660	3J124660	SHEET CURSOR FW	2						
	47	303J124230	3J124230	GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER F	1						
	48	303J124240	3J124240	GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER R	1						
	49	7YZM110003++H01	YZ034780	ACCESS,BUSHING	2						
	50	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	4						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 2 3J1(2)

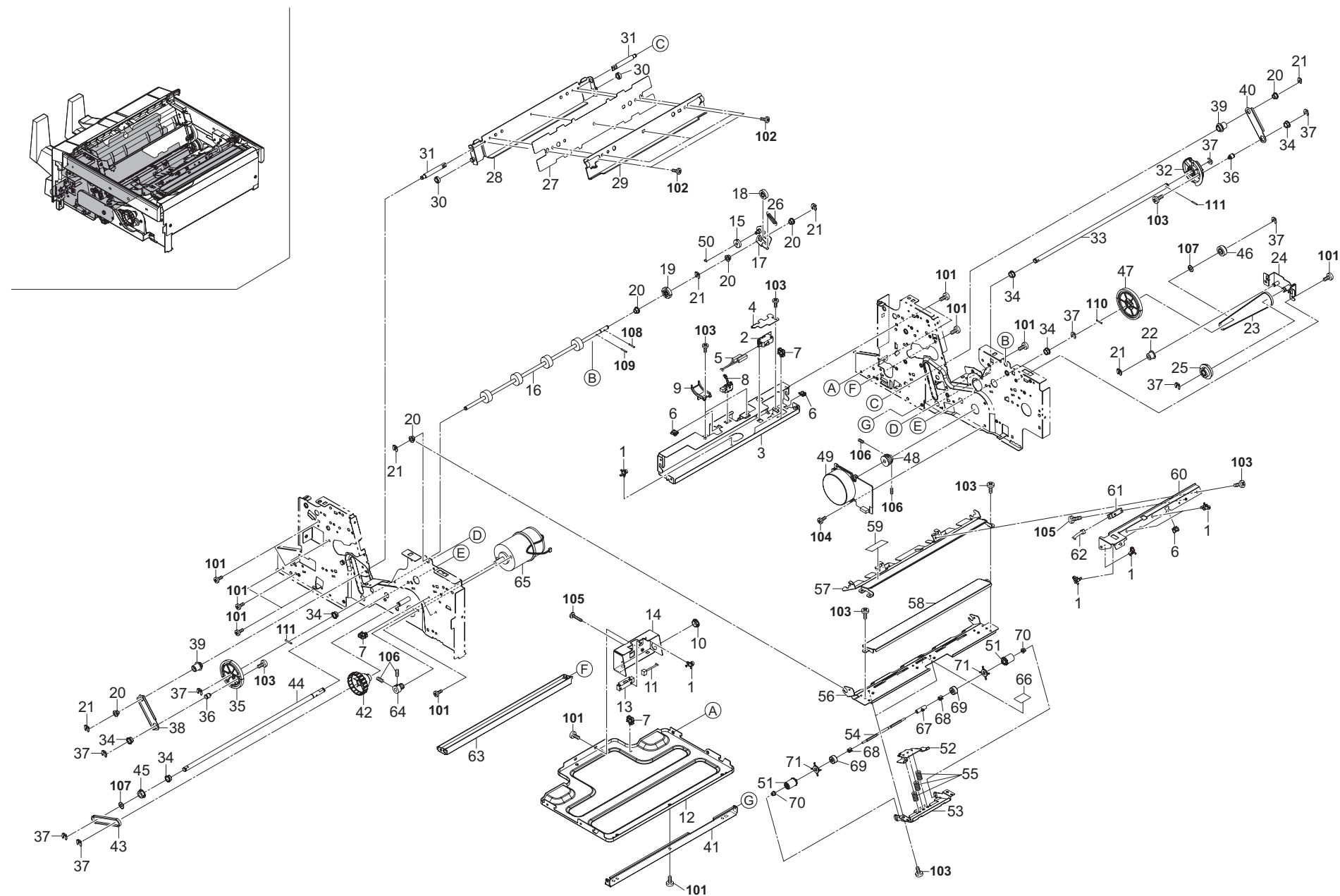


FIG. 2 3J1(2)

3J1-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	6	⊙	51	303J124610	3J124610	PULLEY FEED IN	4
	2	2FB27160	2FB27160	INTER LOCK SWITCH	1		52	303J124620	3J124620	MOUNT PULLEY FEED IN	2
	3	303J102051	3J102051	STAY LOWER EJECT	1		53	303J124630	3J124630	HOLDER PULLEY FEED IN	2
	4	303J102200	3J102200	MOUNT SW TRAY	1		54	303J124640	3J124640	SHAFT PULLEY FEED IN	2
	5	303J146030	3J146030	JUNCTION WIRING EJECT	1		55	303JX24190	3JX24190	SPRING CONVEYING	6
	6	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	3		56	303J124570	3J124570	GUIDE LOWER FEED IN	1
	7	M70AK010	M70AK010	WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	5		57	303J124580	3J124580	GUIDE UPPER FEED IN	1
⊙	8	2FB27050	2FB27050	SWITCH FEED	1		58	303J124600	3J124600	GUIDE MIDDLE FEED IN	1
	9	303J128310	3J128310	COVER EJECT ROLLER	2		59	303J134040	3J134040	LABEL D9	1
	10	7YZM110001++H01	YZ009420	ACCESS,BUSHING	1		60	303J124590	3J124590	MOUNT SENSOR FEED IN	1
	11	303J146070	3J146070	JUNCTION WIRING TRAY SENSOR	1	⊙	61	2FG27110	2FG27110	SWITCH REGISTRATION	1
	12	303J102030	3J102030	BASE LEFT	1		62	303J146100	3J146100	JUNCTION WIRING CARRY SENSOR	1
⊙	13	303J145010	3J145010	SENSOR TRAY	1		63	303J102220	3J102220	STAY REINFORCEMENT LEFT	1
	14	303J102160	3J102160	MOUNT PAPER EMPTY SW	1	⊙	64	18307300	18307300	PULLEY 20P2M,MOTOR	1
	15	2C906080	2C906080	GEAR 18 BYPASS	1	⊙	65	303CA27060	3CA27060	MOTOR,FEED	1
	16	303J124430	3J124430	ROLLER SWITCHBACK	1		66	3B807640	3B807640	PAD,CURSOR	1
	17	303J131140	3J131140	COVER JOINT	1		67	303J124700	3J124700	COLLAR FEED IN	2
⊙	18	3H622320	3H622320	GEAR 20 LIFT	1		68	303J124710	3J124710	SPACER FEED IN	4
⊙	19	3HW22020	3HW22020	GEAR 25	1	⊙	69	66321290	66321290	PULLEY,EJECT	4
	20	3CY07080	3CY07080	BUSHING 6	6		70	303J124720	3J124720	BUSHING FEED IN	4
	21	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	6	⊙	71	303J124731	3J124731	RUBBER FEED IN	4
⊙	22	28801190	48928800	PULLEY,TIMING BELT	1						
⊙	23	303J131130	3J131130	BELT S2M 400	1		101	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	24	303J131240	3J131240	HOLDER ROLLER SW B	1		102	5MBTPB4006TW++R	B1A54060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	25	303J131320	3J131320	GEAR Z22 P42	1		103	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	26	303J102210	3J102210	SPRING RELEASE	1		104	5MBTPB4006TW++R	B1A54060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	27	303J124140	3J124140	BLADE MID PRESSING	1		105	5MBTPB3014TW++R	B1A53140	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 14 CRFREE S-T	
	28	303J124150	3J124150	PLATE BLADE SUPPORT	1		106	B5393040	B5393040	W-POINT SET SCREW M3X04	
	29	303J124160	3J124160	HOLDER BLADE	1		107	C2891140	C2891140	SHIM8.2X14X0.5T	
	30	303J124210	3J124210	BUSHING BLADE	2		108	5MBP2010WXSP	E0020100	SPRING PIN / M2 X 10 S-BLK	
	31	303J124450	3J124450	SHAFT BLADE	2		109	5MBP2012WXSP	E0020120	SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK	
	32	303J124180	3J124180	CAM BLADE PRESSURE	1		110	5MBP2014WXSP	E0020140	SPRING PIN / M2 X 14 S-BLK	
	33	303J131040	3J131040	SHAFT BLADE DRIVE L	1		112	E5125160	E5125160	PARALLEL PIN H7A 2.5X16 SUS	
⊙	34	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	6						
	35	303J124170	3J124170	GEAR 55 BLADE PRESSURE	1						
	36	303J131030	3J131030	PIN BLADE DRIVE M3	2						
	37	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	9						
	38	303J124190	3J124190	ARM BLADE PRESS F	1						
	39	303J124670	3J124670	SPACER BLADE	2						
	40	303J124200	3J124200	ARM BLADE PRESS R	1						
	41	303J102230	3J102230	STAY REINFORCEMENT RIGHT	1						
	42	303J131330	3J131330	HANDLE SADDLE	1						
⊙	43	303J131360	3J131360	BELT S3M 171	1						
	44	303J131230	3J131230	SHAFT HANDLE	1						
⊙	45	303J131350	3J131350	PULLEY 15	1						
⊙	46	29116050	45729103	GEAR 17,PF BELT ROLLER	1						
⊙	47	303J131300	3J131300	GEAR Z76 P21	1						
⊙	48	303H322131	3H322131	GEAR 19 CONVEYING	1						
⊙	49	303J144020	3J144020	MOTOR CONVEYING	1						
	50	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 3 3J1(3)

3J1-2

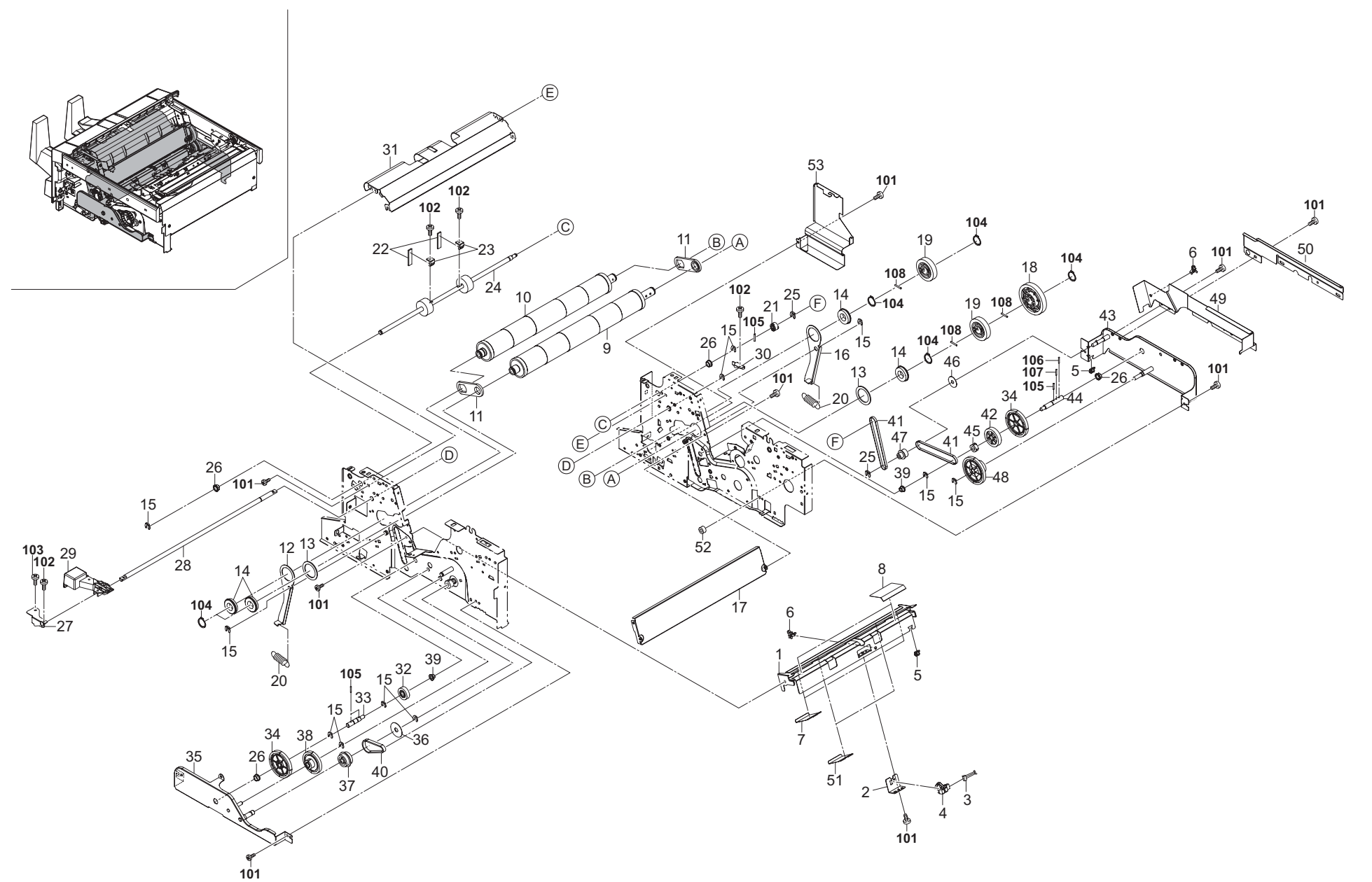


FIG. 3 3J1(3)

3J1-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303J124220	3J124220	STAY SADDLE	1	⊙	51	303J124680	3J124680	SHEET STAY SADDLE UP M	2
	2	303J124650	3J124650	MOUNT PAPER SENSOR	1		52	302BG04560	2BG04560	COVER SCREW	1
	3	303J146110	3J146110	JUNCTION WIRING PAPER SENSOR	1		53	303J104060	3J104060	COVER CONNECTOR	1
	4	3H427050	3H427050	SENSOR TANK	1						
	5	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	2						
	6	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	2						
	7	303J124540	3J124540	SHEET STAY SADDLE UP	2						
	8	303J124550	3J124550	SHEET STAY SADDLE LOW	2						
	9	303CA08012	3CA08012	ROLLER,PRESSURE	1		101	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	10	303CA08022	3CA08022	ROLLER,PRESSURE	1		102	5MBSP43006NW++R	B4A03060	TP HEAD SCREW(+) / M3 X 6 DRFREE	
	11	3CA08060	3CA08060	JUNCTION PLATE,PRESSURE ROLLER	2		103	B1B64080	B1B64080	+BIND TAP-TITE P SCREW M4X08	
	12	303J102120	3J102120	LEVER PRESSURE FRONT	1		104	D2001500	D2001500	STOP RING C-15	
	13	303CA08071	3CA08071	SPACER,PRESSURE ROLLER	2		105	5MBP2010WXSP	E0020100	SPRING PIN / M2 X 10 S-BLK	
	14	302FB08550	2FB08550	BEARING 15/28 DRUM	4		106	5MBP2012WXSP	E0020120	SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK	
	15	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	11		107	5MBP2014WXSP	E0020140	SPRING PIN / M2 X 14 S-BLK	
	16	303J102110	3J102110	LEVER PRESSURE REAR	1		108	E0130240	E0130240	SPRING PIN 3X24(SUS)	
	17	303J102170	3J102170	STAY MIDDLE	1						
	18	3CA22020	3CA22020	GEAR 40/1.5,PRESSURE ROLLER	1						
	19	3CA22030	3CA22030	GEAR 16/2.5,PRESSURE ROLLER	2						
	20	3CA08120	3CA08120	SPRING,PRESSURE	2						
	21	2BG07420	2BG07420	PULLEY SEPARATOR 23 B	1						
	22	3CA16210	3CA16210	BRUSH,PAPER EJECT REGISTRATION	2						
	23	3CA16220	3CA16220	HOLDER,PAPER EJECT REGISTRATION BRUSH	2						
	24	303J124280	3J124280	ROLLER EJECT	1						
⊙	25	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	2	⊙					
	26	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	4						
	27	303J102180	3J102180	HOOK RELEASE FRONT	1						
	28	303J128200	3J128200	SHAFT RELEASE	1						
	29	303J128210	3J128210	LEVER RELEASE	1						
	30	303J102190	3J102190	HOOK RELEASE REAR	1						
	31	303J124300	3J124300	GUIDE EJECT LOWER	1						
	32	33414050	33414050	GEAR 22,SLEEVE	1						
	33	303J131050	3J131050	SHAFT BLADE DRIVE S	1						
	34	303J131370	3J131370	GEAR 53	2						
	35	303J131020	3J131020	HOLDER BLADE DRIVE	1						
	36	34922440	34922440	COLLAR,DRIVE	1						
	37	36906150	36906150	GEAR 22/40,FEED	1						
	38	303J131280	3J131280	GEAR 43/16	1						
	39	3CY07080	3CY07080	BUSHING 6	2						
	40	303J124310	3J124310	BELT S2M 138	1						
	41	303J131270	3J131270	BELT S2M 230	2						
	42	74714130	74714130	GEAR 23 SPIRAL ROLLER	1						
	43	303J131160	3J131160	HOLDER ROLLER DR	1						
	44	303J131170	3J131170	SHAFT ROLLER DR1	1						
	45	303J131380	3J131380	PULLEY 24	1						
	46	302FG22110	2FG22110	COLLAR BYPASS BELT	1						
	47	18307370	18307370	PULLEY 25/18P2M,PAPER FEED	1						
	48	303J131310	3J131310	GEAR 54/23	1						
	49	303J145061	3J145061	PLATE SUPPORT WIRE	1						
	50	303J145070	3J145070	PLATE COVER WIRE	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

This diagram shows the main body of the printer and the carriage assembly. The main body is a rectangular unit with a front panel and a top cover. The carriage assembly, which includes the print head and paper support mechanisms, is shown being inserted into the top of the main body. The diagram illustrates the alignment and connection points for the various components.

This exploded view diagram illustrates the assembly of a mechanical device, likely a door handle or latch. The components are numbered as follows:

- 1**: Main housing or base plate.
- 2**: Small rectangular plate.
- 3**: Small rectangular plate.
- 4**: Small rectangular plate.
- 5**: Spring.
- 6**: Small rectangular plate.
- 7**: Small circular component.
- 8**: Small rectangular plate.
- 9**: Small rectangular plate.
- 10**: Small rectangular plate.
- 11**: Small rectangular plate.
- 12**: Small rectangular plate.
- 13**: Small rectangular plate.
- 14**: Small rectangular plate.
- 15**: Small rectangular plate.
- 21**: Small rectangular plate.
- 23**: Small rectangular plate.
- 24**: Small rectangular plate.
- 25**: Small rectangular plate.
- 26**: Small rectangular plate.
- 27**: Small rectangular plate.
- 28**: Small rectangular plate.
- 29**: Small rectangular plate.
- 30**: Small rectangular plate.
- 31**: Small rectangular plate.
- 32**: Small rectangular plate.
- 33**: Small rectangular plate.
- 34**: Small rectangular plate.
- 35**: Small rectangular plate.
- 36**: Small rectangular plate.
- 37**: Small rectangular plate.
- 38**: Small rectangular plate.
- 39**: Small rectangular plate.
- 40**: Small rectangular plate.
- 41**: Small rectangular plate.
- 42**: Small rectangular plate.
- 43**: Small rectangular plate.
- 44**: Small rectangular plate.
- 45**: Small rectangular plate.
- 46**: Small rectangular plate.
- 47**: Small rectangular plate.
- 48**: Small rectangular plate.
- 49**: Small rectangular plate.
- 50**: Small rectangular plate.
- 51**: Small rectangular plate.
- 52**: Small rectangular plate.
- 53**: Small rectangular plate.
- 54**: Small rectangular plate.

Lettered callouts (A, B, C, D, E) indicate specific assembly points or sub-assemblies. The diagram shows the relationship between various components, including screws (101), springs (5), and plates (2, 3, 4, 6, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54).

FIG. 4 3J1(4)

3J1-3

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	1	303J102040	3J102040	PLATE SIDE	1		51	303J128300	3J128300	FILM EJECT PAPER HOLDER	1
	2	303J102100	3J102100	MOUNT SADDLE PLUG	1		52	303J128290	3J128290	COVER EJECT PAPER HOLDER	1
	3	303J146010	3J146010	WIRE INTERFACE	1		53	303J128330	3J128330	SHEET EJECT GUIDE S	2
	4	2FB16270	2FB16270	PIN DRAWER A	2		54	303J128340	3J128340	SHEET EJECT GUIDE L	2
	5	303J102140	3J102140	SPRING SADDLE PLUG	2						
	6	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	2						
	7	7YZM110003++H01	YZ034780	ACCESS,BUSHING	2						
	8	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	8						
	9	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	2						
	10	7YZM610003++H01	YZ010250	ACCESS SADDLE	3		101	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
⊙	11	303J180012	3J180012	MAIN PWB ASS'Y WITH SOFTWARE SP	1		102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	12	303J146050	3J146050	WIRE MOTOR	1		103	5MBSP43006NW++R	B4A03060	TP HEAD SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 DRFREE	
	13	303J146060	3J146060	WIRE SENSOR	1		104	5MBTPB3008PW++R	B1A63080	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 8 CRFREE P-T	
	14	303J146040	3J146040	WIRE REAR	1						
	15	303J104040	3J104040	COVER HANDLE SADDLE	1						
⊙	16	303J144010	3J144010	STAPLER EH280	1						
⊙	17	3B805070	3B805070	LABEL B	1						
⊙	18	3B805080	3B805080	LABEL C	1						
	19	303J102080	3J102080	MOUNT STAPLER FRONT	1						
	20	303J102090	3J102090	MOUNT STAPLER REAR	1						
	21	2FB17200	2FB17200	MAGNET UPPER REG GUIDE	2						
	22	3CA16060	3CA16060	SHAFT,CONVEYING PULLEY	1						
	23	303J128270	3J128270	ARM EXIT PAPER HOLDER	1						
	24	303J128251	3J128251	SHAFT EXIT PAPER HOLDER	1						
	25	3CA16260	3CA16260	SPRING,ARM FULCRUM	1						
	26	303J128260	3J128260	AUXILIARY PLATE EJECT ARM	1						
	27	303J128130	3J128130	HANDLE EXIT	1						
	28	303J128140	3J128140	SHAFT EXIT RELEASE	1						
	29	303J128150	3J128150	PLATE EXIT FRONT	1						
⊙	30	303J128160	3J128160	PLATE EXIT REAR	1						
	31	303J128170	3J128170	SPRING EXIT HOOK	1						
	32	303J128122	3J128122	GUIDE EXIT UP	1						
	33	303J128280	3J128280	PAD EJECT PAPER HOLDER	1						
⊙	34	62221110	62221110	PULLEY,FEEDBACK	2						
⊙	35	303J128110	3J128110	COVER EXIT	1						
⊙	36	303H321131	3H321131	SPRING EJECT	4						
	37	303J128220	3J128220	FRAME EXIT FRONT	1						
	38	303J128230	3J128230	FRAME EXIT REAR	1						
	39	3CA16230	3CA16230	FRONT SPRING,EJECT RELEASE	1						
	40	303CG02021	3CG02021	SUPPORT PLATE,COVER	2						
	41	303J102070	3J102070	MOUNT REAR SLIDER	2						
	42	303J102060	3J102060	MOUNT FRONT SLIDER	2						
	43	303J102210	3J102210	SPRING RELEASE	1						
	44	303J102150	3J102150	STAY RIGHT	1						
	45	303J104050	3J104050	COVER RIGHT	1						
⊙	46	303J134020	3J134020	LABEL JAM REMOVALMENT A	1						
⊙	47	303J134030	3J134030	LABEL STAPLER	1						
	48	303J128320	3J128320	SPONGE EJECT	2						
	49	M2108670	M2108670	SPACER,KGPS-6RF(KITAGAWA)	1						
⊙	50	303JY37400	3JY37400	DISCHARGER GUIDE UP	1						

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

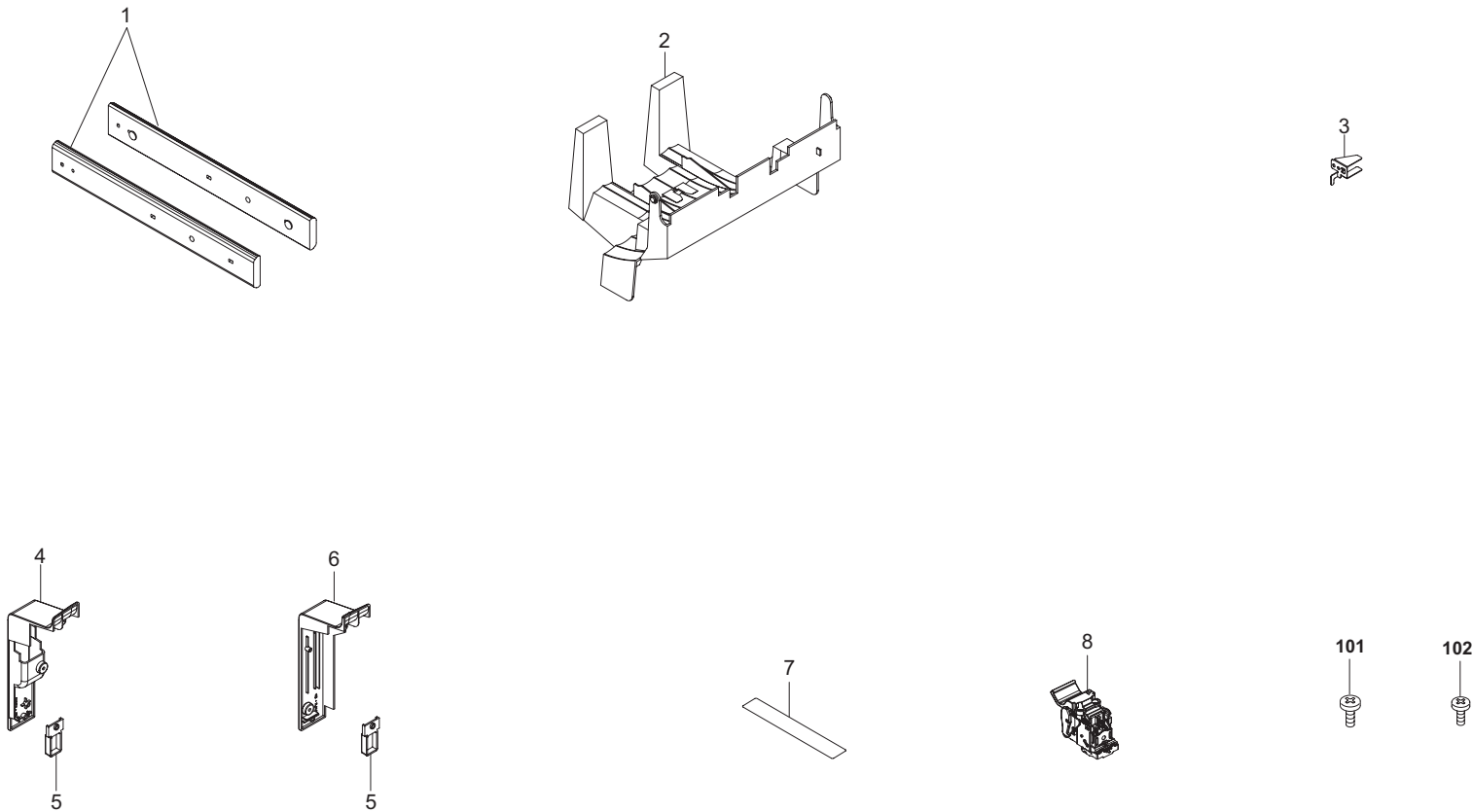


FIG. 5 3J1(5)

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	3036508211	36508211	SLIDER,IMAGE FORMATION UNIT	2
	2	303CA04012	3CA04012	TRAY,EJECT	1
	3	303J102130	3J102130	PLATE LOCK SADDLE	1
⊙	4	303J104010	3J104010	COVER SADDLE F	1
⊙	5	303J104030	3J104030	COVER V	2
⊙	6	303J104020	3J104020	COVER SADDLE R	1
	7	303J134060	3J134060	LABEL JAM REMOVAL B	1
⊙	8	303J138010	3J138010	CARTRIDGE EH280	1

3J1-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	101	B1A54080	B1A54080	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	102	5MBTPB3008PW++R	B1A63080	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 8 CRFREE P-T	

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

INDEX

3J1-3

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	18307300	18307300	PULLEY 20P2M,MOTOR	2
⊙	18307370	18307370	PULLEY 25/18P2M,PAPER FEED	3
⊙	28801190	48928800	PULLEY,TIMING BELT	2
⊙	29116050	45729103	GEAR 17,PF BELT ROLLER	2
	2BC06510	2BC06510	BUSHING 8	1,2,3
	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	1,2,3,4
⊙	2BG07420	2BG07420	PULLEY SEPARATOR 23 B	3
	2C906080	2C906080	GEAR 18 BYPASS	2
⊙	2C927210	2C927210	SENSOR 248NL1	1
	2FB16270	2FB16270	PIN DRAWER A	4
	2FB17200	2FB17200	MAGNET UPPER REG GUIDE	4
⊙	2FB27050	2FB27050	SWITCH FEED	2
⊙	2FB27160	2FB27160	INTER LOCK SWITCH	2
⊙	2FG27110	2FG27110	SWITCH REGISTRATION	2
	302BG04560	2BG04560	COVER SCREW	3
	302FB08550	2FB08550	BEARING 15/28 DRUM	3
	302FG22110	2FG22110	COLLAR BYPASS BELT	3
	3036508211	36508211	SLIDER,IMAGE FORMATION UNIT	5
⊙	303CA04012	3CA04012	TRAY,EJECT	5
⊙	303CA08012	3CA08012	ROLLER,PRESSURE	3
⊙	303CA08022	3CA08022	ROLLER,PRESSURE	3
	303CA08071	3CA08071	SPACER,PRESSURE ROLLER	3
⊙	303CA27060	3CA27060	MOTOR,FEED	2
	303CG02021	3CG02021	SUPPORT PLATE,COVER	4
⊙	303H321131	3H321131	SPRING EJECT	4
⊙	303H322131	3H322131	GEAR 19 CONVEYING	1,2
	303J102010	3J102010	FRAME FRONT	1
	303J102020	3J102020	FRAME REAR	1
	303J102030	3J102030	BASE LEFT	2
	303J102040	3J102040	PLATE SIDE	4
	303J102051	3J102051	STAY LOWER EJECT	2
	303J102060	3J102060	MOUNT FRONT SLIDER	4
	303J102070	3J102070	MOUNT REAR SLIDER	4
	303J102080	3J102080	MOUNT STAPLER FRONT	4
	303J102090	3J102090	MOUNT STAPLER REAR	4
	303J102100	3J102100	MOUNT SADDLE PLUG	4
	303J102110	3J102110	LEVER PRESSURE REAR	3
	303J102120	3J102120	LEVER PRESSURE FRONT	3
	303J102130	3J102130	PLATE LOCK SADDLE	5
	303J102140	3J102140	SPRING SADDLE PLUG	4
	303J102150	3J102150	STAY RIGHT	4
	303J102160	3J102160	MOUNT PAPER EMPTY SW	2
	303J102170	3J102170	STAY MIDDLE	3
	303J102180	3J102180	HOOK RELEASE FRONT	3
	303J102190	3J102190	HOOK RELEASE REAR	3
	303J102200	3J102200	MOUNT SW TRAY	2
	303J102210	3J102210	SPRING RELEASE	2,4
	303J102220	3J102220	STAY REINFORCEMENT LEFT	2
	303J102230	3J102230	STAY REINFORCEMENT RIGHT	2
⊙	303J104010	3J104010	COVER SADDLE F	5

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	303J104020	3J104020	COVER SADDLE R	5
⊙	303J104030	3J104030	COVER V	5
	303J104040	3J104040	COVER HANDLE SADDLE	4
	303J104050	3J104050	COVER RIGHT	4
	303J104060	3J104060	COVER CONNECTOR	3
	303J124010	3J124010	STAY SIDE REGIST	1
	303J124020	3J124020	CURSOR FRONT	1
	303J124030	3J124030	CURSOR REAR	1
	303J124040	3J124040	GUIDE REGIST	1
	303J124050	3J124050	SHAFT LOWER CURSOR	1
⊙	303J124060	3J124060	GEAR 30/26	1
	303J124070	3J124070	SHAFT CONVEYING DRIVE R	1
	303J124080	3J124080	SHAFT CONVEYING IDLE R	1
	303J124090	3J124090	STAY CONVEYING MOTOR	1
⊙	303J124110	3J124110	BELT CONVEYING REGIST	1
⊙	303J124140	3J124140	BLADE MID PRESSING	2
	303J124150	3J124150	PLATE BLADE SUPPORT	2
	303J124160	3J124160	HOLDER BLADE	2
⊙	303J124170	3J124170	GEAR 55 BLADE PRESSURE	2
	303J124180	3J124180	CAM BLADE PRESSURE	2
	303J124190	3J124190	ARM BLADE PRESS F	2
	303J124200	3J124200	ARM BLADE PRESS R	2
	303J124210	3J124210	BUSHING BLADE	2
	303J124220	3J124220	STAY SADDLE	3
	303J124230	3J124230	GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER F	1
	303J124240	3J124240	GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER R	1
	303J124250	3J124250	STAY REGIST FW	1
⊙	303J124280	3J124280	ROLLER EJECT	3
	303J124300	3J124300	GUIDE EJECT LOWER	3
⊙	303J124310	3J124310	BELT S2M 138	1,3
	303J124340	3J124340	CURSOR FW FRONT	1
	303J124350	3J124350	CURSOR FW REAR	1
⊙	303J124370	3J124370	RACK CURSOR	1
	303J124390	3J124390	SHAFT CONVEYING DRIVE L	1
	303J124430	3J124430	ROLLER SWITCHBACK	2
	303J124440	3J124440	SHAFT CONVEYING IDLE	1
	303J124450	3J124450	SHAFT BLADE	2
	303J124460	3J124460	HOLDER CONVEYING LIFT	1
	303J124470	3J124470	PLATE ADJUST	1
	303J124480	3J124480	MOUNT BELT R	1
	303J124490	3J124490	MOUNT BELT L	1
⊙	303J124500	3J124500	GEAR Z26 P30	1
	303J124510	3J124510	MOUNT BELT L SENSOR	1
	303J124540	3J124540	SHEET STAY SADDLE UP	3
	303J124550	3J124550	SHEET STAY SADDLE LOW	3
	303J124561	3J124561	SHEET GUIDE REGIST	1
	303J124570	3J124570	GUIDE LOWER FEED IN	2
	303J124580	3J124580	GUIDE UPPER FEED IN	2
	303J124590	3J124590	MOUNT SENSOR FEED IN	2
	303J124600	3J124600	GUIDE MIDDLE FEED IN	2

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	303J124610	3J124610	PULLEY FEED IN	2
	303J124620	3J124620	MOUNT PULLEY FEED IN	2
	303J124630	3J124630	HOLDER PULLEY FEED IN	2
	303J124640	3J124640	SHAFT PULLEY FEED IN	2
	303J124650	3J124650	MOUNT PAPER SENSOR	3
	303J124660	3J124660	SHEET CURSOR FW	1
	303J124670	3J124670	SPACER BLADE	2
	303J124680	3J124680	SHEET STAY SADDLE UP M	3
	303J124700	3J124700	COLLAR FEED IN	2
	303J124710	3J124710	SPACER FEED IN	2
	303J124720	3J124720	BUSHING FEED IN	2
⊙	303J124731	3J124731	RUBBER FEED IN	2
⊙	303J128110	3J128110	COVER EXIT	4
	303J128122	3J128122	GUIDE EXIT UP	4
	303J128130	3J128130	HANDLE EXIT	4
	303J128140	3J128140	SHAFT EXIT RELEASE	4
	303J128150	3J128150	PLATE EXIT FRONT	4
	303J128160	3J128160	PLATE EXIT REAR	4
⊙	303J128170	3J128170	SPRING EXIT HOOK	4
	303J128200	3J128200	SHAFT RELEASE	3
	303J128210	3J128210	LEVER RELEASE	3
	303J128220	3J128220	FRAME EXIT FRONT	4
	303J128230	3J128230	FRAME EXIT REAR	4
	303J128251	3J128251	SHAFT EXIT PAPER HOLDER	4
	303J128260	3J128260	AUXILIARY PLATE EJECT ARM	4
	303J128270	3J128270	ARM EXIT PAPER HOLDER	4
	303J128280	3J128280	PAD EJECT PAPER HOLDER	4
	303J128290	3J128290	COVER EJECT PAPER HOLDER	4
	303J128300	3J128300	FILM EJECT PAPER HOLDER	4
	303J128310	3J128310	COVER EJECT ROLLER	2
	303J128320	3J128320	SPONGE EJECT	4
	303J128330	3J128330	SHEET EJECT GUIDE S	4
	303J128340	3J128340	SHEET EJECT GUIDE L	4
	303J131020	3J131020	HOLDER BLADE DRIVE	3
	303J131030	3J131030	PIN BLADE DRIVE M3	2
	303J131040	3J131040	SHAFT BLADE DRIVE L	2
	303J131050	3J131050	SHAFT BLADE DRIVE S	3
⊙	303J131130	3J131130	BELT S2M 400	2
	303J131140	3J131140	COVER JOINT	2
	303J131160	3J131160	HOLDER ROLLER DR	3
	303J131170	3J131170	SHAFT ROLLER DR1	3
	303J131230	3J131230	SHAFT HANDLE	2
	303J131240	3J131240	HOLDER ROLLER SW B	2
⊙	303J131270	3J131270	BELT S2M 230	3
⊙	303J131280	3J131280	GEAR 43/16	3
⊙	303J131300	3J131300	GEAR Z76 P21	2
⊙	303J131310	3J131310	GEAR 54/23	3
⊙	303J131320	3J131320	GEAR Z22 P42	2
	303J131330	3J131330	HANDLE SADDLE	2
	303J131340	3J131340	MOUNT BLADE PI	1

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	303J131350	3J131350	PULLEY 15	2
⊙	303J131360	3J131360	BELT S3M 171	2
⊙	303J131370	3J131370	GEAR 53	3
⊙	303J131380	3J131380	PULLEY 24	3
⊙	303J134020	3J134020	LABEL JAM REMOVALMENT A	4
⊙	303J134030	3J134030	LABEL STAPLER	4
	303J134040	3J134040	LABEL D9	2
	303J134050	3J134050	LABEL D10	1
	303J134060	3J134060	LABEL JAM REMOVALMENT B	5
⊙	303J138010	3J138010	CARTRIDGE EH280	5
⊙	303J144010	3J144010	STAPLER EH280	4
⊙	303J144020	3J144020	MOTOR CONVEYING	2
⊙	303J145010	3J145010	SENSOR TRAY	2
	303J145061	3J145061	PLATE SUPPORT WIRE	3
	303J145070	3J145070	PLATE COVER WIRE	3
	303J146010	3J146010	WIRE INTERFACE	4
	303J146020	3J146020	JUNCTION WIRING TRAY	1
	303J146030	3J146030	JUNCTION WIRING EJECT	2
	303J146040	3J146040	WIRE REAR	4
	303J146050	3J146050	WIRE MOTOR	4
	303J146060	3J146060	WIRE SENSOR	4
	303J146070	3J146070	JUNCTION WIRING TRAY SENSOR	2
	303J146080	3J146080	JUNCTION WIRING HP SENSOR	1
	303J146090	3J146090	JUNCTION WIRING REAR REGISTRATION	1
	303J146100	3J146100	JUNCTION WIRING CARRY SENSOR	2
	303J146110	3J146110	JUNCTION WIRING PAPER SENSOR	3
	303J146120	3J146120	WIRE REAR REGISTRATION MOTOR	1
⊙	303J180012	3J180012	MAIN PWB ASS'Y WITH SOFTWARE SP	4
	303JX24190	3JX24190	SPRING CONVEYING	2
⊙	303JY37400	3JY37400	DISCHARGER GUIDE UP	4
⊙	33414050	33414050	GEAR 22,SLEEVE	3
	34922440	34922440	COLLAR,DRIVE	1,3
⊙	36906150	36906150	GEAR 22/40,FEED	3
⊙	3AK07230	3AK07230	PULLEY 20S3M	1
⊙	3AP02040	3AP02040	PULLEY 30,DUPLEX	1
⊙	3B805070	3B805070	LABEL B	4
⊙	3B805080	3B805080	LABEL C	4
	3B807640	3B807640	PAD,CURSOR	1,2
	3CA08060	3CA08060	JUNCTION PLATE,PRESSURE ROLLER	3
	3CA08120	3CA08120	SPRING,PRESSURE	3
⊙	3CA16041	3CA16041	BELT,CONVEYING POSITIONING	1
	3CA16060	3CA16060	SHAFT,CONVEYING PULLEY	4
⊙	3CA16210	3CA16210	BRUSH,PAPER EJECT REGISTRATION	3
	3CA16220	3CA16220	HOLDER,PAPER EJECT REGISTRATION BRUSH	3
	3CA16230	3CA16230	FRONT SPRING,EJECT RELEASE	4
	3CA16260	3CA16260	SPRING,ARM FULCRUM	4
⊙	3CA22020	3CA22020	GEAR 40/1.5,PRESSURE ROLLER	3
⊙	3CA22030	3CA22030	GEAR 16/2.5,PRESSURE ROLLER	3
	3CY07080	3CY07080	BUSHING 6	1,2,3
⊙	3H327400	3H327400	MOTOR,CONVEYING	1

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	3H327410	3H327410	SENSOR,CONVEYING	1
⊙	3H427050	3H427050	SENSOR TANK	3
⊙	3H622320	3H622320	GEAR 20 LIFT	2
⊙	3HW22020	3HW22020	GEAR 25	2
	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	1,2,3
	5MVX111DN007	2BT11070	STOPPER 3 /2BT1107 A4	2
⊙	62221110	62221110	PULLEY,FEEDBACK	4
⊙	66321290	66321290	PULLEY,EJECT	2
⊙	74714130	74714130	GEAR 23 SPIRAL ROLLER	3
⊙	78722151	78722151	PULLEY 20	1
	7YZM110001++H01	YZ009420	ACCESS.BUSHING	1,2
	7YZM110003++H01	YZ034780	ACCESS,BUSHING	1,4
	7YZM610001++H01	YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	1,4
	7YZM610003++H01	YZ010250	ACCESS SADDLE	4
	M2104200	M2104200	EDGING EDS-1	1
	M2104350	M2104350	EDGING,EDS-0607M(KITAGAWA)	1,2,3
	M2108670	M2108670	SPACER,KGPS-6RF(KITAGAWA)	4
	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0(KITAGAWA)	1,2,3,4
	M70AK010	M70AK010	WIRE SADDLE,RMS-1V0(TAKEUCHI)	1,2

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

MT-710

—— CONTENTS ——

FIG. 1	Covers	2
FIG. 2	Paper Conveying I	4
FIG. 3	Paper Conveying II	6
FIG. 4	Accessory	8
	• INDEX	10

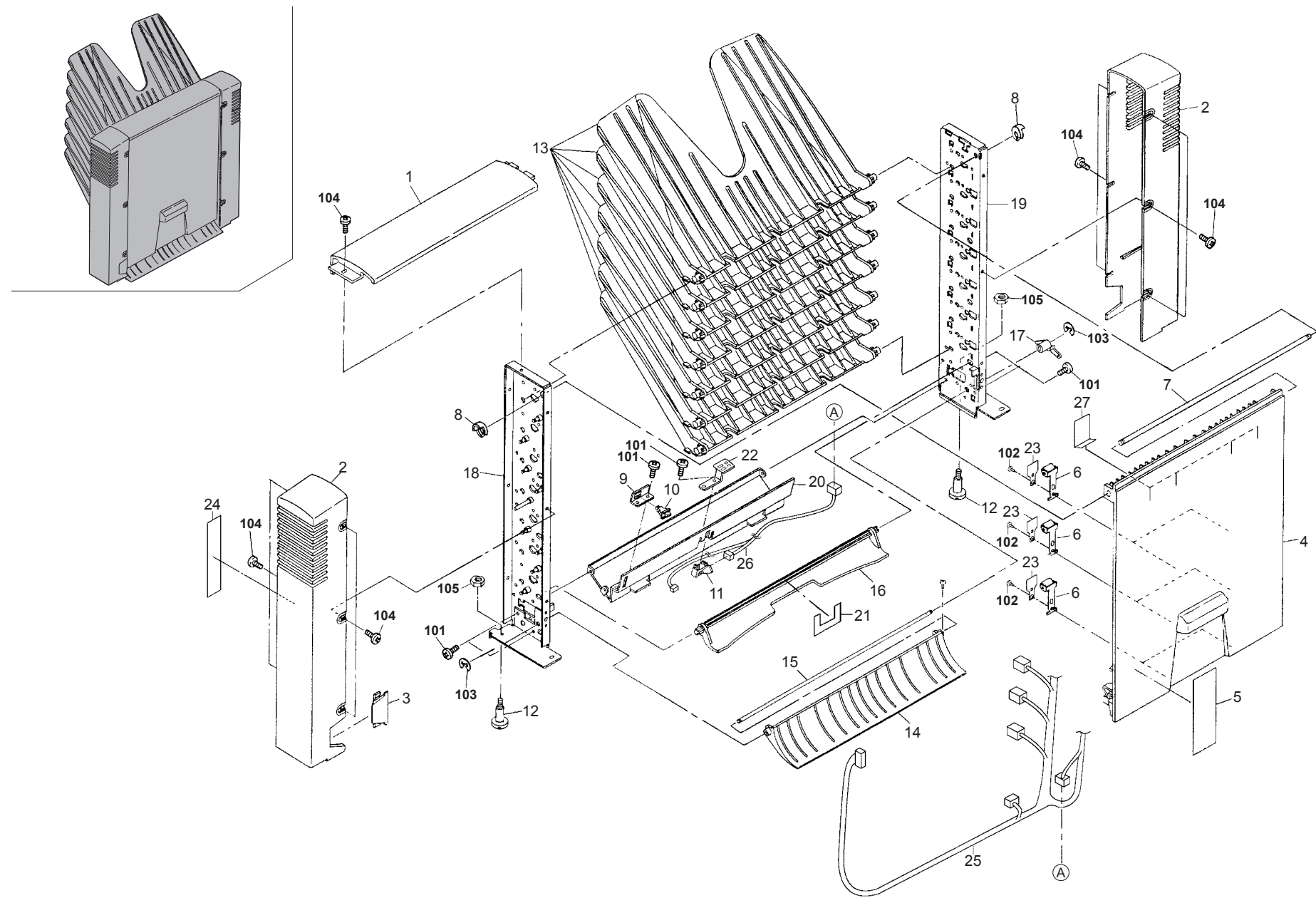


FIG. 1 Covers

3J2-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303J204030	3J204030	COVER TOP	1		101	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
⊙	2	303J204020	3J204020	COVER SIDE	2		102	BAB63060		+TP TAP-TITE P SCREW M3X06	
⊙	3	303J204050	3J204050	COVER CORD HOLE	1		103	7BD103060+++H01	BD018610	E STOP RING E-3	
⊙	4	303J204040	3J204040	COVER VERTICAL CONVEYING	1		104	5MBSP43006NW++R	B4A03060	TP HEAD SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 DRFREE	
⊙	5	303J234020	3J234020	LABEL JAM	1		105	C1B14070		NUT SNM4(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
⊙	6	3AX00020		PULLEY CONVEYING ASS'Y	6						
	7	303AX02101	3AX02101	SHAFT,VERTICAL CONVEYING FULCRUM	1						
	8	2BC06980		STOPPER 5	2						
	9	303AX02121	3AX02121	MOUNT,RELEASE SWITCH	1						
⊙	10	35927420		SWITCH,SIZE	1						
⊙	11	303J245010	3J245010	SWITCH,DUPLEX CONVEYING	1						
	12	303AX02131	3AX02131	PIN,POSITIONING	2						
⊙	13	303J204060	3J204060	BIN EJECT	7						
	14	303AX08513	3AX08513	LOWER GUIDE,ADMISSION(KM)	1						
	15	303AX08102	3AX08102	SHAFT,ADMISSION GUIDE	1						
	16	303AX08522	3AX08522	UPPER GUIDE,ADMISSION(KM)	1						
	17	3AX08112		LEVER,ADMISSION SOLENOID	1						
	18	303AX02011	3AX02011	FRONT FRAME	1						
	19	303AX02021	3AX02021	REAR FRAME	1						
	20	303AX02061	3AX02061	STAY,FRAME	1						
	21	3AX08140		UPPER SHEET,GUIDE ADMISSION	1						
	22	3AX02150		MOUNT,FEED IN SWITCH	1						
⊙	23	3AX04110		FILM,CONVEYING	6						
⊙	24	303AX05061	3AX05061	LABEL,EJECT PAPER CAUTION	1						
	25	303J246020	3J246020	WIRE MAIN	1						
	26	303J246030	3J246030	LOWER JUNCTION WIRING CONVEYING	1						
⊙	27	303J224010	3J224010	FILM CONVEYING	4						

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 2 Paper Conveying I

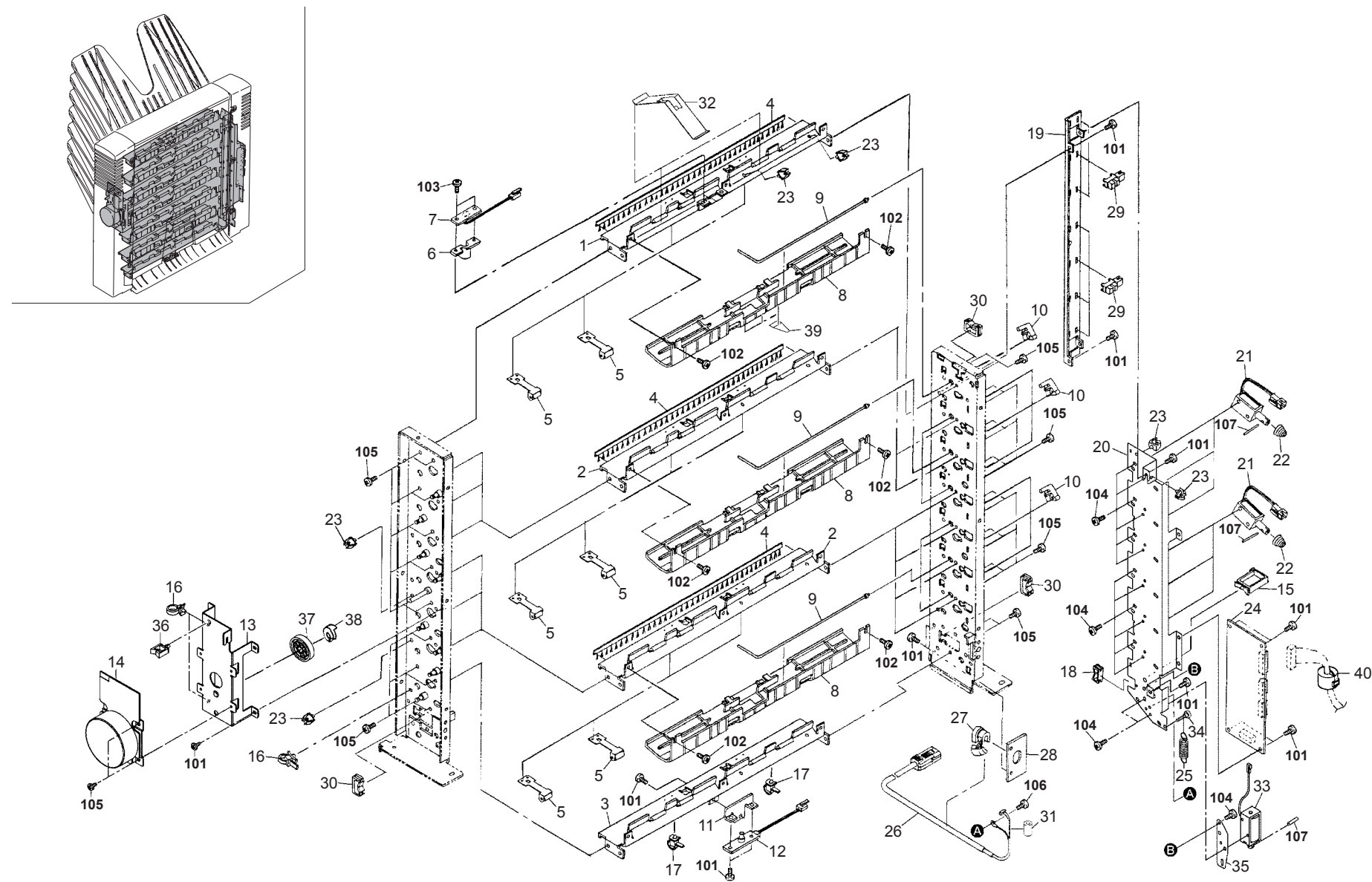


FIG. 2 Paper Conveying I

3J2-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
	1	3AX02040		UPPER REINFORCEMENT,EJECT BIN	1		101	B1B03050		+BIND SCREW M3X05(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	2	3AX02030		REINFORCEMENT,EJECT BIN MIDDLE	6		102	5MBSP43006NW++R	B4A03060	TP HEAD SCREW(+) / M3 X 6 DRFREE	
	3	3AX02050		LOWER REINFORCEMENT,EJECT BIN	1		103	B1B03080		+BIND SCREW M3X08	
⊙	4	63212210		STATIC ELIMINATOR,EJECT	7		104	B1B03040		+BIND SCREW M3X04(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
⊙	5	3AX00010		PULLEY EJECT ASS'Y	14		105	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+) / M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T	
	6	3AX04050		COVER,PHOTO SENSOR	1		106	B1B04060		+BIND SCREW M4X06(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
⊙	7	303J245060	3J245060	SENSOR EJECT	1		107	E0120240		SPRING PIN 2X24(SUS)	
	8	303AX08131	3AX08131	GUIDE,EJECT	7						
	9	303AX02081	3AX02081	LEVER,OVERFLOW	7						
⊙	10	3AX02090		CAM,DETECTION SWITCH	7						
	11	303AX02141	3AX02141	MOUNT LED	1						
⊙	12	303J245050	3J245050	LED EJECT	1						
	13	303J231010	3J231010	MOUNT MOTOR	1						
⊙	14	303J444010	3J444010	MOTOR CONVEYING	1						
	15	M2109210		LOCKING WIRE SADDLE,LWS-8S-2.5W	1						
	16	M2107120	49827700	BINDING BAND SG-130	3						
	17	M2107250		BAND,RSG-100(KITAGAWA)	2						
	18	M2104240		EDGING,EDS-1208U	1						
	19	303AX02111	3AX02111	MOUNT,DETECTION SWITCH	1						
	20	303AX02072	3AX02072	MOUNT,SOLENOID	1						
⊙	21	303J244010	3J244010	SOLENOID SHIFT	6						
⊙	22	3AX08120		SPRING,SOLENOID	6						
	23	M2105730		MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-07-0	6						
⊙	24	303J294010	3J294010	PARTS,PWB MAIN ASS'Y,SP	1						
⊙	25	35302450		SPRING B,SAFETY SWITCH	1						
	26	303J246010	3J246010	WIRE JUNCTION	1						
	27	M1203490		STRAIN RELEAF BUSHING,SR-7K-2	1						
	28	303AX26011	3AX26011	MOUNT SIGNAL WIRE	1						
⊙	29	5FNXGP1A73A++02	2DC27180	PT.SENSOR GP1A73AJ00/ BK	7						
	30	M2104260		EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	3						
	31	65027480		CORE,9-20X32	1						
	32	3AX04100		HOLDER,CONVEYING COVER	2						
⊙	33	302FB25020	2FB25020	SOLENOID STOPPER	1						
	34	3CG07041		PIN,CONNECTOR	1						
	35	3AX08150		SPACER,FEED IN SOLENOID	1						
⊙	36	7YZM610003++H01	YZ010250	ACCESS SADDLE	1						
	37	2BC22290		GEAR 68,PAPER FEED	1						
	38	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	1						
	39	303J224020	3J224020	FILM EXIT	3						
	40	2A627940		CORE 10-20X10	1						

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

FIG. 3 Paper Conveying II

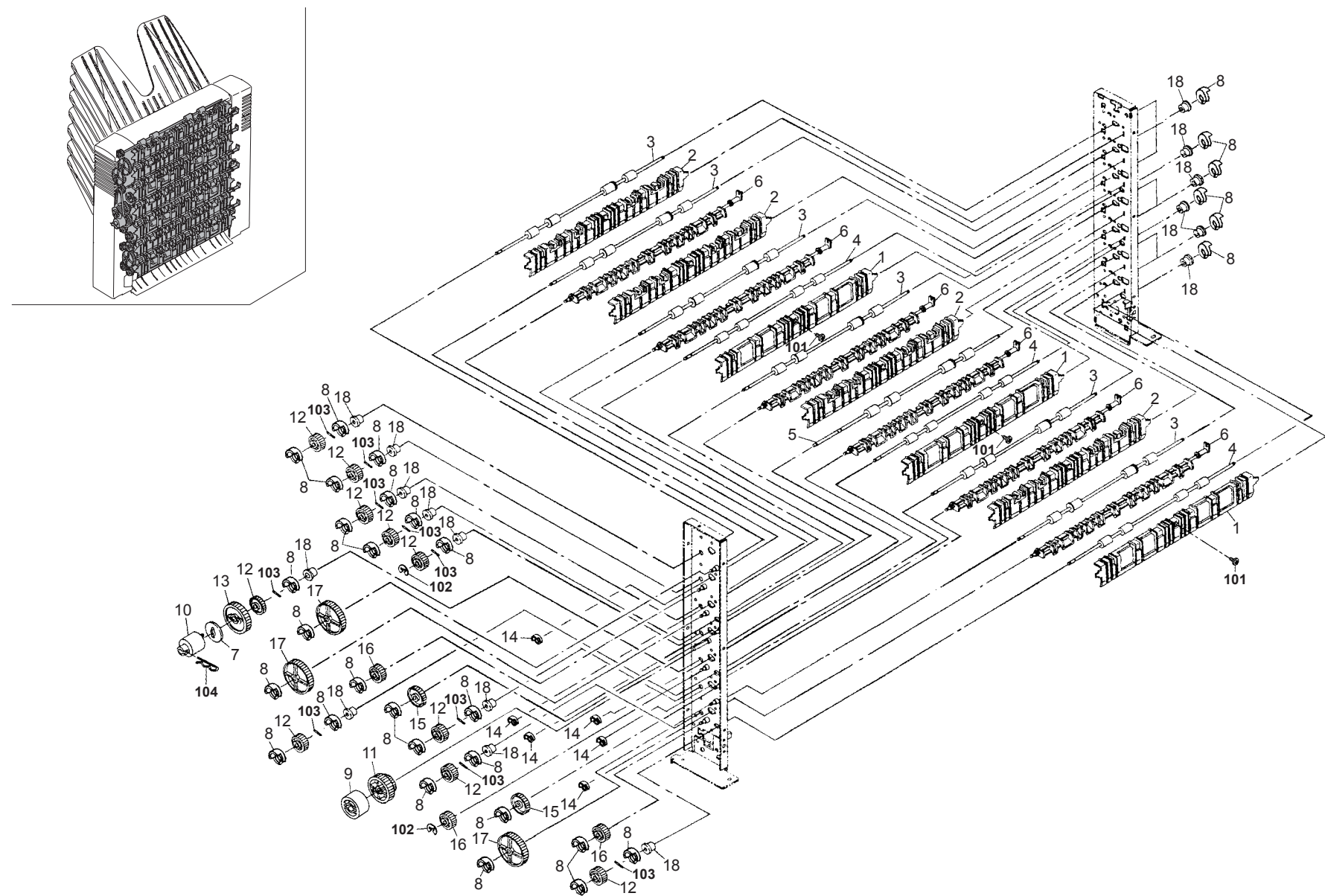


FIG. 3 Paper Conveying II

3J2-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303AX08011	3AX08011	GUIDE A,CONVEYING	3	⊙	101	B1B03050		+BIND SCREW M3X05(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	2	303AX08021	3AX08021	GUIDE B,CONVEYING	4		102	7BD105060+++H01	BD018620	E STOP RING E-5	
	3	303AX08031	3AX08031	ROLLER A,EJECT	6		103	5MBP2012WXSP	E0020120	SPRING PIN / M2 X 12 S-BLK	
	4	303AX08041	3AX08041	ROLLER,CONVEYING	3		104	E9000080		PIN SNAP P8	
	5	303AX08051	3AX08051	ROLLER B,EJECT	1						
	6	3AX08060		CLAW,FEED SHIFT	6						
	7	3AX22030		JOINT,TORQUE LIMITER	1						
	8	2BC06980		STOPPER 5	35						
	9	303J231020	3J231020	GEAR 37	1						
	10	3AX22070		TORQUE LIMITER 1000	1						
	11	3AX22080		GEAR 39/25	1						
	12	3AX22090		GEAR 25,DRIVE	10						
	13	18312270		GEAR 39,EJECT DRIVE	1						
	14	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	6						
	15	72920370		GEAR 30,FIXING UNIT COUPLER	2						
	16	66018180		GEAR 26,SPIRAL ROLLER	3						
	17	63122190		GEAR 46,DRIVE	3						
	18	73210450		BUSHING 6	20						

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

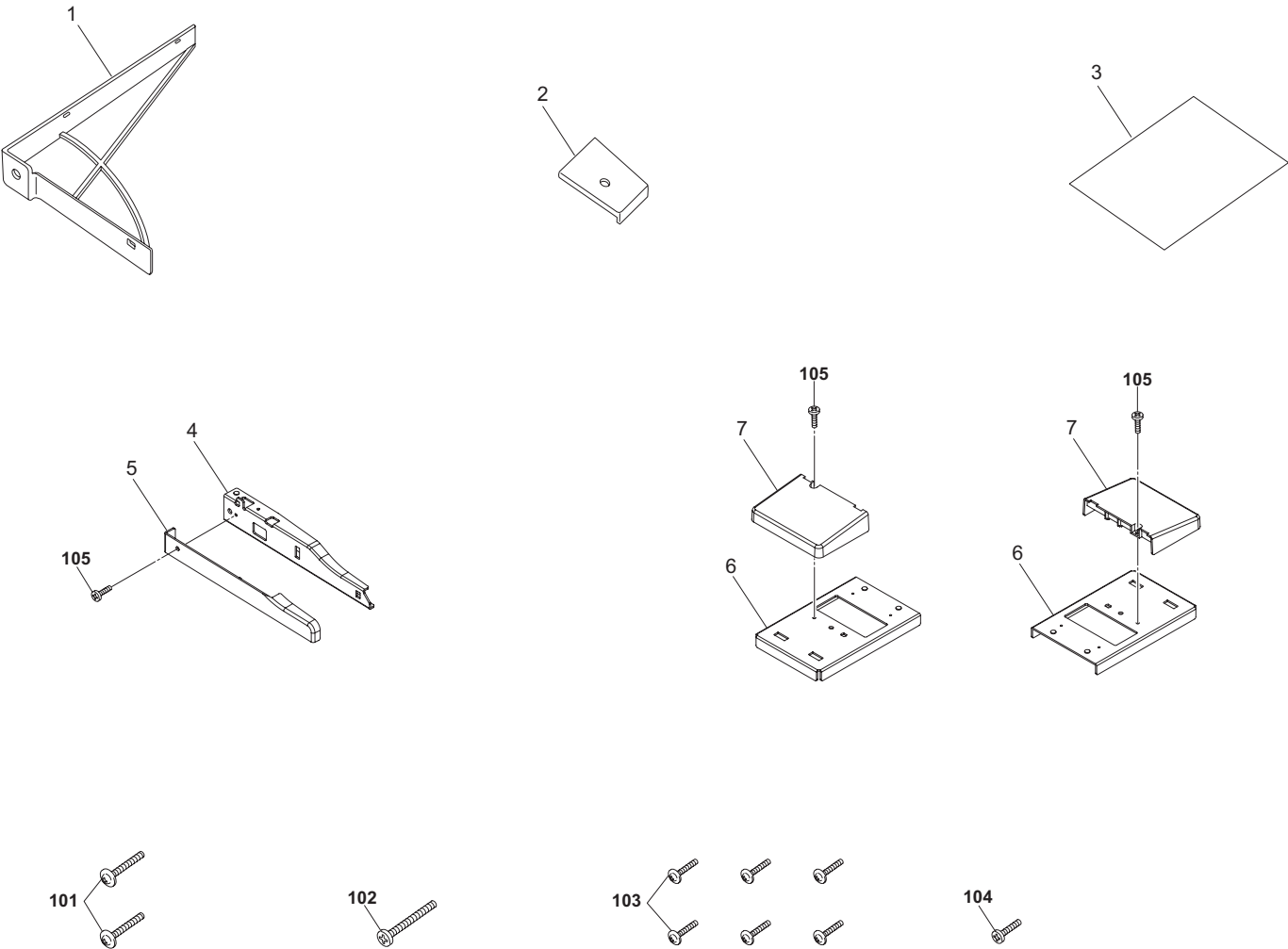


FIG. 4 Accessory

3J2-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity		Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity
⊙	1	303AX04551	3AX04551	MOUNT, SORTER(KM)	1		101	7BB102414H	BB018530	+TP TAP-TITE S SCREW 4X14	
⊙	2	303AX04571	3AX04571	COVER, MOUNT(KM)	1		102	7BB100425H	BB046680	+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X25	
⊙	3	303J234010	3J234010	LABEL BIN	1		103	B4A03100		+TP-A SCREW M3X10(TRIVALENT CHROMATING)	
	4	303JY02230	3JY02230	PLATE FOOT	1		104	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T	
	5	303JY02340	3JY02340	COVER FOOT F	1		105	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08	
	6	303JY03070	3JY03070	PLATE FOOT V	2						
	7	303JY03100	3JY03100	COVER FOOT V	2						

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

INDEX

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
⊙	18312270		GEAR 39,EJECT DRIVE	3
	2A627940		CORE 10-20X10	2
	2BC06910		STOPPER 6	2
	2BC06980		STOPPER 5	1,3
⊙	2BC22290		GEAR 68,PAPER FEED	2
⊙	302FB25020	2FB25020	SOLENOID STOPPER	2
	303AX02011	3AX02011	FRONT FRAME	1
	303AX02021	3AX02021	REAR FRAME	1
	303AX02061	3AX02061	STAY,FRAME	1
	303AX02072	3AX02072	MOUNT,SOLENOID	2
	303AX02081	3AX02081	LEVER,OVERFLOW	2
	303AX02101	3AX02101	SHAFT,VERTICAL CONVEYING FULCRUM	1
	303AX02111	3AX02111	MOUNT,DETECTION SWITCH	2
	303AX02121	3AX02121	MOUNT,RELEASE SWITCH	1
	303AX02131	3AX02131	PIN,POSITIONING	1
	303AX02141	3AX02141	MOUNT LED	2
⊙	303AX04551	3AX04551	MOUNT,SORTER(KM)	4
⊙	303AX04571	3AX04571	COVER,MOUNT(KM)	4
⊙	303AX05061	3AX05061	LABEL,EJECT PAPER CAUTION	1
	303AX08011	3AX08011	GUIDE A,CONVEYING	3
	303AX08021	3AX08021	GUIDE B,CONVEYING	3
⊙	303AX08031	3AX08031	ROLLER A,EJECT	3
⊙	303AX08041	3AX08041	ROLLER,CONVEYING	3
⊙	303AX08051	3AX08051	ROLLER B,EJECT	3
	303AX08102	3AX08102	SHAFT,ADMISSION GUIDE	1
	303AX08131	3AX08131	GUIDE,EJECT	2
	303AX08513	3AX08513	LOWER GUIDE,ADMISSION(KM)	1
	303AX08522	3AX08522	UPPER GUIDE,ADMISSION(KM)	1
	303AX26011	3AX26011	MOUNT SIGNAL WIRE	2
⊙	303J204020	3J204020	COVER SIDE	1
⊙	303J204030	3J204030	COVER TOP	1
⊙	303J204040	3J204040	COVER VERTICAL CONVEYING	1
⊙	303J204050	3J204050	COVER CORD HOLE	1
⊙	303J204060	3J204060	BIN EJECT	1
⊙	303J224010	3J224010	FILM CONVEYING	1
	303J224020	3J224020	FILM EXIT	2
	303J231010	3J231010	MOUNT MOTOR	2
⊙	303J231020	3J231020	GEAR 37	3
⊙	303J234010	3J234010	LABEL BIN	4
⊙	303J234020	3J234020	LABEL JAM	1
⊙	303J244010	3J244010	SOLENOID SHIFT	2
⊙	303J245010	3J245010	SWITCH,DUPLEX CONVEYING	1
⊙	303J245050	3J245050	LED EJECT	2
⊙	303J245060	3J245060	SENSOR EJECT	2
	303J246010	3J246010	WIRE JUNCTION	2
	303J246020	3J246020	WIRE MAIN	1
	303J246030	3J246030	LOWER JUNCTION WIRING CONVEYING	1
⊙	303J294010	3J294010	PARTS,PWB MAIN ASS'Y,SP	2
⊙	303J444010	3J444010	MOTOR CONVEYING	2
	303JY02230	3JY02230	PLATE FOOT	4

3J2-2

	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Fig.No.
	303JY02340	3JY02340	COVER FOOT F	4
	303JY03070	3JY03070	PLATE FOOT V	4
	303JY03100	3JY03100	COVER FOOT V	4
⊙	35302450		SPRING B,SAFETY SWITCH	2
⊙	35927420		SWITCH,SIZE	1
⊙	3AX00010		PULLEY EJECT ASS'Y	2
⊙	3AX00020		PULLEY CONVEYING ASS'Y	1
	3AX02030		REINFORCEMENT,EJECT BIN MIDDLE	2
	3AX02040		UPPER REINFORCEMENT,EJECT BIN	2
	3AX02050		LOWER REINFORCEMENT,EJECT BIN	2
⊙	3AX02090		CAM,DETECTION SWITCH	2
	3AX02150		MOUNT,FEED IN SWITCH	1
	3AX04050		COVER,PHOTO SENSOR	2
	3AX04100		HOLDER,CONVEYING COVER	2
⊙	3AX04110		FILM,CONVEYING	1
	3AX08060		CLAW,FEED SHIFT	3
	3AX08112		LEVER,ADMISSION SOLENOID	1
⊙	3AX08120		SPRING,SOLENOID	2
	3AX08140		UPPER SHEET,GUIDE ADMISSION	1
	3AX08150		SPACER,FEED IN SOLENOID	2
	3AX22030		JOINT,TORQUE LIMITER	3
⊙	3AX22070		TORQUE LIMITER 1000	3
⊙	3AX22080		GEAR 39/25	3
⊙	3AX22090		GEAR 25,DRIVE	3
	3CG07041		PIN,CONNECTOR	2
⊙	5FNXGP1A73A++02	2DC27180	PT.SENSOR GP1A73AJ00/ BK	2
	5MVX111DN003	2A806250	RING STOPPER /A-49 FEED A4	3
⊙	63122190		GEAR 46,DRIVE	3
⊙	63212210		STATIC ELIMINATOR,EJECT	2
	65027480		CORE,9-20X32	2
⊙	66018180		GEAR 26,SPIRAL ROLLER	3
⊙	72920370		GEAR 30,FIXING UNIT COUPLER	3
	73210450		BUSHING 6	3
	7YZM610003++H01	YZ010250	ACCESS SADDLE	2
	M1203490		STRAIN RELEAF BUSHING,SR-7K-2	2
	M2104240		EDGING,EDS-1208U	2
	M2104260		EDGING,EDS-0607U(KITAGAWA)	2
	M2105730		MINIATURE CLAMP,UAMS-07-0	2
	M2107120	49827700	BINDING BAND SG-130	2
	M2107250		BAND,RSG-100(KITAGAWA)	2
	M2109210		LOCKING WIRE SADDLE,LWS-8S-2.5W	2

• Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

PH-5A/PH-5C/PH-5D

—— CONTENTS ——

FIG. 1	PH-5A	2
FIG. 2	PH-5C	4
FIG. 3	PH-5D	6

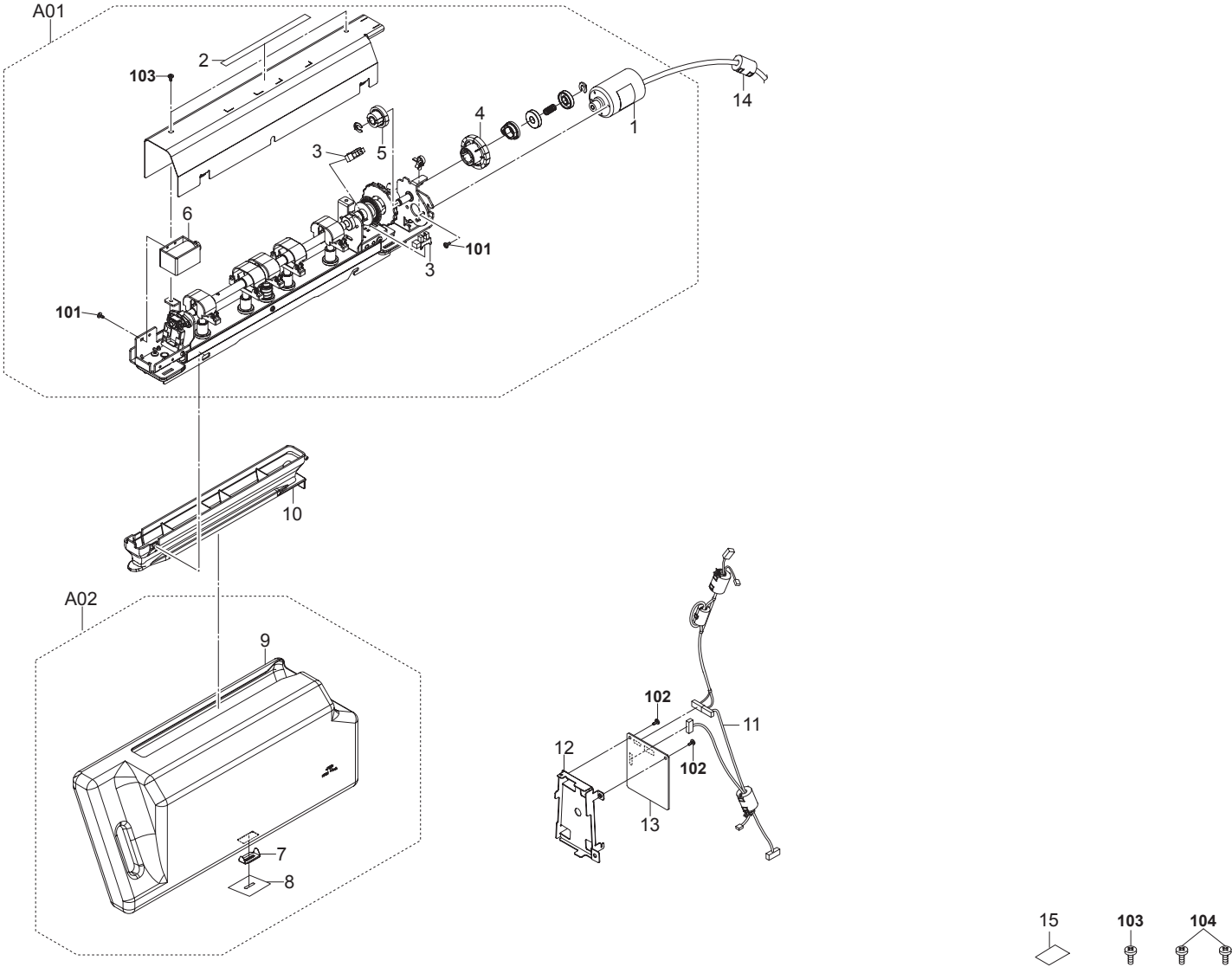


FIG. 1 PH-5A

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity			
					110	120	230	240
⊙	A01	303KA93010	3KA93010	PARTS PUNCH ASS'Y(I)		1		
⊙	1	*3H427010		MOTOR PUNCH		1		
⊙	2	*20305130		LABEL L,HIGH TEMPERATURE CAUTION(E		1		
⊙	3	*5FNXGP1A73A++02	2DC27180	PT.SENSOR GP1A73AJ00/ BK		2		
⊙	4	*3H416110		GEAR 40 CAM DRIVE		1		
⊙	5	*3H416120		GEAR 16-51 IDLE		1		
⊙	6	*3H427060		SOLENOID PUNCH		1		
⊙	A02	303KA94010	3KA94010	PARTS,PUNCH DISPOSAL TANK ASS'Y SP		1		
⊙	7	*303H402040	3H402040	GROUND PLATE TANK		1		
⊙	8	*303H402050	3H402050	FILM GROUND PLATE		1		
⊙	9	*303KA35010	3KA35010	DISPOSAL TANK PUNCH		1		
	10	303KA35020	3KA35020	GUIDE DISPOSAL TANK		1		
	11	303KA46010	3KA46010	WIRE PUNCH		1		
	12	3H426010		MOUNT PCB		1		
⊙	13	3H401010		PUNCH PCB ASS'Y		1		
	14	M70C0010		FERRITE CORE,SFT-59SN(TAKEUCHI)		1		
	15	303KA34010	3KA34010	LABEL PUNCH		1		

3KA-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity			
					110	120	230	240
	101	B4B03050		+TP-A SCREW M3X05(TRIVALENT CHROM				
	102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T				
	103	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08				
	104	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T				

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

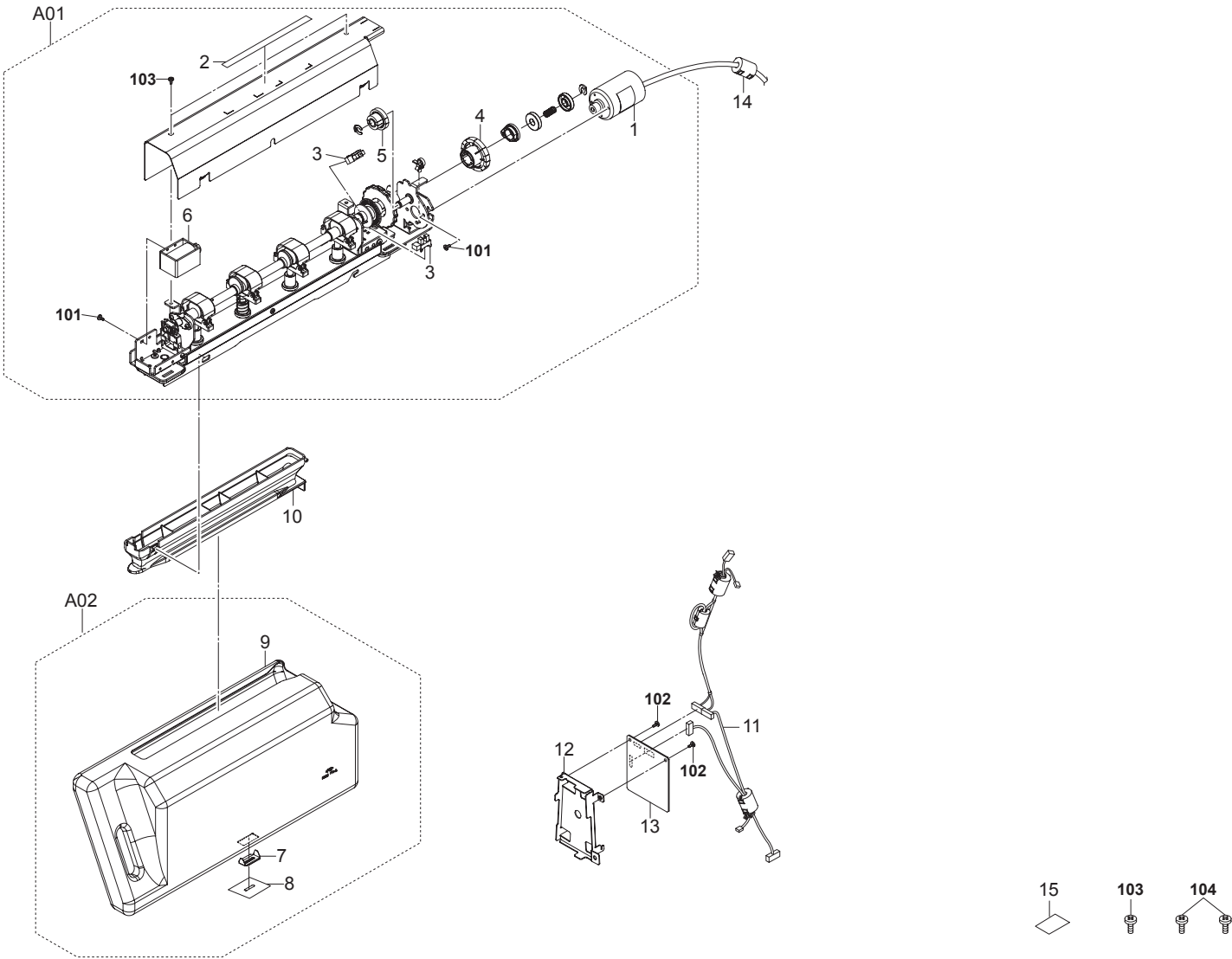


FIG. 1 PH-5C

3KA-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity			
					110	120	230	240
⊙	A01	303H493020	3H493020	PARTS PUNCH ASS'Y(M)	1		1	1
⊙	1	*3H427010		MOTOR PUNCH	1		1	1
⊙	2	*20305130		LABEL L,HIGH TEMPERATURE CAUTION(E	1		1	1
⊙	3	*5FNXGP1A73A++02	2DC27180	PT.SENSOR GP1A73AJ00/ BK	2		2	2
⊙	4	*3H416110		GEAR 40 CAM DRIVE	1		1	1
⊙	5	*3H416120		GEAR 16-51 IDLE	1		1	1
⊙	6	*3H427060		SOLENOID PUNCH	1		1	1
⊙	A02	303KA94010	3KA94010	PARTS,PUNCH DISPOSAL TANK ASS'Y SP	1		1	1
⊙	7	*303H402040	3H402040	GROUND PLATE TANK	1		1	1
⊙	8	*303H402050	3H402050	FILM GROUND PLATE	1		1	1
⊙	9	*303KA35010	3KA35010	DISPOSAL TANK PUNCH	1		1	1
	10	303KA35020	3KA35020	GUIDE DISPOSAL TANK	1		1	1
	11	303KA46010	3KA46010	WIRE PUNCH	1		1	1
	12	3H426010		MOUNT PCB	1		1	1
⊙	13	3H401010		PUNCH PCB ASS'Y	1		1	1
	14	M70C0010		FERRITE CORE,SFT-59SN(TAKEUCHI)	1		1	1
	15	303KA34010	3KA34010	LABEL PUNCH	1		1	1

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity			
					110	120	230	240
	101	B4B03050		+TP-A SCREW M3X05(TRIVALENT CHROM				
	102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T				
	103	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08				
	104	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T				

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

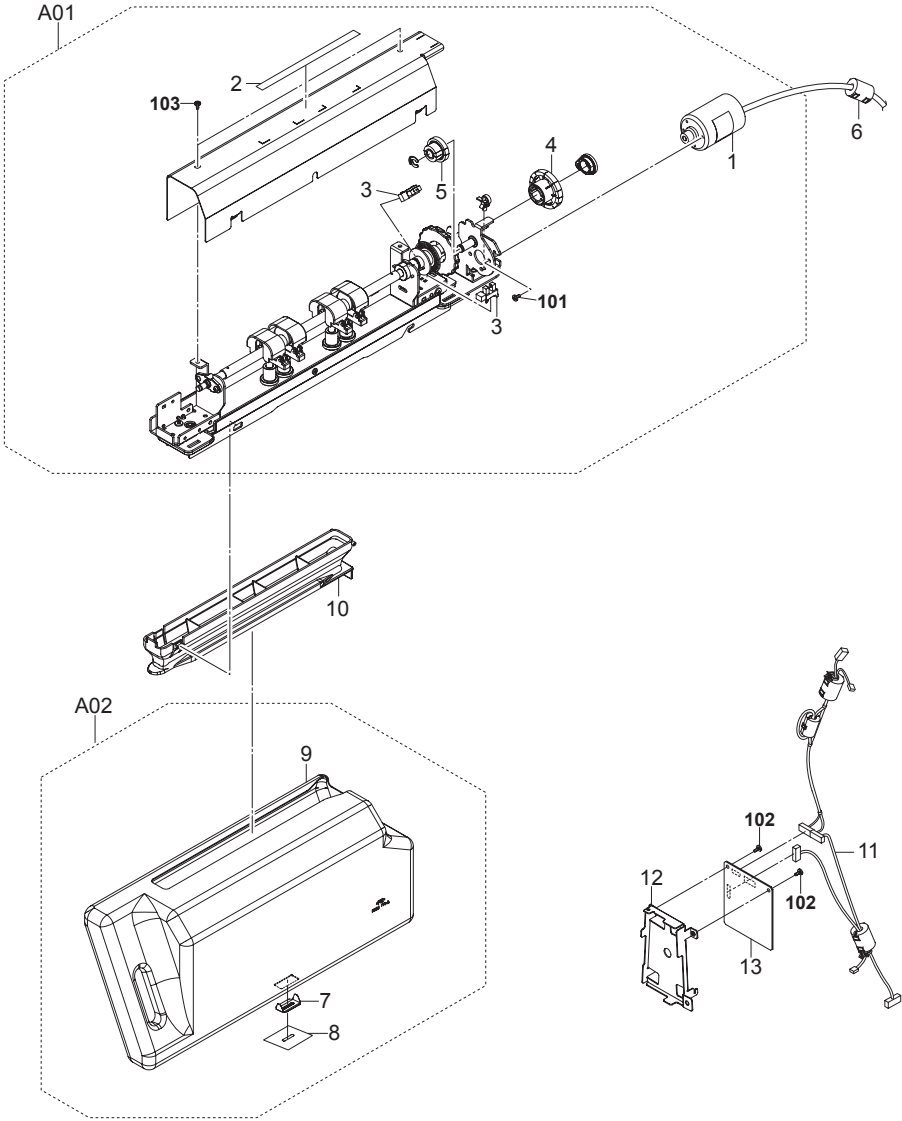


FIG. 1 PH-5D

3KA-2

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity			
					110	120	230	240
⊙	A01	303H493040	3H493040	PARTS PUNCH ASS'Y(SW)			1	
⊙	1	*3H427010		MOTOR PUNCH			1	
⊙	2	*20305130		LABEL L,HIGH TEMPERATURE CAUTION(E			1	
⊙	3	*5FNXGP1A73A++02	2DC27180	PT.SENSOR GP1A73AJ00/ BK			2	
⊙	4	*3H416110		GEAR 40 CAM DRIVE			1	
⊙	5	*3H416120		GEAR 16-51 IDLE			1	
⊙	6	M70C0010		FERRITE CORE,SFT-59SN(TAKEUCHI)			1	
⊙	A02	303KA94010	3KA94010	PARTS,PUNCH DISPOSAL TANK ASS'Y SP			1	
⊙	7	*303H402040	3H402040	GROUND PLATE TANK			1	
⊙	8	*303H402050	3H402050	FILM GROUND PLATE			1	
⊙	9	*303KA35010	3KA35010	DISPOSAL TANK PUNCH			1	
	10	303KA35020	3KA35020	GUIDE DISPOSAL TANK			1	
	11	303KA46010	3KA46010	WIRE PUNCH			1	
	12	3H426010		MOUNT PCB			1	
⊙	13	3H401010		PUNCH PCB ASS'Y			1	
	14	303KA34010	3KA34010	LABEL PUNCH			1	

	Ref. No.	Part.No.	Alternative.	Description	Quantity			
					110	120	230	240
	101	B4B03050		+TP-A SCREW M3X05(TRIVALENT CHROM				
	102	5MBTPB3006TW++R	B1A53060	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M3 X 6 CRFREE S-T				
	103	B1A54080		+BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X08				
	104	5MBTPB4010TW++R	B1A54100	BIND T.T SCREW(+)/ M4 X 10 CRFREE S-T				

- Parts with "•" are component parts or sub-assemblies of the assembly appearing immediately above them.
- Parts with "⊙" indicate regular maintenance parts.

KYOCERA MITA EUROPE B.V.

Hoeksteen 40, 2132 MS Hoofddorp,
The Netherlands
Phone: +31.20.654.0000
Home page: <http://www.kyoceramita-europe.com>
Email: info@kyoceramita-europe.com

KYOCERA MITA NEDERLAND B.V.
Beechavenue 25, 1119RA Schiphol-Rijk
The Netherlands
Phone: +31.20.58.77.200

KYOCERA MITA (UK) LTD
8 Beacontree Plaza
Gillette Way Reading Berks RG2 0BS,
U.K.
Phone: +44.1189.311.500

KYOCERA MITA ITALIA S.p.A.
Via G. Verdi, 89 / 91, 20063 Cernusco s/N
Milano, Italy
Phone: +39.02.92179.1

S.A. KYOCERA MITA BELGIUM N.V.
Hermesstraat 8A, 1930 Zaventem,
Belgium
Phone: +32.2.720.9270

KYOCERA MITA FRANCE S.A.
Parc Les Algorithmes Saint Aubin
91194 GIF-SUR-YVETTE,
France
Phone: +33.1.6985.2600

KYOCERA MITA ESPAÑA S.A.
Edificio Kyocera, Avda de Manacor No. 2,
28290 Las Matas (Madrid),
Spain
Phone: +34.91.631.8392

KYOCERA MITA FINLAND OY
Kirvesmiehenkatu 4, 00880 Helsinki,
Finland
Phone: +358.9.4780.5200

KYOCERA MITA (SCHWEIZ)
Hohlstrasse 614, 8048 Zürich
Switzerland
Phone: +41.1.908.4949

KYOCERA MITA DEUTSCHLAND GMBH
Otto-Hahn-Str. 12 D-40670 Meerbusch,
Germany
Phone: +49.2159.918.0

KYOCERA MITA GMBH AUSTRIA
Eduard-Kittenberger-Gasse 95,
1230 Wien,
Austria
Phone: +43.1.86338.210

KYOCERA MITA SVENSKA AB
Esbogatan 16B 164 75 Kista,
Sweden
Phone: +46.8.546.55000

KYOCERA MITA NORGE
Postboks 150 Oppsal, NO 0619 Oslo
Olaf Helsetsvæi 6, NO 0694 Oslo,
Norway
Phone: +47.22.62.73.00

KYOCERA MITA DANMARK A/S
Ejby Industrivej 1, DK-2600 Glostrup,
Denmark
Phone: +45.5687.1100

KYOCERA MITA PORTUGAL LDA.
Rua do Centro Cultural, 41 (Alvalade) 1700-106 Lisbon,
Portugal
Phone: +351.21.842.9100

KYOCERA MITA SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD.
527 Kyalami Boulevard,
Kyalami Business Park Midrand,
South Africa
Phone: +27.(0)11.540.2600

KYOCERA MITA AMERICA, INC.

Headquarters:
225 Sand Road,
Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008,
U.S.A.
Phone: (973) 808-8444

KYOCERA MITA AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.
Level 3, 6-10 Talavera Road, North Ryde,
N.S.W. 2113 Australia
Phone: (02) 9888-9999

KYOCERA MITA NEW ZEALAND LTD.
1-3 Parkhead Place, Albany
P.O. Box 302 125 NHPC, Auckland,
New Zealand
Phone: (09) 415-4517

KYOCERA MITA (THAILAND) CORP., LTD.
9/209 Ratchada-Prachachem Road,
Bang Sue, Bangkok 10800, Thailand
Phone: (02) 586-0320

KYOCERA MITA SINGAPORE PTE LTD.
121 Genting Lane, 3rd Level,
Singapore 349572
Phone: 67418733

KYOCERA MITA HONG KONG LIMITED
11/F., Mita Centre,
552-566, Castle Peak Road,
Tsuen Wan, New Territories,
Hong Kong
Phone: 24297422

KYOCERA MITA TAIWAN Corporation.
7F-1~2, No.41, Lane 221, Gangchi Rd.
Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan, 114. R.O.C.
Phone: (02) 87511560

KYOCERA MITA Corporation

2-28, 1-chome, Tamatsukuri, Chuo-ku
Osaka 540-8585, Japan
Phone: (06) 6764-3555
<http://www.kyoceramita.com>

KYOCERA MITA AMERICA, INC.

Headquarters:

225 Sand Road,
Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008
TEL : (973) 808-8444
FAX : (973) 882-6000

New York Branch:

1410 Broadway 23rd floor
New York, NY 10018
TEL : (917) 286-5400
FAX : (917) 286-5402

Northeastern Region:

225 Sand Road,
Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008
TEL : (973) 808-8444
FAX : (973) 882-4401

Midwestern Region:

201 Hansen Court Suite 119
Wood Dale, Illinois 60191
TEL : (630) 238-9982
FAX : (630) 238-9487

Western Region:

14101 Alton Parkway,
Irvine, California 92618-7006
TEL : (949) 457-9000
FAX : (949) 457-9119

Southeastern Region:

1500 Oakbrook Drive,
Norcross, Georgia 30093
TEL : (770) 729-9786
FAX : (770) 729-9873

Southwestern Region:

2825 West Story Road,
Irving, Texas 75038-5299
TEL : (972) 550-8987
FAX : (972) 252-9786

National Operation Center & National Training Center:

2825 West Story Road,
Irving, Texas 75038-5299
TEL : (972) 659-0055
FAX : (972) 570-5816

Latin America Division:

8240 N.W. 52nd. Terrace Dawson Building,
Suite 108 Miami, Florida 33166
TEL : (305) 421-6640
FAX : (305) 421-6666

KYOCERA MITA CANADA, LTD.

6120 Kestrel Road, Mississauga,
Ontario L5T 1S8, Canada
TEL : (905) 670-4425
FAX : (905) 670-8116

KYOCERA MITA MEXICO, S.A. DE C.V.

Av. 16 de Septiembre #407
Col. Santa Inés,
Azcapotzalco México,
D.F. 02130, México
TEL : (55) 5383-2741
FAX : (55) 5383-7804

©2008 KYOCERA MITA Corporation

<http://www.kyoceramita.com>

 **KYOCERA** is a trademark of Kyocera Corporation

Printed in U.S.A.